

TENTATIVE AGENDA AND MEETING NOTICE
WATAUGA COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 21, 2025 AT 5:30 PM
WATAUGA COUNTY RECREATION CENTER
COMMUNITY ROOM

TIME	#	TOPIC	PRESENTER	PAGE
5:30	1	CALL REGULAR MEETING TO ORDER		
	2	APPROVAL OF MINUTES		2
		▪ OCTOBER 7, 2025, REGULAR MEETING		
		▪ OCTOBER 7, 2025, CLOSED SESSION		
	3	APPROVAL OF THE OCTOBER 21, 2025, AGENDA		12
5:35	4	PUBLIC COMMENT	CHAIRMAN EGGERS	13
		▪ WILL LAST UP TO ONE HOUR, DEPENDING ON THE NUMBER OF SPEAKERS		
5:40	5	NORTHERN PEAKS STATE TRAIL 2025 UPDATE	JORDAN SELLERS	14
5:45	6	APPALCART FY26 ROAP GRANT APPLICATION AND UPDATE	CRAIG HUGHES	25
5:50	7	RISE CALDWELL-WATAUGA PROGRAM	JOE FURMAN TARA BROSSA	33
5:55	8	NC DEPARTMENT OF MILITARY AND VETERANS AFFAIRS GRANT FOR VETERANS SERVICES	APRIL GOODMAN	36
6:00	9	DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES – FOSTER CARE PLACEMENT CHALLENGES	TOM HUGHES	54
6:05	10	EMERGENCY SERVICES MATTERS	WILL HOLT	
		A. BID AWARD REQUEST FOR POWDER HORN TOWER		59
		B. ZOLL EQUIPMENT PURCHASE		145
		C. AMBULANCE PURCHASE		153
		D. NEW FACILITY CONSOLE PURCHASE		156
6:10	11	TAX MATTERS	TYLER RASH	
		A. MONTHLY COLLECTIONS REPORT		159
		B. REFUNDS AND RELEASES		161
6:15	12	MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS	DERON GEOUQUE	
		A. BOARDS AND COMMISSIONS		173
6:20	13	BREAK		176
6:30	14	CLOSED SESSION		176
		▪ ATTORNEY-CLIENT MATTERS PER G. S. § 143-318.11(A)(3)		
		▪ LAND ACQUISITION PER G.S. § 143-318.11(A)(5)		
		▪ PERSONNEL MATTERS PER G.S. § 143-318.11(A)(1)		
6:40	15	ADJOURN		

AGENDA ITEM 2:

APPROVAL OF MINUTES:

October 7, 2025, Regular Meeting

October 7, 2025, Closed Session

MEETING MINUTES
WATAUGA COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 7, 2025

The Watauga County Board of Commissioners held a regular meeting on Tuesday, October 7, 2025, at 5:30 P.M. in the Commissioners' Board Room located in the Watauga County Administration Building in Boone, North Carolina.

1. CALL REGULAR MEETING TO ORDER

Chairman Eggers called the meeting to order at 5:30 P.M. The following were present:

PRESENT: Braxton Eggers, Chairman
 Todd Castle, Vice-Chairman
 Emily Greene, Commissioner
 Tim Hodges, Commissioner
 Ronnie Marsh, Commissioner
 Nathan Miller, County Attorney
 Deron Geouque, County Manager
 Katie Hancock, Clerk to the Board

Vice-Chairman Castle offered a prayer and Commissioner Greene led the Pledge of Allegiance.

2. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

Chairman Eggers presented the September 16, 2025, regular and closed session meeting minutes.

Commissioner Marsh, seconded by Commissioner Greene, moved to approve the September 16, 2025, regular meeting minutes as presented.

VOTE: Aye – 5
 Nay – 0

Commissioner Marsh, seconded by Commissioner Greene, moved to approve the September 16, 2025, closed session minutes as presented.

VOTE: Aye – 5
 Nay – 0

3. APPROVAL OF AGENDA

Chairman Eggers called for additions or corrections to the October 7, 2025, agenda.

County Manager Geouque requested the following additions:

- Agenda Item 8 to include the following:
 - A. Old Cove Creek Park Update

- Agenda Item 9 to include the following:
 - G. New Ambulances Upfit
 - H. Purchase of New Ambulance
- Possible Action after Closed Session

Commissioner Marsh, seconded by Vice-Chairman Castle, moved to approve the October 7, 2025, agenda as amended.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

4. PUBLIC COMMENT

- **Jana Smith**, a 15-year resident of Powder Horn Mountain and longtime fire department and EMT volunteer, spoke in support of the Powder Horn Mountain Tower, citing ongoing communication challenges for first responders. She stated that pager reception is unreliable and that during Hurricane Helene, volunteers had to staff a bike station 24/7 due to the inability to communicate with medics or dispatch.
- **Victor Hamby**, Chief of the Deep Gap Fire Department, spoke in support of the Powder Horn Mountain Tower, citing frequent radio communication issues with the Stewart Simmons Volunteer Fire Department. He noted that the departments work closely together, but the lack of reliable communication affects responder safety.
- **Jimmy Isaacs**, Fire Chief for the Town of Boone, spoke in support of the Powder Horn Mountain Tower, noting that his department's territory borders that of the Stewart Simmons Volunteer Fire Department. He cited limited communications in a wildfire-prone area and shared an example of losing coverage during a search in Heavenly Mountain. He emphasized that while no one wants a tower in their view, its construction is essential for safety.
- **Diane Nilan**, a resident of Blowing Rock, spoke in opposition to Senate Bill 759, ratified in 2023, expressing concern that the new voting districts constituted gerrymandering intended to disadvantage Democrats and suppress student votes at Appalachian State University.
- **Doug Berry**, Chief of the Stewart Simmons Volunteer Fire Department with 30 years of service, spoke in support of the Powder Horn Mountain Tower. He cited significant communication gaps that can create life-threatening situations and noted that it took years to identify a suitable tower site, acknowledging that some residents may experience minor changes to their view.
- **Marian Peters**, a Boone resident living near Appalachian State University, spoke in opposition to Senate Bill 759, ratified in 2023. She stated that she believed the bill effectively took away her vote while she continues to pay taxes, describing the situation as “taxation without representation.”

- **Donna Liserby**, a Watauga County election official, spoke in opposition to Senate Bill 759, ratified in 2023. She stated that, in her experience, Watauga County election officials work collaboratively regardless of political affiliation and expressed her belief that the bill constituted gerrymandering. She referenced a pending lawsuit challenging the legislation and urged the Board not to oppose it.
- **Janet Montgomery**, a resident of Vilas since 2001, thanked the Board for their service and for the opportunity to speak. She urged the Board to consider spending decisions carefully, advocate for fair elections and voting maps, and avoid wasting tax dollars on a lawsuit. She noted that fair maps are needed, as approximately 20,000 voters are currently unable to cast ballots.
- **Brian Juneau** thanked the Board for the opportunity to speak and acknowledged the first responders who spoke before him. He expressed concern that some voters feel their votes are not being fairly represented and urged the Board to consider these issues.
- **Misty Mayfield**, a resident of Vilas for 26 years, thanked the Board for the opportunity to speak. She expressed concern that Watauga County has received only 9% of requested federal funding for Hurricane Helene recovery and urged the Board to prioritize recovery efforts rather than using funds to oppose the pending lawsuit, emphasizing respect for citizens' votes.
- **Richard Tidyman**, a resident of Deep Gap, spoke in opposition to Senate Bill 759, ratified in 2023. He advocated for election integrity, including the creation of fair maps, and urged the Board not to contest the pending lawsuit, stating they would likely lose. He described such action as “money thrown down the drain” and suggested that the funds would be better spent on K–12 education, Hurricane Helene recovery efforts, and improvements to parks and trails. He concluded by encouraging the Board to avoid wasting money on the lawsuit.

5. ISAIAH 177 HOUSE PROGRAM PRESENTATION

Julie Dixon, Multi-State Director for Isaiah 117 House, provided an overview of the nonprofit, which partners with child welfare agencies to support children entering foster care. In 2024, the organization operated 29 homes across 12 states with over 6,000 volunteers, serving more than 4,000 children directly and assisting many more through resources such as car seats and beds.

Julie shared her personal journey, explaining that she felt called to foster care and, shortly after becoming an approved foster parent, welcomed an 18-day-old baby. She emphasized that children often arrive with nothing, sometimes even being removed while at school. The Isaiah 117 House ensures children arrive at fully stocked homes rather than offices, leaving with everything needed for the following week. The organization provides basic care, including baths and lice treatments, as well as emotional support for the children, foster families, and caseworkers. A visitation space, allows caseworkers to provide parenting skill support, with the ultimate goal being reunification.

During discussion, Commissioner Greene asked about the length of stay for children, and Julie explained that stays are typically up to 72 hours but may be extended for children who are more difficult to place. Commissioner Marsh inquired about volunteer turnover, and Julie noted that

each house starts with around 60 trained volunteers, often growing to over 100. She affirmed that there is a clear need for such services in the region, particularly for mental health support. Commissioner Hodges asked about funding from counties, and Julie explained that the organization is debt-free and community-funded, with Johnston County, NC, being the first to provide direct county support. Commissioner Greene asked about steps for opening a house in Watauga County; Julie described a two-year application process including community outreach and land acquisition if needed. Chairman Eggers suggested the commissioners consider visiting an existing Isaiah 117 House to better understand operations.

The presentation was for informational purposes only, and no action was required by the Board.

6. DISSOLUTION OF THE WATAUGA COUNTY FIRE COMMISSION

Steve Marks, Chair of the Watauga County Fire Commission, presented a proposal to dissolve the existing commission, explaining that its functions have become largely redundant. The County maintains individual service contracts with each fire department, and compliance is monitored through the ISO rating system and annual inspections by the County Fire Marshal's Office.

Mr. Marks noted that the current resolution establishing the Fire Commission is outdated and recommended its rescission to allow for the creation of the Watauga County Fire Chiefs Council. This new council, working in conjunction with the Firefighters' Association, will provide a collaborative forum to support and enhance fire protection. He suggested that one Board member serve in an advisory capacity and expressed support for adding another member to act as a liaison.

Commissioner Marsh, seconded by Vice-Chairman Castle, moved to rescind the Resolution establishing the Watauga County Fire Commission and establish the Watauga County Fire Chiefs Council to work in conjunction with the Firefighters' Association.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

Potential for Fire Training Facility

Following the vote, Mr. Marks addressed the need for a local Fire Training Facility. He explained that while the County prefers to conduct firefighter training in-house, they currently must use facilities elsewhere. Mr. Marks noted the potential to create a Fire Training Facility on the property currently occupied by the National Guard in the Town of Boone, which already contains the necessary infrastructure. He stated that the proposal has unanimous support from both the Town and the County. Commissioner Marsh acknowledged that this has been an ongoing discussion and noted that available sites are becoming increasingly limited. Mr. Marks concluded by recognizing that the property is not currently available but expressed the desire to be considered a priority when it does become available.

7. FISCAL AGENT AND GRANT MATCH REQUEST FOR WATAUGA COOPERATIVE EXTENSION

Kendra Phipps, Livestock Extension Agent with NC Cooperative Extension, requested that Watauga County serve as fiscal agent and provide the required 15% match for an NC Agricultural Development Grant. The grant would fund shared-use agricultural equipment, including a rock windrower, picker, fence stapler, T-post driver, and fencing wire unrollers, to help local producers recover from Hurricane Helene. The County's match would include \$2,500 in-kind through personnel/administrative support and a \$3,500 monetary contribution, with equipment stored at the Ag Services office for local farmers to rent.

Ms. Phipps explained that many hayfields could not be harvested after Hurricane Helene due to rocks and sediment, and that the grant-funded equipment would help farmers recover. She noted that rental fees help cover maintenance costs and that the equipment is heavily used by local farmers. Commissioner Hodges commented that this is a valuable service to the community.

Commissioner Marsh, seconded by Commissioner Hodges, moved that Watauga County serve as fiscal agent and provide the \$5,000 match if the grant is awarded.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

8. ANNUAL COMPREHENSIVE EVALUATION FOR PROJECT ON AGING

Angie Boitnotte, Project on Aging Director, presented the annual comprehensive evaluation of the Project on Aging, as required by the NC Division of Health Service Regulation. The report included client, service, and revenue statistics, along with a review of agency policies. Ms. Boitnotte explained that she is responsible for preparing the annual report and reviewing policies to determine if updates are needed. The Board was asked to approve updates to agency policies, including the addition of "Level III" under Scope of Services and Admission of Clients, and a correction to a page reference under Service Records.

Commissioner Hodges, seconded by Commissioner Marsh, moved to approve the annual report and the policy changes as presented.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

8A. OLD COVE CREEK PARK UPDATE

Derrick Goddard, Vice President of BREC, provided an update on the restoration of Old Cove Creek Park, which sustained significant damage during Hurricane Helene. The restoration project is scheduled to go to bid on Friday, October 10, 2025, with the goal of ensuring the County receives FEMA funding.

Mr. Goddard shared site plans and project details with the Board. Planned upgrades include restoring the creek, cleaning debris, raising the field by five feet, adding 41 parking spaces, and

widening the trail to eight feet for handicap accessibility. Recreational improvements include three pickleball courts, a full basketball court, a playground, a 90 x 290 ft playing field, a half-mile walking track, and a concrete pad for the Doc Watson Festival. Additional improvements include a restroom/picnic pavilion with two unisex bathrooms, dedicated crosswalks, and potentially a new well. Bids are due by 4:00 PM on October 10, 2025.

The presentation was for informational purposes only, and no action was required by the Board.

9. MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

A. Recommended Contract Award for Employee Medical, Dental, Vision, and Life Insurance

County Manager Deron Geouque presented renewal rates for employee medical, dental, vision, and life insurance benefits. The initial CIGNA medical renewal reflected a 42.3% increase, which was negotiated down to 14.4% through market analysis and bidding. United HealthCare offered the same medical plan structure with a 14.4% increase and without major changes to benefits. Eligible employees would also receive \$1,000 funded into their HSA accounts.

Vision insurance with Community Eye Care were presented with minimal increases, including a new benefit covering an annual contact lens fitting fee through the voluntary eyewear plan, at no additional cost to the County. Life insurance through The Standard will continue with no changes.

Chairman Eggers asked about typical annual increases, and Mr. Geouque noted they average about 5%, explaining that the final 14.4% medical increase aligns with current market trends. He also highlighted that the plan deductible is \$2,500 and that employees can receive the HSA contribution, and that the life insurance plan remains unchanged. Dental negotiations are ongoing and will be presented at a later date.

Commissioner Greene, seconded by Vice-Chairman Castle, moved to approve United HealthCare for medical insurance with \$1,000 HSA contributions and Community Eye Care for vision, with the respective increases.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

B. Change Order 7 for Valle Crucis School

County Manager Deron Geouque presented Change Order 7 from H&M Constructors for Valle Crucis School, which includes adjustments such as relocation of the grease trap, door hardware, kitchen mixing valves, well house slab, soffits, cafeteria casework revisions, and various landscape and millwork changes. The net effect of the change order is a decrease of \$37,438.28 to the contract amount. Supporting documentation from Clark Nexsen was provided for review.

Commissioner Marsh inquired if additional change orders were expected. Mr. Geouque stated that at least one more for landscaping is anticipated to create a screen using maple trees along the parking lot, with potential additional unused allowances and security-related change orders. County Attorney Nathan Miller asked about the method of receiving the reduction from H&M, and Mr. Geouque confirmed it would be an overall contract reduction.

Vice-Chairman Castle, seconded by Commissioner Greene, moved to approve deductive Change Order 7 for Valle Crucis School.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

C. Guy Ford Road License Agreement

Greg Derby, property owner adjacent to the County’s Guy Ford paddle access, requested authorization to extend the existing fence to the bank in the parking lot to prevent trespassing on his property. Mr. Derby agreed to fund the fence installation. County Attorney Nathan Miller drafted a license agreement for the Board’s approval.

Commissioner Hodges, seconded by Commissioner Greene, moved to approve the license allowing Mr. Derby to extend the fence at the Guy Ford paddle access.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

D. American Red Cross License Renewal

County Manager Deron Geouque presented a request from the American Red Cross to renew their license agreement for the property located at 331 Queen Street, Boone, NC. The current agreement is set to expire on February 27, 2026. The proposed one-year renewal would extend the agreement under the same terms and conditions, allowing the Red Cross to continue providing disaster and shelter assistance in the community.

Commissioner Marsh, seconded by Vice-Chairman Castle, moved to approve a one-year renewal of the license agreement with the American Red Cross for 331 Queen Street, Boone, NC.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

E. Parks and Recreation Department Out-of-State Travel Request

Craig Lands, Assistant Director of Parks and Recreation, requested approval to travel out of state to attend the 2025 Special Olympics North America Tennis & Pickleball Championships, October 15–18, 2025. All expenses will be covered by the Special Olympics Watauga County budget, and use of the County van was requested.

Commissioner Marsh, seconded by Commissioner Hodges, moved to approve the out-of-state travel and use of the County van.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

F. Boards and Commissions

AppalCART Board

The terms of Frank David V. (Quint), David Jackson, and Joe Eller on the AppalCART Board were set to expire. All three members have provided valuable feedback and faithfully fulfilled their duties during their terms and expressed willingness to continue serving. The Board considered reappointment for an additional two-year term in accordance with the AppalCART formative resolution.

Commissioner Marsh, seconded by Commissioner Hodges, moved to waive the first reading and reappoint Frank David V. (Quint), David Jackson, and Joe Eller to the AppalCART Board for an additional two-year term.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

G. New Ambulance Upfit

County Manager Deron Geouque presented a quote from ETA for graphics and painting of three (3) new ambulances recently purchased as remounts. The total cost is \$15,145 per ambulance, for a combined total of \$45,435.

Vice-Chairman Castle asked about the expected time frame for completion, and Mr. Geouque indicated that the upfitting is expected to be completed by mid-December.

Commissioner Greene, seconded by Vice-Chairman Castle, moved to approve ETA's quote in the amount of \$45,435 for graphics and painting of the three (3) new ambulances.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

H. Purchase of New Ambulance

County staff was notified of a new ambulance available for purchase from Northwestern Emergency Vehicles for \$216,544, as the original client was unable to proceed with the purchase. The unit is on the HGAC contract and was competitively bid. Staff recommended the purchase to assist with the transition from Watauga Medics to County-operated services.

County Manager Geouque suggested that the Board may wish to defer action on this item until after Closed Session and moved the item to "Potential Action after Closed Session".

10. COMMISSIONER COMMENTS

There were no Commissioner comments.

11. CLOSED SESSION

At 7:20 PM, Commissioner Marsh, seconded by Commissioner Greene, moved to enter Closed Session pursuant to G.S. § 143-318.11(a)(3) to discuss attorney-client privileged matters and § 143-318.11(a)(5) to consider matters related to land acquisition. County Attorney Miller noted that, under attorney-client privileged matters, the Board would discuss Case No. 5:25-cv-157.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

At 9:13 PM, Chairman Eggers, seconded by Commissioner Marsh, moved to resume the open meeting.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

12. POSSIBLE ACTION AFTER CLOSED SESSION

Purchase of New Ambulance

The Board had deferred action on this item (Item 9H) until after Closed Session.

Commissioner Marsh, seconded by Commissioner Hodges, moved to accept Northwestern Emergency Vehicles' quote of \$216,544 for a new 2025 Chevy Silverado 4X4 Type I AEV ambulance.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

13. ADJOURN

At 9:16 PM, Vice-Chairman Castle, seconded by Commissioner Marsh, moved to adjourn the meeting.

VOTE: Aye – 5
Nay – 0

Braxton Eggers, Chairman

ATTEST: Katie Hancock, Clerk to the Board

AGENDA ITEM 3:

APPROVAL OF THE OCTOBER 21, 2025, AGENDA

AGENDA ITEM 4:

PUBLIC COMMENT

MANAGER'S COMMENTS:

Public Comment is scheduled for up to one hour, depending on the number of speakers.

AGENDA ITEM 5:

NORTHERN PEAKS STATE TRAIL 2025 UPDATE

MANAGER’S COMMENTS:

Jordan Sellers, Northern Peaks State Trail Coordinator with the Blue Ridge Conservancy, will provide an update on the progress of the Northern Peaks State Trail during 2025. The presentation will include current construction status, funding progress, and next steps for trail development within Watauga County.

This item is presented for informational purposes only; therefore, no action is required by the Board.

Northern Peaks State Trail

2025 Update



Mount Jefferson

- Purchased **64 acres** to be added to Mount Jefferson State Natural Area.
- Completed biological survey with NC Natural Heritage Program.
- Supporting NC State Parks with refined trail alignment.



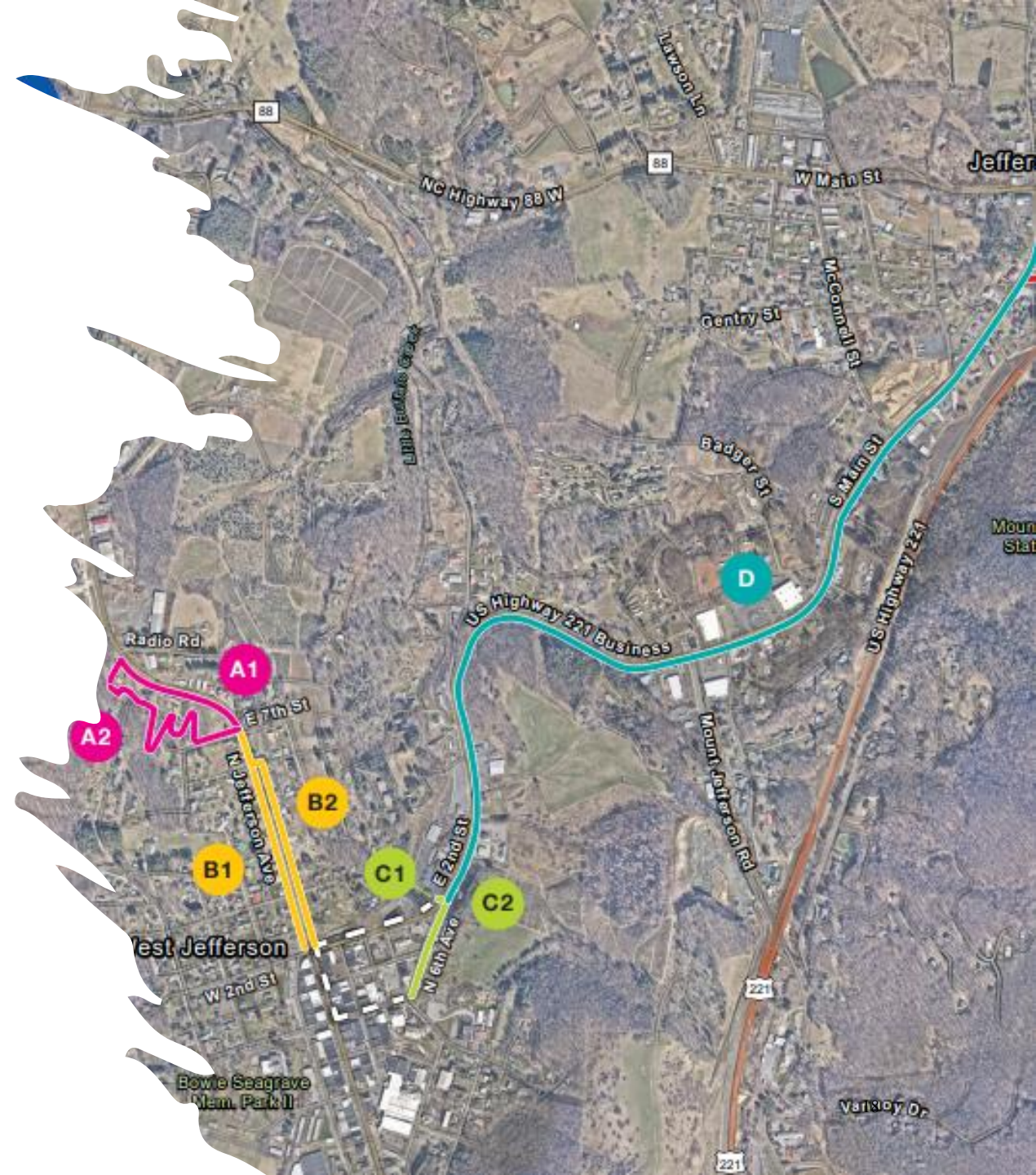
Jefferson

- Partnering with the Town of Jefferson to **develop a professional concept plan** for Foster-Tyson Park, the future NPST trailhead.
- Proposed ADA improvements:
 - Parking lot upgrades
 - Pavilion/shelter replacement
 - Restroom installation



West Jefferson to Jefferson Connection

- Completed feasibility study with NCDOT, Ashe County, Town of Jefferson, and Town of West Jefferson.
- Working with stakeholders to identify a **phased path forward**.



Paddy Mountain Park

- ~8,000 hikers annually (healthy mix of locals and visitors).
- Estimated **\$288,000 economic benefit** to Ashe County (Dr. John Whitehead BCA).
- ~40 shrubs, trees, and perennials donated by The Mustard Seed, planted at trailhead.
- Awaiting official designation, which will allow NPST blazes on the first section of trail.



Three Top Mountain

- **Phase 1:**
- Awarded \$100,000 Recreational Trails Program grant.
- Broke ground; ~1.5 miles complete.
- **Phase 2:**
- Awarded \$150,000 Great Trails State Program grant.
- Permits submitted.
- **Note:** Construction will pause during 2025 firearm deer season and resume in 2026.



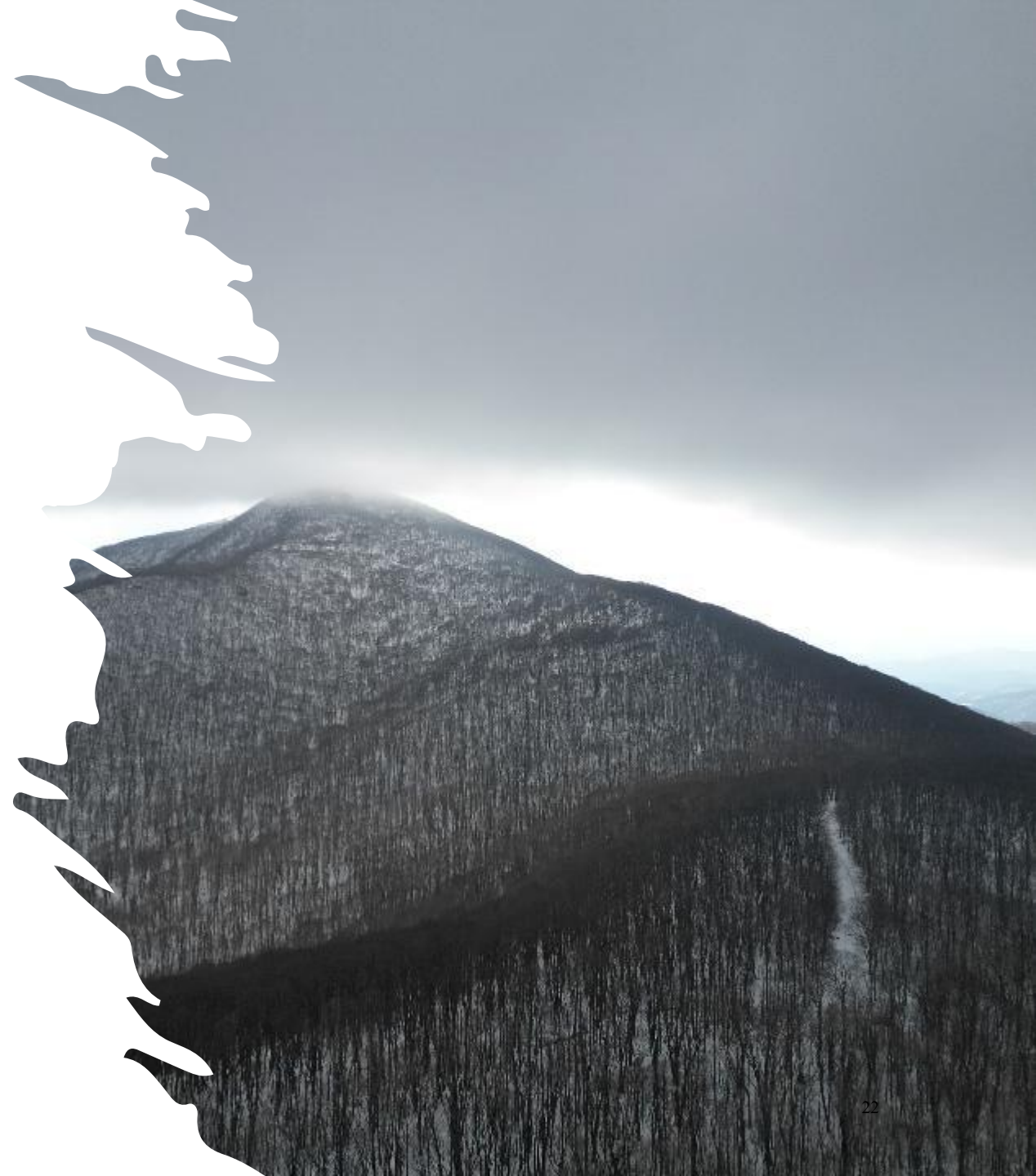
The Peak

- Beginning **preliminary alignment planning** for NPST on The Peak.
- Engaging landowners interested in selling land for addition to Elk Knob State Park and NPST.



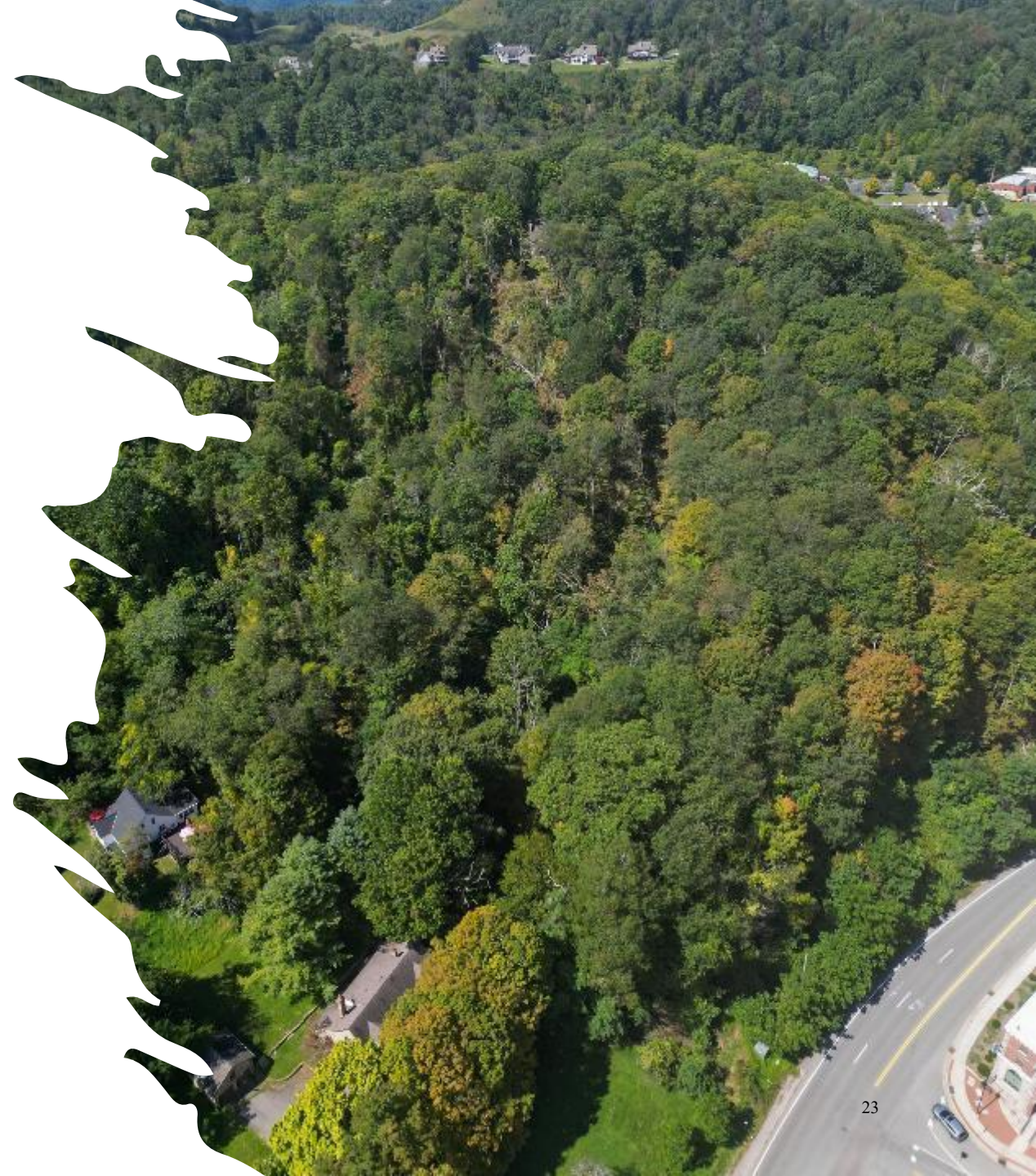
Elk Knob

- Projects paused while State Parks recover from Helene damage in western parks.
- NPST projects at Elk Knob are a **top priority** once normal operations resume.



Boone

- Awarded \$54,932 Recreational Trails Program grant to build 1 mile of trail at Rivers House Park, creating the southern terminus of NPST.
- Groundbreaking ceremony scheduled for **November 7.**



Community Engagement

- **\$250,000** in public grants awarded.
- **\$77,030** in private donations secured.
- 15+ community hikes hosted.
- Numerous presentations, including Ashe Chamber, Allegheny Sparta Trails Association, and High Country Association of Realtors.



AGENDA ITEM 6:

APPALCART FY26 ROAP GRANT APPLICATION AND UPDATE

MANAGER’S COMMENTS:

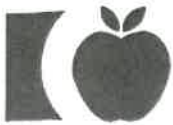
Mr. Craig Hughes, Transportation Director for AppalCART, will present information regarding the FY 2026 Rural Operating Assistance Program (ROAP) application. The total allocation to Watauga County for FY 2026 is \$181,556, representing a reduction from the prior year.

The funding is divided into three components: Elderly and Disabled Transportation Assistance Program (EDTAP) - \$74,414, Employment (EMPL) - \$12,449, and Rural General Public (RGP) - \$94,693. No local match is required for any portion of the ROAP funds.

ROAP funding supports demand response trips for elderly, disabled, and low-income individuals, with over 30,000 such trips provided by AppalCART last year. A committee consisting of representatives from Watauga County Project on Aging, Department of Social Services, Watauga Opportunities, Inc., and AppalCART reviewed the proposed distribution and recommended transferring \$25,000 from RGP to EDTAP to better meet local needs.

Mr. Hughes will also provide a brief update on AppalCART operations and services.

Board action is requested to approve the FY 2026 Rural Operating Assistance Program (ROAP) application.



October 8, 2025

Mr. Deron T. Geouque, County Manager
Watauga County Administration Building
814 W. King Street, Suite 205
Boone, NC 28607

Dear Deron:

AppalCART would like to request Watauga County consider approval of the FY 2026 Rural Operating Assistance Program (ROAP) application. The State has decreased the amount allocated to Watauga County for FY 2026 to \$181,556. The funding is split into three (3) categories: Elderly and Disabled Transportation Assistance Program (EDTAP) \$74,414, Employment (EMPL) \$12,449, and Rural General Public (RGP) \$94,693. A match is no longer required for any of the ROAP funds.

There were over 30,000 demand response trips provided by AppalCART last year. ROAP funds will help provide most of these types of trips for elderly, disabled, and low income individuals.

Note: RGP services are not limited to specific groups. The RGP routes run twice per day Monday-Friday.

A committee comprised of representatives from Watauga County POA, Watauga County DSS, Watauga Opportunities, Inc., and AppalCART was consulted concerning the distribution of the funds to identify the greatest benefit to the county by making sure current service levels are maintained.

	<u>2023</u>	<u>2024</u>	<u>2025</u>	<u>2026</u>
DSS E&D	\$25,000	\$25,085	\$25,000	\$25,000
POA E&D	\$4,500	\$19,500	\$19,500	\$19,500
AppalCART E&D	\$25,348	\$10,348	\$8,258	\$9,414
WO E&D	\$20,500	\$20,500	\$20,500	\$20,500
RGP (AppalCART)	\$102,850	\$103,119	\$97,476	\$94,693
Employment (WOI)	\$16,414	\$16,434	\$14,667	\$12,449
Total	\$194,612	\$194,986	\$185,401	\$181,556

Transfer \$25,000 from AppalCART RGP to EDTAP for POA E&D

Note: A plan for distribution is not required as part of the application.

The AppalCART Board will consider endorsement of how to distribute the funds at their October 27, 2025 Board meeting.

AppalCART appreciates the Commissioners consideration of this Certification Statement for the ROAP disbursement from NCDOT.

Sincerely,

Craig Hughes
Transportation Director

CERTIFIED STATEMENT
FY2026
RURAL OPERATING ASSISTANCE PROGRAM
County of Watauga

WHEREAS, the state-funded, formula-based Rural Operating Assistance Program (ROAP) administered by the North Carolina Department of Transportation, Integrated Mobility Division provides funding for the operating cost of passenger trips for counties within the state;

WHEREAS, the county uses the most recent transportation plans (i.e., CCP, CTIP, LCP) available and other public involvement strategies to learn about the transportation needs of agencies and individuals in the county before determining the sub-allocation of these ROAP funds;

WHEREAS, the county government or regional public transportation authorities created pursuant to Article 25 or Article 26 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes (upon written agreement with the municipalities or counties served) are the only eligible recipients of Rural Operating Assistance Program funds which are allocated to the counties based on a formula as described in the Program Guidelines included in the ROAP State Management Plan. NCDOT will disburse the ROAP funds only to counties and eligible transportation authorities and not to any sub-recipients selected by the county;

WHEREAS, the county finance officer will be considered the county official accountable for the administration of the Rural Operating Assistance Program in the county, unless otherwise designated by the Board of County Commissioners;

WHEREAS, the passenger trips provided with ROAP funds must be accessible to individuals with disabilities and be provided without discrimination on the basis of national origin, creed, age, race, or gender (FTA C 4702.1B, FTA C 4704.1A, Americans with Disabilities Act 1990); and

WHEREAS, the period of performance for these funds will be July 1, 2025 to June 30, 2026 regardless of the date on which ROAP funds are disbursed to the county.

NOW, THEREFORE, by signing below, the duly authorized representatives of the County of Watauga North Carolina certify that the following statements are true and accurate:

- The county employed a documented methodology for sub-allocating ROAP funds that involved the participation of eligible agencies and citizens. Outreach efforts to include the participation of the elderly and individuals with disabilities, persons with limited English proficiency, minorities and low-income persons in the county's sub-allocation decision have been documented.
- The county will advise any sub-recipients about the source of the ROAP funds, specific program requirements and restrictions, eligible program expenses and reporting requirements. The county will be responsible for invoicing any sub-recipients for unexpended ROAP funds as needed.
- The county will monitor ROAP funded services routinely to verify that ROAP funds are being spent on allowable activities and that the eligibility of service recipients is being properly documented. The county will maintain records of trips for at least five years that prove that an eligible citizen was provided an eligible transportation service on the billed date, by whatever conveyance at the specified cost.
- The county will be responsible for monitoring the safety, quality, and cost of ROAP funded services and assures that any procurements by subrecipients for contracted services will follow state and federal guidelines.
- The county will conduct regular evaluations of ROAP funded passenger trips provided throughout the period of performance.
- The county will only use the ROAP funds to provide trips when other funding sources are not available for the same purpose or the other funding sources for the same purpose have been completely exhausted.

- The county will notify the Regional Grant Specialist assigned to the county if any ROAP funded services are discontinued before the end of the period of performance due to the lack of funding. No additional ROAP funds will be available.
- The county will provide an accounting of trips and expenditures in monthly reports to NCDOT – Integrated Mobility Division or its designee. **Back-up documentation is required to support the monthly reports, failure to provide documentation will affect future disbursements. The June report will be considered the annual report.**
- Any interest earned on the ROAP funds will be expended for eligible program uses as specified in the ROAP application. The County will include ROAP funds received and expended in its annual independent audit on the schedule of federal and state financial assistance. Funds passed through to other agencies will be identified as such.
- The county is applying for the following amount of FY2026 Rural Operating Assistance Program funds: *The total amount of allocated funds are identified in the Total Disbursement (columns L-O) on the allocation table. The amount of requested funds cannot exceed the amount of allocated (disbursed) funds listed in the application table. Funds are allowed to be transferred to ROAP programs as needed, according to transfer criteria. Transfers must be recorded in the monthly ROAP report in the month transferred.

State-Funded Rural Operating Assistance Program	Allocated*(Disbursed)	Requested
Elderly and Disabled Transportation Assistance Program (EDTAP)	<u>\$74,414</u>	<u>\$74,414</u>
Employment Transportation Assistance Program (EMPL)	<u>\$12,449</u>	<u>\$12,449</u>
Rural General Public Program (RGP)	<u>\$94,693</u>	<u>\$94,693</u>
TOTAL	<u>\$181,556</u>	<u>\$181,556</u>

WITNESS my hand and county seal, this ____ day of ____, 20__.

Signature of County Manager/Administrator

Signature of County Finance Officer

Printed Name of County Manager/Administrator

Printed Name of County Finance Officer

State of North Carolina County of Watauga

County Seal Here

FY26 Rural Operating Assistance Program (ROAP) Application

Name of Entity (County)	Watauga County
County Manager Name	Deron Geouque
County Manager's Email	deron.geouque@watgov.org
County CFO Name	Deron Geouque
CFO's Email	deron.geouque@watgov.org
Person Completing this Application (Applicant)	Craig Hughes
Applicant's Job Title	Executive Director
Applicant's Email Address	director@appalcart.com
Applicant's Phone Number	828-297-1300
Community Transportation System Name	AppalCART
Transit Contact Name	Craig Hughes
Transit Contact's Email	director@appalcart.com

Application Completed by: _____ Date: _____
Signature

I certify that the content of this application is complete and accurately describes the County's administration of the ROAP Program, and the use of the ROAP funds in accordance with applicable state guidelines. I certify and understand that if the monthly and final monthly milestone reports, and any other status reports required by the Integrated Mobility Division (IMD) are not submitted on or before the due dates, the next scheduled disbursement will be held until all reports are submitted.

I further certify that ROAP funds will only be used for program purposes to provide trips and will not be used for administrative or operational expenses. If it is determined that ROAP funds have been misused, repayment of funds must be made.

Transit Director: _____ Date: _____
Signature

County Manager: _____ Date: _____
Signature

County Finance Officer: _____ Date: _____
Signature

Application Instructions

County officials should read the Program Administration Guide for Rural Operating Assistance Program (ROAP) which contains guidance on the administration of the ROAP Program and information about the preparation of grant applications.

- The application must be completed by an official of the county or his/her designee.
- **Answer choices** are in the (parenthesis) before each gray rectangle. Click on the **gray rectangle** and type each answer. If necessary, the text will automatically wrap to the next row.
- Please answer every question. Leave no blanks.
- If the county wishes to explain their response to any questions or provide more information, the county may include additional pages with this application form. All the pages of the application and any pages added by the applicant should be scanned into the same file.
- If there are questions regarding this application, contact the NCDOT-IMD Regional Grant Specialist assigned to the area served by the transit system.

FY26 ROAP Program Schedule

Application Deadline: October 24, 2025

Anticipated Funds Disbursement: Week of November 17, 2025**

***** Applications not uploaded into Smartsheet by October 24th will delay disbursement of funds until the application is submitted and reviewed.***

- Counties with unspent FY25 funds will retain the funds and the FY26 disbursement will be adjusted accordingly.
- Counties with 5% or less in unspent funds are eligible for a second disbursement of any unspent funds from FY25. The ROAP formula will be used to determine the amount of funds each eligible county will receive.
- Once IMD ROAP reconciliation begins in mid-August, any outstanding reports will be considered unspent funds
- Monthly reports are due via SmartSheet 30 days following the reporting period (unless it falls on a weekend day i.e., July reporting period, report due August 30th)

ROAP Reporting Period	ROAP Report Deadline
July 1 - 31, 2025	August 29, 2025
August 1 - 31, 2025	September 30, 2025
September 1 - 30, 2025	October 30, 2025
October 1 - 31, 2025	November 28, 2025
November 1 - 30, 2025	December 30, 2025
December 1 - 31, 2025	January 30, 2026
January 1 - 31, 2026	February 27, 2026
February 1 - 28, 2026	March 30, 2026
March 1 - 31, 2026	April 30, 2026
April 1 - 30, 2026	May 29, 2026
May 1 - 31, 2026	June 30
June 1 – 30, 2026	July 30, 2026

Management of ROAP Funds

County governments or regional public transportation authorities created pursuant to Article 25 or Article 26 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes (upon written agreement with municipalities or counties served) are the only eligible applicants for ROAP funds. As a recipient of ROAP funds, the county must implement administrative processes that will ensure the following:

- ROAP funds are expended on needs identified through a public involvement and/or planning process.
- **ROAP funds are expended only on eligible activities as described in Appendix A of the ROAP Guidance.**
- **Supporting documentation of expenditures (software printouts, legible receipts, etc.) is required by all applicants.**
- Transportation service recipients must meet eligibility requirements, and their eligibility is documented.
- Trips funded with ROAP funding are monitored and evaluated throughout the period of performance.
- ROAP funds received and expended are included in the local annual audit.

Counties have the flexibility to determine how the funding will be used to meet the needs of the citizens and how to suballocate the funding to meet the transportation needs, but the guidelines for each program used must be followed and trips accounted for by program used.

ROAP Public Hearing is Not a State Requirement Please Provide These Documents, Only If Required Locally	
1. Public Hearing Notices languages (N/A, English Only, English & Spanish)	N/A
2. Public Hearing Affidavit (N/A, Attached)	N/A
3. Was the Public Hearing Notice published within 7-14 days of the hearing? (N/A, Yes, No)	N/A
4. Public Hearing Record (N/A, Attached)	N/A
5. Public Hearing Minutes (N/A, Attached)	N/A
6. Title VI Survey (N/A, Offered but None Completed, Attached)	N/A

Grant Administration
1. What Public Transportation Plans are available for your area? (Community Coordinated Plan (CCP), Locally Coordinated Plan (LCP), Statewide Locally Coordinated Plan (SLCP), Other Plans – (List all that apply)) CCP 2011, SLCP, and Comprehensive Service Review 2020
2. Did the County/Authority ask the Community Transportation Advisory Board (TAB) to recommend how the ROAP funds should be suballocated? (Yes/No) Yes 2a. If no, how were recommendations made and by whom (Describe) 2b. How many individuals assisted in the determination? (List number here) 5
3. Were outreach efforts conducted to inform agencies about the availability and eligibility of ROAP funds and to discuss transportation needs PRIOR TO the county deciding how to suballocate the ROAP funds? (N/A, Yes- Outreach Conducted, No Outreach) Yes

Financial Management
1. Does the county pass through any ROAP funds to governmental or non-profit agencies or organizations? (If the County/Authority passes through any ROAP funds, they should have a written agreement between them which addresses the proper use and accountability of these funds.) (List all that applies: N/A, EDTAP, EMPL, RGP) EMPL
2. Do any of the organizations or departments receiving ROAP funds plan to use private transit contractors to provide the ROAP funded trips? (Their procurement practices will need to meet all federal and state requirements for procurement of professional services.) (List all that applies: No - Private Contractor Used, Yes for EDTAP, EMPL, and/or RGP) No
3. Are ROAP funds deposited in an interest-bearing account? (Ensure interest earned on the funds will be retained by the transportation program and must be used for transportation related expenses) (Yes, No) No
4. Do you have local financial support that will prevent discontinuation of services? (Trips may be limited but cannot stop altogether due to lack of ROAP funds.) (Yes, No) Yes
4a. If No , how will you continue to offer trips after ROAP funds are exhausted? (Please describe.)

Monitoring and Oversight Responsibilities
1. Subrecipients of ROAP funds are required to provide sufficiently detailed progress reports and statistical data about trips provided and rider eligibility with ROAP funds. Are you receiving these? (The County must be prepared to provide documentation that an eligible citizen was provided an eligible service or trip on the billed date, by whatever conveyance, at a specific cost.) (Yes, No) Yes
2. Will the ROAP allocation be used as matching funds for any of the following programs? (EDTAP funds may only be used for Enhanced Mobility of Senior & Individuals with Disabilities and must be properly tracked.) 5310 – Enhanced Mobility of Senior & Individuals with Disabilities Program-EDTAP (Operating only) (Yes, No) No 5310 – Enhanced Mobility of Senior & Individuals with Disabilities Program-EDTAP (Capital Cost of Contracting only) (Yes, No) No 5311 Operating only - Rural Area Formula Program (Yes, No) No Rural State Operating Program (Yes, No) No 5311 Capital Cost of Contracting Program (Yes, No) No
3. Will fares be charged for a ROAP funded trip? (List all that applies: No-Fares not charged, Yes - EDTAP, EMPL, and/or RGP Yes-RGP
4. Describe the eligibility criteria and documents used in this County to determine who will be provided ROAP-funded trips. (Please describe i.e. Driver's license check, professional assessment, etc.) POA transportation, POA E&D clients, Watauga Opportunities employment transportation, complimentary paratransit clients, and trips within Watauga County for RGP. Driver's license check.

AGENDA ITEM 7:

RISE CALDWELL-WATAUGA PROGRAM

MANAGER'S COMMENTS:

Joe Furman, Director of Economic Development for the Boone Area of Commerce, will provide an overview of the new RISE Caldwell-Watauga program, a regional partnership initiative between CCC&TI, Caldwell County Schools, Watauga County Schools, and both counties' Economic Development Commissions. The program, scheduled to launch in January, will promote work-based learning opportunities for high school and community college students, including pre-apprenticeships and apprenticeships in high-demand fields such as health care, hospitality, construction trades, and manufacturing. CCC&TI recently completed a new training facility on its Watauga Campus to support health care and construction trades programs. The program's Executive Director, Tara Brossa, will attend the meeting to provide additional information and share slides highlighting program goals and implementation plans.

This item is presented for informational purposes only; therefore, no action is required by the Board.



CALDWELL | WATAUGA
Regional Initiative for Skilled Employment

Executive Summary

Caldwell Community College and Technical Institute has recently launched **RISE (Regional Initiative for Skilled Employment) Caldwell-Watauga** to leverage its partnerships to provide more students in our area with work-based and experiential learning opportunities.

Based on successful work-based learning projects like Surry-Yadkin Works, this initiative will help ensure that residents of Caldwell and Watauga counties can take advantage of these types of learning experiences to develop the skills and resources necessary for success in our area's workforce.

Additionally, this initiative will provide a variety of supports to help eliminate barriers that prevent high school students and adult learners from attaining postsecondary education and workforce credentials. Helping more students pursue postsecondary credentials through work-based learning experiences will also help to advance the educational attainment goals of Caldwell and Watauga counties in support of myFutureNC's 2030 attainment targets and, in doing so, promote the economic vitality of this area and the state more generally.

The mission of Caldwell Community College and Technical Institute (CCC&TI) is to provide educational opportunities for the residents of Caldwell and Watauga counties, and this mission is advanced in large part through strong partnerships with our local school systems, economic development agencies, business and industry, and state partners such as myFutureNC.

Partner Agencies



Participation Targets: Year 1 - Year 3

Caldwell Participant Targets	Watauga Participant Targets	Total Participant Targets
AY 25/26: 25 students	AY 25/26: 20 students	AY 25/26: 45 students
AY 26/27: 50 students	AY 26/27: 40 students	AY 26/27: 90 students
AY 27/28: 75 students	AY 27/28: 60 students	AY 27/28: 135 students
3-year Total: 150 Participants	3-year Total: 120 Participants	3-year Total: 270 Students

RISE Caldwell-Watauga is led by an Executive Board composed of the college's president, the superintendents of Caldwell County and Watauga County school systems, and the economic development directors of Caldwell and Watauga counties.

This board provides oversight to the Executive Director, Career Pathways who facilitates work-based learning opportunities for students in each county by working with business and industry partners to develop pre-apprenticeships, apprenticeships, and internships.

The Executive Director also works with college and high school staff to promote and place students in work-based learning opportunities and coordinate these learning experiences with the educational programming provided by the college and its partnering school systems.

RISE Caldwell-Watauga will help close achievement gaps for underrepresented populations by lessening the financial barriers for students to pursue post-secondary education and credentials.

By including our local school systems, economic development agencies, and business and industry partners in every aspect of its implementation, this initiative is a cross-sector collaboration that encourages the buy-in and support of all key stakeholders.

By intentionally using the potential for work-based and experiential learning to engage and encourage students to pursue postsecondary education and credentials, this initiative takes an innovative approach to increasing educational attainment and supporting workforce development.

The college will utilize several strategies to achieve these participant targets, including:

- *Coordinated promotional efforts to make students aware of the benefits of participating in the initiative.*
- *Regular advising for participating students to ensure the successful completion of their work-based learning experiences.*
- *Financial supports for participating students, including stipends for travel and other expenses associated with participation in the initiative.*
- *Incentives for participating employers.*
- *Coordinated academic programming to provide participants with opportunities to develop professional and leadership skills that enhance their work-based learning.*

For more information contact:

Tara Brossa

Executive Director, RISE Caldwell-Watauga

Caldwell Community College and Technical Institute
2855 Hickory Blvd
Hudson NC 28638
tbrossa@cccti.edu

Find us online at:

<https://www.linkedin.com/company/rise-caldwell-watauga>

or

Scan the Code:



AGENDA ITEM 8:

NC DEPARTMENT OF MILITARY AND VETERANS AFFAIRS GRANT FOR VETERANS SERVICES

MANAGER’S COMMENTS:

Ms. April Goodman, Director of Veterans Services, will request Board approval for the North Carolina Department of Military and Veterans Affairs Grant. The funds from this grant will be used to support advertising, software, educational programs, and outreach materials designed to enhance services for veterans residing in Watauga County. The deadline for submission is October 24, 2025.

Board action is requested to approve the submission of the application for the NC Department of Military and Veterans Affairs Grant.



WATAUGA COUNTY

Department of
Veterans Services

126 Poplar Grove Connector, Suite 203 • Boone, North Carolina 28607

- April Goodman – Veteran Service Officer
(Accredited with NCDMVA, AL VFW, NCACVSO and Nationals)
- Jennifer Kemp – Assistant VSO

Date: October 14, 2025

To: Whom It May Concern

From: April Goodman, Watauga County Veterans Service Officer

Subject: Request for Approval – NC Department of Military and Veterans Affairs Grant

Watauga County Veterans Service Office respectfully requests approval for the NC Department of Military and Veterans Affairs Grant. Funds from this grant will be used to support **advertising, software, educational, and outreach materials** to enhance services for veterans within Watauga County.

If approved please complete the necessary documents within the attached packet and return to my office. Approved packet has to be submitted by October 24, 2025.

Thank you for your consideration of this request.

Sincerely,

April Goodman
Watauga Co. VSO

Phone (828) 265-8065; FAX (828) 265-8086; TTY 1-800-735-2962; Voice 1-800-735-8262



APPLICATION-CONTRACT

GRANT PROGRAM FOR COUNTY VETERANS OFFICES

BACKGROUND:

Session Law 2023-134, Section 33.13(a) directed the North Carolina Department of Military and Veterans Affairs (NCDMVA) to establish a grant program for existing county veterans offices (CVOs) to provide services to veterans. A grant may be awarded up to \$20,000. To be eligible for the grant program, the CVO must be located in a county where there are eight (8) or less certified veteran service officers (VSOs). The VSO may be an employee of or volunteer with the federal government, State of North Carolina, county, or an entity in the county, including a nonprofit organization. NCDMVA will verify the presence of eight (8) or less certified VSOs in the county through the United States Department of Veterans Affairs (USDVA) prior to awarding a grant.

Instructions:

The County Veterans Office (the "RECIPIENT") will complete the **PART I – RECIPIENT SECTION** of this document, including Attachments. The RECIPIENT will have an authorized official complete the **PART IV – EXECUTION SECTION** of this document.

The RECIPIENT shall complete and submit the following documents:

- Attachment A - Scope of Work and Budget
- Attachment B - W-9 Form
- Attachment C - Electronic Payment/Vendor Verification Form
- Attachment D - Conflict of Interest Policy (sample)
- Attachment E - Sworn (notarized) Certification of No Overdue Tax Debts
- Attachment F - State Grant Compliance Reporting
- Attachment G - Grant Certification
- Attachment H - Closeout Reporting Document

Upon receipt and approval of this completed document and attachments, NCDMVA will complete the **PART II – DMVA SECTION** of this document and have an authorized individual complete the **PART IV – EXECUTION SECTION** of this document.

Upon the execution page being signed in the **PART IV – EXECUTION SECTION** by both the RECIPIENT and NCDMVA (referred to collectively as the "PARTIES"), this document and all required attachments are incorporated herein and together constitute the contract agreement (Agreement) between the PARTIES.

PART I – RECIPIENT SECTION:

Section 1: RECIPIENT Organization Information

County Name: WATAUGA COUNTY

County Address: 126 POPLAR GROVE CONNECTOR SUITE 204 BOONE NC 28607

Recipient Contact: APRIL GOODMAN

Contact Phone: 828-265-8065

Contact Email: april.goodman@watgov.org

Grant Amount Request: \$ 20,000.00 (Up to \$20,000 - Final amount subject to allocation and appropriation of funds to NCDMVA)

Section 2: Award Amount

The award amount will not exceed \$20,000 per Session Law 2023-134, Section 33.13(a). The actual amount of the award is dependent on the number of eligible recipients as described in Part I, Section 4 of this document, and subject to the allocation and appropriation of funds to NCDMVA. The RECIPIENT's award amount can be found in Part II – Section 2 of this document, which will be finalized after the RECIPIENT completes all requirements within Part I – RECIPIENT SECTION (including Attachments A - E) and signs the execution page. (Attachments F-H will be completed post award as described below.)

Section 3: Use of funds

As required by Session Law 2023-134, Section 33.13(a), CVO grant awards are for the purpose of providing services to veterans. A CVO may receive a grant award up to \$20,000 for this purpose. The RECIPIENT will use Attachment A: Scope of Work and Budget, to provide a scope of work regarding how grant funds will be utilized to serve veterans and a budget with a detailed description of proposed grant expenditures.

The RECIPIENT agrees to expend funds in accordance with the scope of work and budget cost items set forth in the RECIPIENT's approved budget. Upon written notification to NCDMVA, the RECIPIENT may reallocate or redistribute funds among budgeted line items in an amount not to exceed ten percent (10%) of the total approved budget without requiring NCDMVA's prior written approval.

Any reallocation or redistribution of funds exceeding ten percent (10%) of the total approved budget shall require the prior written approval of NCDMVA, documented as a written amendment to the contract agreement (Agreement) as described in Part III, Section 3 of this document.

Section 4: Eligibility Requirements

The RECIPIENT confirms it meets the requirement as defined in Session Law 2023-134, Section 33.13(a) which dictates:

The CVO must be located in a county in which there are eight or less certified veteran service officers (VSOs). The VSO may be an employee of or volunteer with the federal government, State of North Carolina, county, or an entity in the county, including a nonprofit organization. DMVA shall verify the presence of eight or less certified VSOs in the county through the United States Department of Veterans Affairs prior to awarding a grant.

Section 5: Reporting Requirements

The RECIPIENT agrees and shall submit compliance reports and certify that all grant funds received or held are being used for the purposes for which the grant was awarded, and providing an accounting of all funds received. Such reporting shall be required at a minimum of once every six (6) months following the date on which funds are received and shall continue until all funds have been expended and accounted for to the satisfaction of NCDMVA. See Attachment F - Compliance Reporting and Attachment G- Grant Certification for fashion of reporting.

Upon project completion (i.e., once RECIPIENT has expended all grant funds) or No later than **August 3, 2026**, whichever is sooner, the RECIPIENT shall submit, as prescribed by NCDMVA, the following information to **SVC_DMVA_FSD.grants@milvets.nc.gov** :

- (1) The unduplicated number of veterans served by the CVO.
- (2) The number of times each individual veteran was served by the CVO.
- (3) The services that were provided to veterans using the grant funds awarded to the CVO.

See Attachment H: Closeout Reporting Document for form and fashion of reporting the information above.

PART II – NCDMVA SECTION:

Section 1: Eligibility Determination

It is the responsibility of NCDMVA to verify through the United States Department of Veterans Affairs that the RECIPIENT has eight (8) or less certified veteran service officers (VSOs). The VSO may be an employee of or volunteer with the federal government, State of North Carolina, county, or an entity in the county, including a nonprofit organization.

Section 2: Award Amount

The RECIPIENT will hereby be awarded the amount of \$ _____. NCDMVA will disburse the full amount of the grant award to the RECIPIENT within 30 days of NCDMVA's receipt and approval of the RECIPIENT's required documentation, including attachments, in form and substance satisfactory to NCDMVA.

Section 3: Contract Information

Once executed, this document will serve as the Agreement between the PARTIES. The Agreement number is _____.

Section 4: Period of Performance

The period of performance shall begin on the date this Agreement is fully executed by all parties (Contract Execution Date) and shall continue through **June 30, 2026**.

PART III – OTHER CONTRACTUAL REQUIREMENTS:

Section 1: Compliance with Laws

All state grants are subject to corresponding statutes and rules, most notably the cost principles enunciated in the Code of Federal Regulations, 2 CFR, Part 200, N.C. Gen. Stat. 143C-6-23, and 09 N.C. Admin. Code 03M. The RECIPIENT shall be responsible for compliance with all laws, ordinances, codes, rules, regulations, licensing requirements and other regulatory matters that are applicable to the conduct of its business and work performance under this Agreement, including those of Federal, State, and local agencies having appropriate jurisdiction. Disbursement of funds is contingent upon RECIPIENT's compliance with the terms of this Agreement and any applicable federal or state requirements.

Section 2: Monitoring and Auditing

The RECIPIENT acknowledges and agrees that, from and after the date of execution of this Agreement and for five (5) years following its termination, the books, records, documents and facilities of the RECIPIENT are subject to being audited, inspected and monitored at any time by NCDMVA upon its request (whether in writing or otherwise). The RECIPIENT further agrees to provide NCDMVA staff and staff of the Office of State Auditor with access to financial and accounting records to support internal audit, financial reporting and related requirements.

Section 3: Amendments

This Agreement may be amended in writing which documents approval of changes by both the NCDMVA and the RECIPIENT. NCDMVA, in its sole discretion, may approve amendment requests to this Agreement.

A RECIPIENT may submit one (1) written amendment request to NCDMVA for an extension of the period of performance established under this Agreement. Any such extension requests must be made prior to the expiration of the current performance period and shall include justification or explanation for the requested extension. If approved, no extension shall extend the period of performance beyond **July 31, 2026**.

Section 4: Sub-Recipients

If the RECIPIENT grants to any sub-recipient, any of the grant funds awarded to the RECIPIENT under this Agreement, the RECIPIENT or sub-recipient is not relieved of any duties and responsibilities of this Agreement. Additionally, the sub-recipient agrees to abide by the standards contained in this contract and to provide information in its possession to all the RECIPIENT to comply with these standards.

Section 5: SITUS

This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of North Carolina and any claim for breach or enforcement of this Agreement shall be filed in State court in Wake County, North Carolina.

Section 6: Termination of Agreement

This agreement may be terminated by mutual consent upon sixty (60) days written notice to the other party, or as otherwise provided by law. As soon as possible following termination of this agreement, any residual, unexpended grant funds remaining at the end of the termination or the period of performance shall be returned to NCDMVA.

PART IV – EXECUTION:

The undersigned represent and warrant that they are authorized to bind their principals to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. In Witness Whereof, the RECIPIENT and NCDMVA have executed this Agreement electronically, with each party retaining an electronic version. This Agreement shall be effective as of the date of the last party's signature.

RECIPIENT NAME

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:

BRAXTON EGGERS - *Chairman*

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE:

DATE

NC Department of Military and Veterans Affairs

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE:

PRINTED NAME AND TITLE:

DATE

County Veterans Office State Grant - Scope of Work and Budget

Scope of Work and Budget with Detailed Description

Pursuant to Part I, Section 3 of the Agreement, please provide a scope of work and budget with detailed description for the use of the maximum amount of \$20,000 even though the award amount may be less.

WATAUGA COUNTY – EXPENDITURE JUSTIFICATION (FY 2025–2026)**Based on 2 CFR Part 200 (Uniform Guidance)**

Expense Item	Amount (\$)	Justification	Relevant 2 CFR § Reference
High Country Adventures – Radio & Digital Advertising to Target Veterans	15,000	Advertising to inform and engage veterans in county programs is an allowable public outreach cost if related to program objectives and not general promotion.	§200.421 Advertising and public relations — Costs for program outreach, recruitment, and public awareness are allowable when necessary for the performance of the federal program.
ChatGPT Pro Subscription	200	Software tools used to develop, analyze, or communicate program materials may be allowable if necessary for program administration or training.	§200.453 Materials and supplies costs, including costs of computing devices — Software services are allowable if essential to the project.
Outreach and Educational Materials	1,300	Costs of producing educational materials to inform or train participants and the public on program benefits are allowable.	§200.421 (Public information) and §200.472 Training and education costs — Outreach materials supporting program purposes are allowable.
Tablet for Training, Monthly County and State Meetings	3,000	Tablets are computing devices necessary for training, communication, and field coordination, essential for program efficiency.	§200.453 — Computing devices under \$5,000 per unit are treated as supplies and allowable if essential to the project.
License, Case, and Protective Cover	400	Accessories to ensure the functionality and longevity of equipment used for program purposes are allowable as part of supplies.	§200.453 — Ancillary supplies and accessories necessary for use of computing devices are allowable.
PIV Card Reader for Tablet	100	Secure access devices are required for compliance with data security and system access standards in government use.	§200.303 Internal controls — Costs supporting proper internal controls and security compliance are allowable.
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	20,000	All costs are reasonable, necessary, allocable, and conform to limitations set by federal and state cost principles.	§200.403 Factors affecting allowability of costs — Costs must be necessary, reasonable, and allocable to the program.

NC Office of the State Controller (IRS Form W-9 will not be accepted in lieu of this form) *Denotes a Required Field	STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA SUBSTITUTE W-9 FORM Request for Taxpayer Identification Number	
--	---	---

Section 1 – Taxpayer Identification	*1. ☐ Social Security Number (SSN), OR ☐ Employer Identification Number (EIN), OR ☐ Individual Taxpayer Identification Number (ITIN) *2.	Please select the appropriate Taxpayer Identification Number (EIN, SSN, or ITIN) type and enter your 9-digit ID number. The U.S. Taxpayer Identification Number is being requested per U.S. Tax Law. Failure to provide this information in a timely manner could prevent or delay payment to you or require The State of NC to withhold 24% for backup withholding tax.				
	*4. Legal Name (as registered with the IRS - see instructions):	3. Unique Entity Identifier or Dunn & Bradstreet Universal Numbering System (DUNS) (see instructions):				
	5. Business Name/DBA/Disregarded Entity Name, if different from Legal Name:					
	Contact Information					
	*6. Legal Address		7. Remittance Address (Location specifically used for payment that is different from Legal Address, if applicable)			
	*Address Line 1:		Address Line 1:			
	Address Line 2:		Address Line 2:			
	*City	*State	*Zip (9 digit)	City	State	Zip (9 digit)
	*County		County			
	*8. Contact Name:		*9. Phone Number:			
*10. Fax Number:		*11. Email Address:				
Section 2 - Certification	*12. Entity Type ☐ Individual/Sole Proprietor/Single-member LLC ☐ C-Corporation ☐ S-Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/Estate ☐ Other _____ ☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=Partnership) _____ Note: Check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. Do not check LLC if the LLC is classified as a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner unless the owner of the LLC is another LLC that is not disregarded from the owner for U.S. federal tax purposes. Otherwise, a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.		*13. Entity Classification ☐ Medical Services ☐ Legal/Attorney Services ☐ NC Local Govt ☐ Federal Govt ☐ NC State Agency ☐ Other Govt ☐ Other (specify) _____		14. Exemptions (see instructions) Exempt payee code (if any): _____ Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any): _____	
	Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:					
	1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me), and 2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding because of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding, and 3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined later in general instructions), and 4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.					
	Certification instructions: Please refer to the IRS Form W-9 located on the IRS Website (https://www.irs.gov/):					
*Printed Name:		*Printed Title:				
*Authorized U.S. Signature:		*Date:		*Date:		

Please complete the Modification to Existing Supplier Records form if there have been any changes to the following: Tax Identification Number (TIN), Legal Name, Business Name, Remittance Address.

If you would like to receive your payments electronically, please complete the Supplier Electronic Payment form.

Return all completed forms to the State Agency from which you are requesting payment.

General Instructions

For General Instructions, please refer to the IRS Form W-9 located on the IRS Website (<https://www.irs.gov/>).

Specific Instructions

Section 1 -Taxpayer Identification

1. Taxpayer Identification Type. Check the type of identification number provided in box 2.

2. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN). Enter taxpayer's nine-digit Employer Identification Number (EIN), Social Security Number (SSN), or Individual Taxpayer Identification Number (ITIN) without dashes.

Note: If an LLC has one owner, the LLC's default tax status is "disregarded entity". If an LLC has two owners, the LLC's default tax status is "partnership". If an LLC has elected to be taxed as a corporation, it must file IRS Form 2553 (S Corporation) or IRS Form 8832 (C Corporation).

3. Unique Entity Identifier or DUNS Number. Suppliers are requested to enter their Unique Entity ID number or DUNS number created in SAM.gov, if applicable.

4. Legal Name. Enter the legal name as registered with the IRS or Social Security Administration. For individuals enter the name of the person who will do business with the State of NC as it appears on the Social Security Card or other reliable federal tax documents. For organizations enter the name shown on its charter or other legal documents that create the organization. Do not abbreviate names. Do not enter a Disregarded Entity Name on this line.

5. Business Name. Business, Disregarded Entity, trade, or DBA ("doing business as") name.

Contact Information

6. Enter your **Legal Address**.

7. Enter your **Remittance Address, if applicable.** A **Remittance Address** is the location in which you or your entity receives business payments.

8. Enter the **Contact Name**.

9. Enter your **Business Phone Number**.

10. Enter your **Fax Number**, if applicable.

11. Enter your **Email Address**.

For clarification on IRS Guidelines, see www.irs.gov.

12. Entity Type. Select the appropriate entity type.

13. Entity Classification. Select the appropriate classification type.

Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the Exemptions box, any code(s) that may apply to you. See Exempt payee code and Exemption from FATCA reporting code below.

14. Exempt payee code. Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding. Corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, such as interest and dividends. Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.

Note. If you are exempt from backup withholding, you should still complete this form to avoid possible erroneous backup withholding.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding:

- 1 - An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)
- 2 - The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities
- 3 - A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions, or instrumentalities
- 4 - A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities
- 5 - A corporation
- 6 - A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a possession of the United States
- 7 - A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission
- 8 - A real estate investment trust
- 9 - An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940
- 10 - A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)
- 11 - A financial institution
- 12 - A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian
- 13 - A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947.

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

If the payment is for...	THEN the payment is exempt for...
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over \$600 required to be reported and direct sales over \$5,000 ¹	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5 ²
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

¹ See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

² However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney, and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements.

- A - An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)
- B - The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities
- C - A state, the District of Columbia, a possession of the United States, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities
- D - A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)
- E - A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Reg. section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)
- F - A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state
- G - A real estate investment trust
- H - A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940
- I - A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)
- J - A bank as defined in section 581
- K - A broker
- L - A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)
- M - A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Section 2 - Certification

To establish to the paying agency that your TIN is correct, you are not subject to backup withholding, or you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign the certification on NC Substitute Form W-9. You are being requested to sign by the State of North Carolina.

For additional information please refer to the IRS Form W-9 located on the IRS Website (<https://www.irs.gov/>).

NC Office of the State Controller

Telephone: 919-707-0795

☐ New Add Request
☐ Change/Update Existing Account
☐ Inactivate Existing Account

46

Instructions

* Denotes a required field on the form

1. *Check the appropriate box at the top of the form:
 - New Add Request – Supplier would like to begin receiving payments via ACH.
 - Change/Update Existing Account – Supplier's account number, routing number, or remittance email address has changed.
 - Inactivate Existing Account – Supplier no longer wants to receive payments via ACH.
 2. *Enter the supplier's Tax Identification Number or Social Security Number.
 3. *Enter the Payee Name – The name of the person or business receiving payment.
 4. *Enter the supplier's remittance address. The remittance address is the address printed on your invoice where payments should be sent.
 5. *Enter the supplier's contact name, title, and phone number.
 6. *Enter the supplier's financial information:
 - Financial Institution Name – Name of the financial institution.
 - Name on Account – The account owner's name.
 - Routing Number – Nine-digit number identifying the financial institution.
 - Account Number – The bank account number where the funds should be deposited.
 - Account Type – Is this a checking or savings account? Check the appropriate box.
 - Remit E-mail address - Enter the email address to which the remittance advices should be sent.
 7. *For a new add request only, provide the following:
 - North Carolina Agency Name – The state agency the supplier is doing business with.
 - North Carolina Agency Contact Name – The supplier's contact person name at the state agency.
 - North Carolina Agency Contact Email Address – The contact person's email address at the state agency.
 - North Carolina Agency Contact Phone Number – The contact person's phone number at the state agency.
- NOTE: New add requests MUST include contact information for the state agency with which you are doing business.**
8. Prior Financial Information – this is required if the supplier's bank account, routing number, or remittance email address has changed.
 - Financial Institution Name – Name of the prior financial institution.
 - Name on Account – The account owner's name.
 - Routing Number – Nine-digit number identifying the prior financial institution.
 - Account Number – The bank account number where the funds were being deposited.
 - Account Type – Is this a checking or savings account? Check the appropriate box.
 - Remit E-mail address - Enter the email address to which the remittance advices were being sent.
 9. *Review all the information in the 3 attestation boxes located above the signature area. All 3 boxes must be checked – otherwise the request will not be processed.
 10. *Print Name – Print the name of the authorized signee on the form.
 - *Date – Date of signature.
 - *Signature – The authorized signee's signature.
 - *Phone Number – The authorized signee's phone number.

Return to:

OSC - NCFS Support | 1410 Mail Service Center | Raleigh, NC 27699-1410

OR FAX - 919.875.3804

Please allow up to 30 days for processing

County Veterans Offices State Grant – Conflict of Interest Policy

County Veterans Office**Conflict-of-Interest Policy**

The purpose of this policy is to ensure that the use of State of North Carolina grant funds awarded to the County Veteran Service Office (CVO) is free from actual or perceived conflicts of interest, in compliance with N.C. Gen. Stat 143C-6-23 and the North Carolina General Terms and Conditions. The purpose of the following policy is to prevent the personal interest of employees, officers, and directors of CVOs from interfering with the performance of their duties, or resulting in personal financial, professional, professional, and/or political gain on the part of such persons at the expense of CVOs.

The **WATAUGA** County Veterans Service Office has adopted this conflict-of-interest policy.

The employees, officers, and directors of the **WATAUGA** CVO shall avoid conflicts of interest and any conduct which may suggest the appearance of or actual impropriety in the disbursement of funds.

If a potential conflict of interest arises, the employee, officer, or director must disclose the potential conflict to the CVO and the North Carolina Department of Military and Veterans Affairs (NC DMVA). No director, officer, or staff member shall participate in the selection, award, or administration of a procurement transaction in which federal or state funds are used, where to his/her knowledge, any of the following has a financial interest in that transaction: (1) the staff member, officer, or director; (2) any member of his/her immediate family; (3) his/her partner; (4) an organization in which any of the above is an officer, director, or employee; or (5) a person or organization with whom any of the above is negotiating or has any arrangement concerning prospective employment.

An employee, staff member, officer, or director is not deemed to benefit directly or indirectly from a contract or grant if he or she receives only the salary or stipend due to him or her in the normal course of employment with or service to the WATAUGA CO VETERANS OFFICE.

All employees, staff members, officers, and directors shall be informed of this policy and provided a copy.

I certify that this is the current Conflict-of-Interest Policy of the Watauga Co. Veterans Office



(Signature)

10/14/2025

Date

APRIL GOODMAN VSO

(Printed Name / Position Title)

County Veterans Offices State Grant – No Overdue Tax Debts ¹**Instructions:**

Grantee should complete this certification for all state funds received. Enter appropriate data in the yellow highlighted areas. The completed and signed form should be attached to the application contract for the grant funds and submitted to the North Carolina Department of Military and Veterans Affairs. A copy of this form, along with the completed application/ contract, will be kept at the North Carolina Department of Military and Veterans Affairs and available for review by the Office of the State Auditor.

Date of Certification _____

To: The North Carolina Department of Military and Veterans Affairs

Certification:

I certify that WATAUGA COUNTY does not have any overdue tax debts, as defined by N.C.G.S. 105-243.1, at the federal, State, or local level. We further understand that any person who makes a false statement in violation of N.C.G.S. 143C-6-23(c) is guilty of a criminal offense punishable as provided by N.C.G.S. 143C-10-1.

Sworn Statement:

I, DERON GEOUQUE, being duly sworn, state that I am the authorizing official, of
(Name)

WATAUGA County, in the State of North Carolina; and that the foregoing certification is true, accurate, and complete to the best of my knowledge and was made and subscribed by me. I also acknowledge and understand that any misuse of State funds will be reported to the appropriate authorities for further action.

Signature Authorizing Official

Sworn to and subscribed before me on the day of the date of said certification.

(Notary Signature and Seal)

My Commission Expires: _____

If there are any questions, please contact the North Carolina Department of Military and Veterans Affairs, SVC_DMVA_FSD.grants@milvets.nc.gov – (984) 204-2980

¹ G.S. 105-243.1 defines: "Overdue tax debt. – Any part of a tax debt that remains unpaid 90 days or more after the notice of final assessment was mailed to the taxpayer. The term does not include a tax debt, however, if the taxpayer entered into an installment agreement for the tax debt under G.S. 105-237 within 90 days after the notice of final assessment was mailed and has not failed to make any payments due under the installment agreement."

Attachment F - Compliance Reporting

This information should be completed and submitted online by each grantee receiving less than \$25,000 in total grant funds.

State Grants Compliance Reporting ≤ \$25,000

Each grantee receiving at least \$1 but less than \$25,000 should complete the basic information requested here relative to the organization, as well as the accounting for State funds received, used or expended, and a description of activities and accomplishments undertaken by the grantee with the State funds.

1. Organization:	
Organization Name:	WATAUGA CO VETERANS SERVICE OFFICE
Tax Identification #:	56-600-1816
Organization Fiscal Year End: (mm/dd/yyyy)	06/30/2026
Mailing Address (street, city, state, zip code):	126 POPLAR GROVE CONNECTOR , SUITE 203 BOONE NC 28607
Phone Number (area code + number):	828-265-8065
Fax Number (area code + number):	828-265-8086
Contact Person:	APRIL GOODMAN
Contact Person Title:	WATAUGA CO. VSO
E-Mail Address:	april.goodman@watgov.org

2. Preparer: [PLEASE INDICATE WHO PREPARED THIS INFORMATION BY CHECKING]	☒ Employee	☐ CPA/Accountant
Name of Preparer:	APRIL GOODMAN	
Phone Number:	828-265-8065	

3. Please provide a list of the Organization's Board Members. [ADD ADDITIONAL LINES, IF NEEDED]	
Name of Board Member	Board Member Title

Please answer the following questions:

4. What restrictions are placed upon the grant by the grant award document? If the grant award document does not identify specific restrictions, please identify the intended use of the grant funds as included in the award document.

Restrictions: NA

5. Does the organization have a Conflict of Interest policy?

yes ☐ x no

6. Is the organization a for profit entity?

yes ☒ no

Please answer the following questions:

7. Did the organization subgrant or pass down any funds to another organization?

yes ☐ x no

If yes, answer the following:

a. Name of Subrecipient	b. Program Name	c. Amount Subgranted

8. Financial Accounting: [Complete based on total dollars received, used or expended from this grant during this fiscal year]		
a. Receipts		
Funding State Agency	Grant Title	Total Receipts
b. Expenditures		
Category		Dollar Amount
Salary/Wages/Benefits		
Contracted Services		
Supplies and Materials		
Travel (example employee mileage, meals, hotel)		
Communication Costs (example telephone, postage, freight)		
Occupancy Costs (example rent, utilities, repair and maintenance)		
Advertising and Promotions		
Insurance and Bonding		
Capital Outlay (example furniture/equipment, data processing)		
Grants and Contracts		
Fundraising		
Other (provide description here): _____		
Total Expenditures		

Unexpended cash balance (do NOT use with reimbursement grants)

Beginning of the year cash balance	
End of the year cash balance	
9. Program Activities and Accomplishments:	
In compliance with the requirements of G.S. 143C-6-23, <i>Use of State funds by non-State entities</i> , the following is a description of activities and accomplishments undertaken by our organization using the provided state funding.	
Original Goals	Brief Narrative of Program Accomplishments

If there are any questions, please contact the State agency that administered your grant funds.

Attachment G - Certification

State Grant Certification and Sworn Statement

10/14/2025

Date

Certification:

We certify that the accompanying reports represent all financial activity related to the receipt, use, and expenditure of funds granted by the State of North Carolina to WATAUGA VETERANS OFFICE for the fiscal year ended 06/30/2026 and that the expenditures reported were for the purposes appropriated by the General Assembly or collected by the State of North Carolina and in compliance with the applicable laws, regulations, and terms and conditions of the grant documents.

The accompanying reports are presented on the cash basis of accounting and are supported by our financial records.

We understand that if it is found the expenditures reported were not used for the purpose(s) appropriated, that the grantor agency shall report such findings to the Attorney General, the Office of State Budget and Management, the Office of the State Auditor, and the Office of the State Controller. Any apparent violations of a criminal law or malfeasance, misfeasance, or nonfeasance in connection with the use of State funds shall be reported by the Office of State Budget and Management to the Attorney General and State Bureau of Investigation.

Sworn Statement:

DERON GEOUQUE being duly sworn, say that we are the COUNTY MANAGER, respectively, of
Name of Authorizing Official *Title of the Authorizing Official*
WATAUGA COUNTY of BOONE in the NC State ; and that the foregoing certification is
Name of Organization *City* *State*

true, accurate and complete to the best of our knowledge and was made and subscribed by us. We also acknowledge and understand that any misuse of State funds will be reported to the appropriate authorities for further action.

Signature – Fiscal Officer

Date

Deron Geouque
Printed Name

Signature – Authorizing Official

Date

BRAXTON EGGERS
Printed Name

Sworn to and subscribed before me on the day of the date of said certification.

(Notary Signature and Seal)

My Commission Expires: _____

Attachment H – Closeout Reporting Document

County Veterans Offices State Grant – RCloseout Reporting Document

As specified in Part 1, Section 5 of the Agreement, upon project completion (i.e., once RECIPIENT has expended all grant funds) or no later than 5:00 p.m. on August 3, 2026, whichever is sooner, RECIPIENT shall provide to the North Carolina Department of Military and Veterans Affairs via email at SVC_DMVA_FSD.grants@milvets.nc.gov with the following information:

County Veterans Office Name:	
The unduplicated number of veterans served by the County Veterans Office.	[enter number]
The number of times each individual veteran was served by the County Veterans Office.	[enter number]
The services that were provided to veterans using the grant funds awarded to the County Veterans Office.	[enter description of all services provided]

Please add additional pages if needed.

AGENDA ITEM 9:

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES – FOSTER CARE PLACEMENT CHALLENGES

MANAGER’S COMMENTS:

The Department of Social Services (DSS) continues to face challenges from the statewide foster care placement crisis. Staff have shown great dedication, often caring for children overnight in the DSS facility, which is not designed or equipped for that purpose. The Fire Marshal has requested a plan for modifications if this continues.

Possible solutions include using a County-owned home or partnering with Isaiah 117 House for temporary housing, compensating social workers with overtime pay, and repurposing an existing Income Maintenance Caseworker position to a Family Support Worker role at no additional cost to the County. The upcoming DSS Director’s retirement further highlights the need for strong leadership familiar with these challenges.

This item is presented for informational purposes only; therefore, no action is required by the Board.



Watauga County
Department of Social Services

SOCIAL SERVICES BOARD
Reagan Breitenstein, Chair
Tiffany Christian
Matthew Rollins
Tim Hodges, Commissioner

132 POPLAR GROVE CONNECTOR – SUITE C
BOONE, NORTH CAROLINA 28607
Telephone 828-265-8100
TDD 1-800-735-2962
Voice 1-800-735-8262
Fax 828-265-7638

Tom Hughes
Director

DSS Agenda
Foster Care Placement Crisis in North Carolina

1. Gratitude for commissioner support and concern regarding this crisis. Gratitude for passionate social workers, who have risen to the occasion. Gratitude for the leadership of excellent supervisors.
2. Discussion regarding FC children staying overnight at DSS facility.
 - a. Current DSS facility is not designed for overnight care of a child.
 - b. Social Workers working around to clock when children are present.
 - c. Building does not have the proper amenities to properly care for children, (showers, sleeping quarters, security, etc.)
 - d. Recent Fire Marshal visit requesting plan and facility mods.
3. Proposed solutions:
 - a. County owned home to house children waiting on placements
 - b. Isaiah House 117 option

- c. County paid overtime to social workers working around clock instead of comp-time build up.
 - d. More pressure applied on those who are responsible for securing leveled placements in a timely fashion.
- 4. Repurpose a current IMC (Income Maintenance Caseworker) position to a Family Support Worker position. Same grade level and will be of no extra cost to county.
 - 5. DSS Director retirement and the importance of selecting a person who is aware of the current N.C. hurdles and a vision for the future.

Summary Of Letter Sent to NCDHHS:

Over the last two years, Watauga DSS has had an increase of situations that have required children to stay overnight at the DSS office – an ongoing problem across the state. For a small agency like Watauga DSS, having ongoing overnight crisis situations becomes almost impossible to manage. In order to ensure the safety of these children, and for the protection of the social workers, at least two workers are required to be present at all times when a displaced child is living in a DSS office. This means each social worker typically works a 4- or 5-hour afterhours/overnight shift, in addition to their regular daytime functions, to ensure round-the-clock care for children at DSS. There have been occasions in which Watauga DSS has had to keep this schedule for up to two straight weeks. When there is only a total of 12 social workers to serve the entire county, this becomes challenging at best. This results in most social workers only getting a few hours of sleep between working an overnight shift to supervise a child, and then returning to the office to complete their regularly assigned duties during the workday.

In smaller counties like Watauga, there is no other option for someone to step in for these overnight shifts – it always falls on the shoulders of the county social workers. Even when there are no children staying at DSS overnight, social workers are already consistently working over 40 hours a week just to meet the demands of their day-to-day job. When there are crisis situations that require children to stay at the office due to a lack of placements state-wide, social workers end up working all day and all throughout the night. This does not stop until a placement is found. Finding placements has become a weeks-long process due to there being a severe lack of placements in the state of North Carolina.

Watauga DSS believes that this must first be addressed at the state level, because this is a state issue. County DSS's do not have any ability, power, or control to increase the number of Level II and Level III placements to meet this need.

Watauga DSS has requested that NCDHHS consider setting the following targeted and measurable goals statewide to address this concern:

- The NCDHHS DSS monthly Hot Topic should always start with a discussion provided to all 100 counties containing all of the steps that were taken that month by NCDHHS to increase the number of level II and III therapeutic foster placements in the state of North Carolina. This information should be shared with each county's Board of Commission, the Governor, and NC Legislative Leaders of both Houses each month.
- We request that NCDHHS set a goal of working with current placement providers, as well as recruit and develop new providers, to increase the current amount of level II & III placements by 100% by October 2027.
- We request that NCDHHS create a review panel to review behavioral placement discharges from level II & III placements. This panel should be required before a provider discharges a child for behavioral concerns. More and more children are being

discharged to DSS offices for demonstrating the precise behaviors that these treatment facilities are licensed to treat.

- We request that NCDHHS make it a statewide policy that placement providers & facilities cannot interview children prior to placement. Every child being referred to level II or III care has a Comprehensive Clinical Assessment (CCA), which provides the information of the child to the facility, including diagnosis, behaviors, family history, etc. We're asking for this policy to be established to prevent private placement agencies from being able to "cherry pick" children for their facilities.
- We request that NCDHHS set a goal to have family preservation services available to every county at a capacity that every referral made will lead to services being available within 48 hours of that referral. We would like for NCDHHS to set a goal of increasing family preservation services by 200% by October 2027.
- We would request that NCDHHS provide staff to help stay with children at DSS offices within 24 hours of children being without placement. By having on-site support from NCDHHS, we can truly say we are in this together. Unfortunately, as it stands now, this weight is placed directly on the county with no additional support.

The social workers at DSS's across the state, and especially here in Watauga County, are passionate about the job that they do, but they can't do it alone. Unfortunately, in this ongoing foster care crisis, they have felt very alone at the county level and have not felt much direct, or indirect, support from the state level. Watauga DSS has asked that NCDHHS put every effort into solving this crisis that is directly affecting some of the most vulnerable children in the state.

AGENDA ITEM 10:

EMERGENCY SERVICES MATTERS

A. Bid Award Request for Powder Horn Tower

MANAGER'S COMMENTS:

A Request for Proposals (RFP) was issued for a firm to provide a self-supporting communications tower as outlined in the tower procurement documents for the Powder Horn tower site. Three proposals were received from K-Co Enterprises, Inc., Built Construction LLC, and Custom Tower.

After review, staff recommends K-Co Enterprises, Inc. as the lowest responsive bidder. The County's radio system consultant and the primary site construction contractor both have prior positive experience with K-Co and express no reservations regarding their performance.

The total proposed cost is \$251,366.50, with an additional \$3,000 per cubic yard for rock removal in the foundation if required. Sufficient funds are available in the simulcast system construction budget to cover this expense.

Board action is requested to award the bid for the Powder Horn Tower to K-Co Enterprises, Inc. in the amount of \$251,366.50, plus \$3,000 per cubic yard for rock removal if required.



Watauga County Emergency Services

184 Hodges Gap Rd, Suite D
Boone, NC 28607
Phone 828-264-4235
Fax 828-265-7617



Fire Marshal ♦ Emergency Management ♦ Communications

October 13th, 2025

To: Board of Commissioners

CC: Deron Geouque, County Manager
Katie Hancock, Clerk to the Board

Subject: Bid Award Request for Powder Horn Tower

Board of Commissioners,

A Request for Proposals was issued for a firm to provide a self-supporting tower as delineated in the tower procurement documents for the Powder Horn tower site. The County received three proposals from K-Co Enterprises, Inc., Built Construction LLC, and Custom Tower. After review, staff recommends K-Co Enterprises, Inc. to the Board of Commissioners for your approval as the lowest responsive bidder. Both the County's radio system consultant and the primary contractor for site construction have prior experience with K-Co with no reservations. The cost of the K-Co proposal is \$251,366.50 plus \$3000/cubic yard for rock removal in the foundation. Funds have been budgeted in the construction budget for the simulcast system. Commissioner approval is requested.

Respectfully,

William Holt, MPA, CEM, NREMT-P
Emergency Services Director

Watauga County



Request for Proposal (RFP) Powder Horn Tower for the Watauga County Public Safety Simulcast System

Due Date: October 10th, 2025

**To: Will Holt, Emergency Services Director
814 West King Street
Boone, NC 28607
828-264-4235 (P)
Email – Will.Holt@watgov.org**

PURPOSE

The County of Watauga is accepting sealed proposals from qualified individuals or firms for the provision of the tower for the Powder Horn site. The tower work shall be compliant with all federal, state, and local requirements as documented in the individual bid invitations and supporting documentation along with any other applicable building code requirements.

SCOPE

Watauga County is constructing a public safety simulcast radio system with a combination of new and existing towers. Current towers must be brought up to designed load capacity in accordance with the requirements of the tower owner.

The successful bidder shall provide all management, supervision, personnel, engineering, equipment, tools, materials, subcontractors, transportation, permits and licensing necessary to meet the requirements set forth in the individual bid invitations for each site.

Architects must be properly licensed and registered as required by Chapter 83A of the North Carolina General Statutes. Engineering and Land Surveying consultants must be properly licensed and registered as required by Chapter 89C of the North Carolina General Statutes.

PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS

All questions related to this RFP shall be directed to:

Marty Randall, 10-18 Consulting
828-527-2416
Marty.Randall@1018consulting.com

Attachment A includes all pertinent construction documents. In addition, the County is requiring a mandatory site walk on September 30th at 11:00am meeting at the Emergency Services Department located at:

184 Hodges Gap Rd
Suite D
Boone, NC 28607

Proposal Content

The written proposal should provide background information about the company, its employees, and its experience with related projects and clients. It should cover the experience of the firm as well as any consultants on the proposed team. For the purposes of the RFP, the term “company” shall refer to the prime respondent of this RFP or, in other words, the company with whom Watauga County will contract. The term “consultant” shall refer to all consultants which the

prime respondent will include on the project team. The proposal shall clearly delineate any experience, background, etc. between the prime “company” and “consultants.”

Specifically, the RFP should address the following information. Firms may submit their standard qualification package supplemented by a cover letter or attachments as necessary to comply with this request.

Proposers shall possess all permits, licenses and professional credentials necessary to supply product and perform services as specified under this RFP. Minimum qualifications of the system designer and lead acceptance test personnel shall include both of the following:

Firm’s Submission

The firm’s submission shall follow the guidance in each bid invitation. The County reserves the right to reject any and all proposals, and to terminate the Request for Proposals process at any time.

SELECTION CRITERIA

Selection Process:

The Emergency Services Director and the County’s consultant will serve as the selection committee for all applicants deemed eligible and qualified, seeking the advice and input of such other local officials as they may deem appropriate. A recommendation will be made to the Watauga County Board of Commissioners for its approval.

Evaluation Criteria:

By way of example, but not limitation, the following considerations will be utilized during the selection process from the submitted and eligible proposals:

- The thoroughness of the proposal regarding the tasks addressed in the Scope section of the RFP.
- The firm’s experience in designing public safety towers and tower modifications
- The successful experience of the staff proposed to be assigned to this project to perform the type of work required.
- The firm’s financial ability to undertake the work and assume liability for the project.
- The firm’s proven ability to complete tasks on time.
- Project approach and methodology.
- Overall performance on past projects, as evidenced by previous contracts.
- Overall consideration of design elements.

Watauga County reserves the right, at its sole discretion, to accept a response that does not satisfy all requirements but which, in the County’s sole judgment, sufficiently demonstrates the ability to produce, deliver, design, permit and construct a tower or tower modification to satisfy the major requirements set forth in this RFP. The County reserves the right to interview any or all respondents to this RFP, or to ask for additional information or clarifications. By completing

and submitting to Watauga County's RFP, the firm allows the County to call any person, business, group or organization that may have information to determine the firm's ability to complete the project as presented.

The County expects to complete its evaluation process to select a qualified partner, but reserves the right to change key dates and actions as the need arises.

PROPOSAL AND SUBMISSION DEADLINES
--

Project schedule milestones and dates are as follows:

<i>Milestone</i>	<i>Date</i>	
Request for Proposals Published	September	17, 2025
Deadline for RFP Questions	September	26, 2025
Mandatory Site Walk	September	30, 2025
RFP Proposals Due Date	October	10, 2025
Board of Commissioners Hire Firm	October	21, 2025

<u>WATAUGA COUNTY, NC</u> <u>BID #</u>	INVITATION FOR BIDS –Powder Horn Bids will be publicly opened: October 10 th at 2:00pm Questions Due by September 26 th
Refer <u>ALL</u> Inquiries to: Marty Randall Telephone No. 828-527-2416	Commodity: Install New Tower at 340 Deer Run Road, Stony Fork NC 28607. Coordinates N 36 10 31.78, W 81 30 51.21
E-Mail: marty.randall@1018consulting.com	Using Agency Name: Watauga County Emergency Services
(See page 2 for mailing instructions.)	

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

Sealed bids, subject to the conditions made a part hereof, will be received at **814 W. King Street, Boone NC 28607** until **2:00 PM** on the day of opening and then opened, for furnishing and delivering the commodity as described herein. Refer to page 2 for proper mailing instructions.

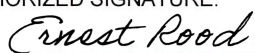
Bids submitted via facsimile (FAX) machine in response to this Invitation for Bids will not be acceptable. Bids are subject to rejection unless submitted on this form.

EXECUTION

In compliance with this Invitation for Bids, and subject to all the conditions herein, the undersigned offers and agrees to furnish and deliver any or all items upon which prices are bid, at the prices set opposite each item within the time specified herein. By executing this bid, I certify that this bid is submitted competitively and without collusion (G.S. 143-54).

Failure to execute/sign bid prior to submittal shall render bid invalid.

Late bids are not acceptable.

BIDDER: K-Co Enterprises, Inc.		FEDERAL ID OR SOCIAL SECURITY NO. 26-1278195	
STREET ADDRESS: 613 Hurricane Creek Rd.		P.O. BOX:	ZIP: 29673
CITY & STATE & ZIP: Piedmont, SC 29673		TELEPHONE NUMBER: 864-947-8704	TOLL FREE TEL. NO (800)
PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS ADDRESS IF DIFFERENT FROM ABOVE (SEE INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS ITEM #21):			
TYPE OR PRINT NAME & TITLE OF PERSON SIGNING: Ernest Rood - Project Manager		FAX NUMBER: 864-947-8204	
AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE: 	DATE: 10/9/25	E-MAIL: bids@kcoenterprises.com	

Offer valid for 120 days from date of bid opening unless otherwise stated here: days

ACCEPTANCE OF BID

If any or all parts of this bid are accepted by Watauga County, NC, an authorized representative of Watauga County, NC shall affix their signature hereto and this document and the provisions of the Instructions to Bidders, special terms and conditions specific to this Invitation for Bids, the specifications, and the North Carolina General Contract Terms and Conditions shall then constitute the written agreement between the parties. A copy of this acceptance will be forwarded to the successful bidder(s).

<u>FOR Watauga County, NC USE ONLY</u> Offer accepted and contract awarded this _____ day of _____, 20____, as indicated on attached certification, by _____ (Authorized representative of Watauga County, NC).
--

In an effort to support the sustainability efforts of Watauga County, North Carolina we solicit your cooperation in this effort.

It is desirable that all responses meet the following requirements:

- All copies should be printed **double sided**.
- All submittals and copies should be printed on **recycled paper with a minimum post-consumer content of 30%** and indicate this information accordingly on the response.
- Unless absolutely necessary, all bids and copies should **minimize or eliminate use of non-recyclable or non-re-usable materials** such as plastic report covers, plastic dividers, vinyl sleeves, and GBC binding. Three-ringed binders, glued materials, paper clips, and staples are acceptable.
- Materials should be submitted in a format which allows for **easy removal and recycling** of paper materials.

MAILING INSTRUCTIONS: Send two fully executed bid documents. Address envelope and insert bid name as shown below. It is the responsibility of the bidder to have the bid in this office by the specified time and date of opening.

<u>DELIVERED BY US POSTAL SERVICE</u>	<u>DELIVERED BY ANY OTHER MEANS</u>
	<u>SEND SUCH AS FEDX, UPS, ETC. FOR NEXT DAY</u>
814 W. King Street Boone, NC 28607	814 W. King Street Boone, NC 28607

Watauga County, NC Tower Construction Project
Boone, North Carolina

Scope of Work – Watauga County, NC proposes to install a communications tower site per the following specifications at a site in Watauga County, North Carolina. All work shall comply with applicable North Carolina Building Codes and ANSI/TIA/EIA Standards. If the following Specification calls for a condition that is greater than the TIA/EIA Standards or North Carolina Building Codes, use the specifications shown in this document. All work shall be coordinated with Watauga County, NC. The tower and all appurtenances shall be installed and affixed with the highest quality of workmanship. The selected Contractor will advise Watauga County, NC's Contracting Officer and Marty Randall (10-18 Consulting 828-527-2416 marty.randall@1018consulting.com) two weeks in advance of the date the work will start. The contractor will provide Marty Randall weekly project progress reports and immediately report any abnormal conditions encountered during construction.

As a minimum, the Tower and Foundation shall be designed to the requirements of ANSI/TIA/EIA-222-G, including released addendums. Design with Geotechnical Report provided, the tower manufacturer shall ensure the proper development of anchor roads and anchorage materials.

COMPLETION DEADLINE: Work should be **completed within 90 days of receipt of materials, not counting bad weather days.**

If the above time is not possible, state completion time in days from contract issue. **Days**

Understand all requirements in the Scope of Work Yes X No

CONTRACTING OFFICER

This project will be under contract with Watauga County, NC and will be under the direction of the Contracting Officer. The Contracting Officer will be:

Will Holt
Watauga, NC
Office: 828-264-4235
Cell: 828-434-3491

NOTE: Any questions prior to issue of a contract should be directed to marty.randall@1018consulting.com as stated on page one of this document.

Understand the Contact information as listed above Yes X No

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor shall submit the following items with their bid:

1. A drawing of the tower profile sealed by a **North Carolina Registered Engineer**.
2. A list of all antennas and appurtenances that were considered in the tower and foundation designs.
3. Tower foundation design drawings, with a complete set of **DESIGN CALCULATIONS** showing the reactions of the tower on the foundation, sealed by a **North Carolina Registered Engineer**.
4. The Contractor awarded this project must submit a set of final erection drawings, sealed by a **North Carolina Registered Engineer** to the Contracting Officer and Marty Randall for written approval before starting the project. **If these drawings are submitted on paper they must also be accompanied by digital copies. We must have these drawings in digital format.**
5. The proposal from the tower manufacturer must specifically state that all pricing will be honored for the duration of this contract.
6. Contractor must supply a rigging plan for tower erection. If the contractor intends to use a gin pole for tower erection, then they must provide a copy of their gin pole certification and load charts. All gin pole certifications and load charts must be current, must be sealed by a qualified engineer licensed in the state of North Carolina, and must state they are in compliance with ANSI/TIA-322. All rigging plans must be in compliance with ANSI/TIA-322 and ANSI/ASSE A10.48 and completed by a qualified engineer licensed in the state of North Carolina.
7. Each bid must be accompanied by a bid bond, for an amount equal to 5% of the total base bid, at the time the bid is filed with the County. No bid shall be considered if the bond is not received simultaneously with the bid. Bid bonds may be submitted in any form allowed under the laws of North Carolina including cash, cashier's check, certified check or surety issued bid bond.
8. Performance and payment bonds are required once bid is awarded.

Bids and tower designs that are submitted for opening will be submitted by Watauga County, NC to a Third-party **North Carolina Registered Engineer** for review of design accuracy and compliance before an award can be made. This is the reason for requiring the above-listed items to be sent with the bid response. Watauga County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all bids and to waive minor irregularities.

Two complete copies of your bid response must be submitted with your package. Failure to submit the above-listed items will forfeit your bid.

Understand Contractor Requirements Process Yes X No

BIDDING INSTRUCTIONS

Contractors bidding on this project must fully acquaint themselves with the following specifications, any attachments to this Invitation for Bid and conditions at the Designated Construction Site (DCS). The contractor is required to visit the DCS to fully understand any potential obstacles that would prevent speedy completion of this project. Any questions concerning any portion of the work or interpretation of documents should be referred to Marty Randall and the Contracting Officer.

Bids must be submitted on this form and must reach Watauga County, NC **by 2:00pm** on the date specified on Page one,

above. All parts of this form must be completed for consideration. **Send two copies of this bid document.**

Understand Bidding Instructions

Yes X

No _____

PRE-AWARD ENGINEERING REVIEW

Bids and tower designs submitted for this IFB will be submitted by Watauga County, NC to a third-party engineering firm for design accuracy and compliance with all stipulated standards and building codes before an award can be made. A low responsible bid failing this engineering review will be invalid and the bid will be awarded to the next lowest responsible bidder that meets the Engineering Review requirements.

Understand Pre-Award Engineering Review Process

Yes X

No _____

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

This project shall consist of the furnishing and installation of a communications tower, per the following and any attached specifications.

Understand Project Description

Yes X

No _____

COORDINATION OF THE WORK

The Tower Contractor shall notify Marty Randall and the Contracting Officer to coordinate a construction start date at least two weeks prior to the desired construction time. Contractor must contact Matt Fields (matt.fields@ets-pllc.com 919-427-6609) at least 2 weeks prior to construction to coordinate the staking of the tower location. Failure to give advance notice may result in delay of the starting date. Failure to give advanced notice may result in the Contractor's crew being on site and unable to perform and work.

Understand the Coordination Requirement

Yes X

No _____

DESIGN CAPACITY REQUIREMENT

The tower must be designed so that when installed with **all loading** as shown in the **ANTENNA LOADING REQUIREMENTS TABLE** that follows, the tower **superstructure** and **substructure** **shall NOT exceed 95% of its capacity**. If, upon evaluation by a third party, **Engineered Tower Solutions**, the design computes to be at a greater stress level than specified, the bid will not be accepted. Each bidder must provide as part of the bid submission package **design calculations** verifying that this Design Capacity Requirement is met. This tower shall be designed for a **0-ft fall radius** per the contract documents. A Fall Zone letter must be included from the tower manufacturer stamped by a NC licensed engineer. Additionally, each bidder shall record either the **Rated Capacity** and/or the **Percent of Stressed Value** in the space provided below.

Rated Capacity _____

Percent of Stressed Value _____

Understand the Design Capacity Requirement.

Yes X

No _____

PERMITS

Permits are required for this tower installation. The contractor is responsible for obtaining permits and scheduling inspections with the permitting office. The County is not exempt from permits. **Contact Watauga County for permitting information.**

Understand the Permit Process

Yes X

No _____

FOUNDATION INSPECTION MANAGEMENT

Prior to Construction Start, the Tower Contractor will obtain the services of third party **Engineered Tower Solutions ("ETS")** to oversee, inspect, and document each phase of the foundation construction to ensure compliance with the Tower Manufacturer's Tower Design Drawings and Specifications. **(Watauga County, NC has a contract with ETS to perform these inspections with no more than two trips being made by ETS. Fees will be paid by Watauga County, NC for all initial inspections. Additional inspections due to non-conformity with contract documents are at the contractor's expense. For scheduling, email Matt Fields: (matt.fields@ets-pllc.com 919-427-6609)** prior to Construction Start, all materials to be used in the construction of the foundation shall be inspected to ensure compliance with the Tower Manufacturer's Tower Design Drawings and Specifications. The Tower Contractor shall immediately report to Marty Randall and the Contracting Officer any deviations found during the on-site pre-construction start inspection and present a correction plan. The Tower Contractor shall provide to Marty Randall and the Contracting Officer, a written report, sealed by **Engineered Tower Solutions** that completely documents all results of the foundation oversight and inspection process,

including a comprehensive set of digital photographs

Understand the Inspections Management Process Yes X No _____

CONCRETE: COMPLIANCE WITH MIX SPECIFICATIONS & STRENGTH TESTING

The Tower Contractor will obtain the services of the third party, **Engineered Tower Solutions ("ETS")**, to ensure proper oversight of the concrete pouring process and the inspection and recording of each concrete delivery ticket for compliance with the Tower Manufacturer's Tower Design Drawings and Specifications. The Tower Contractor shall ensure the third party, (**ETS**), takes all steps to ensure competent monitoring of the concrete sampling process used during the concrete pouring process, and to ensure accurate recording of the time of day each sample was taken. (***Watauga County, NC has a contract with ETS to perform the concrete testing. Fees will be paid by Watauga County, NC. This includes sampling, breaks, and reports. For scheduling, email Matt Fields: (matt.fields@ets-pllc.com 919-427-6609)***). The Tower Contractor shall provide to Marty Randall and the Contracting Officer, a written report, sealed by (**ETS**) that completely documents the compliance with mix specifications, and a detailed presentation of the concrete testing, to include a comprehensive set of digital photographs.

Understand Concrete Compliance and Testing Process Yes X No _____

TOWER GROUND INSPECTION

The Tower Ground inspection will be conducted by 10-18 Consulting. Mr. Marty Randall, marty.randall@1018consulting.com Cell 828-527-2416, must be contacted at least 72 hours prior to requiring this inspection.

Understand Grounding Inspection Process Yes X No _____

EXPEDITE CONSTRUCTION

It is expected that the contractor will expedite completion of the project, taking full advantage of the weather and other favorable working conditions.

Understand Post Construction Inspection Process Yes X No _____

POST CONSTRUCTION INSPECTION (PCI)

Upon completion of the tower the Tower Contractor will obtain the services of the third party **Engineered Tower Solutions ("ETS")** to conduct the Post Construction Inspection ("**PCI**"), and to generate a complete report documenting the findings of the Inspection. (***Watauga County, NC has a contract to provide this service. Fees will be paid by Watauga County, NC for all initial inspections. Additional inspections due to non-conformity with contract documents are at the contractor's expense. For scheduling, email Matt Fields: (matt.fields@ets-pllc.com 919-427-6609)***). In the event any deviation from the Tower Manufacturer's Design Drawings and Specifications is found during, or as a result of the PCI, the Tower Contractor shall provide to the Contracting Officer, a **red-lined** copy of each Drawing and/or Specification that clearly documents each deviation along with Engineer of Record (EOR) approval if applicable.

Understand Final Inspection Process Yes X No _____

CONTRACTOR LICENSES

The Tower Contractor, and/or the subcontractor designated by the Tower Contractor, performing work on this tower, must be licensed to operate a contracting business in the State of North Carolina as required under NCGS 87.

NC General Contractors License Number 66585

The Contractor installing the tower must comply with the North Carolina Department of Labor's Tower Climbing rules that were adopted in February 2005 and any following revisions.

Understand Requirements for Contractor Licenses Yes X No _____

CONSTRUCTION & MATERIALS

The tower shall be constructed of **hot-dipped** galvanized steel with solid round, or angular members. The tower may be either solid weld or knockdown construction. All components of the tower including but not limited to bolts, nuts, mounting brackets, torque arms, etc. shall, at a minimum, be **hot-dipped** galvanized. The tower shall conform, at a minimum, to the North Carolina Building Code Chart 1606, Basic Wind Speed and any county/jurisdictional specified requirements.

The Tower must have climbing facilities on each tower leg for installation and maintenance. **Tower Contractor must provide and install a safety cable at the climbing ladder.**

Understand Construction and Materials

Yes X

No _____

EROSION CONTROL

The Contractor will be responsible for Erosion Control practices and any fines levied if not practiced.

Understand Erosion Control Methods and responsibilities

Yes X

No _____

STRUCTURE SPECIFICATIONS TABLE

Please enter Yes or No that you meet the specification in the Right-hand column

Item	Description	Comply Yes or No
1	Location is 340 Deer Run Road, Stony Fork NC 28607 Latitude N 36° 10' 31.78" North Longitude W 81° 30' 51.21"	Yes
2	Tower is to be a self-supporting structure.	Yes
3	Tower Height is to be 176-ft AGL with a 0-ft Fall Zone.	Yes
4	Tower will be positioned on the DCS as indicated in the attached Construction Drawings.	Yes
5	The Tower Structure shall utilize solid round or angle structural steel members. No other materials or shapes will be given consideration. Note all members must be hot dipped galvanized to prevent corrosion.	Yes
6	All structural bolts must meet the ASTM A325 or A490 Specification.	Yes
7	The Tower Contractor will provide all materials to Complete the Tower & Foundation Installation.	Yes
8	The Tower Contractor will build the Foundation and erect the Tower.	Yes
9	The Tower Contractor will provide a detailed set of foundation drawings (sealed by a <u>North Carolina Registered Engineer</u>) showing all details including all rebar sizes and quantities, and concrete volumes. The Tower Contractor shall install the tower foundation. The Tower Contractor may construct the foundation using the most cost-effective method. The type of foundation presented in this Bid shall be designed and constructed in accordance with the Geotechnical Parameters specified in the Subsurface Exploration Report provided by Engineered Tower Solutions. That document is an attachment to this IFB.	Yes
10	Any damage to the access road, thru the housing development, from construction of this tower must be repaired by the contractor so to restore road to the original condition. If there are repairs required to the existing access road in order to construct the tower those repairs must be included in the bid. The contractor is responsible for tower construction. Civil work will be completed by Civil contractor.	Yes
11	All back-fill for grading tower base must be compacted and tamped. This would be 8 inches of fill and adding moisture if need between each tamping.	Yes
12	As a minimum this Tower and Foundation shall be designed to the requirements of ANSI/TIA-222G, including released addendums.	Yes
13	One hot-dipped galvanized expanded metal Vertical Cable/Wave-Guide Ice-Bridge, capable of mounting twenty (20) lines. Waveguide bridge shall be installed between the tower and shelter per the design drawings. The width of the Horizontal Cable/Wave-Guide Ice-Bridge shall be installed by the civil contractor.	Yes
14	The Tower shall have a safety fall protection system incorporating a 3/8" stainless steel cable meeting OSHA/ANSI specifications installed the full height of the structure on one tower leg with full height step pegs. Additionally, step pegs are required on the other two legs to the height of the mid markers.	Yes
15	The Tower Contractor shall install one (1) #2/0 AWG bare tinned copper conductor between the base of <u>each tower leg</u> and a 10-ft ground rod at <u>each</u> tower leg. The top of the ground rod must be at least 3-ft below finished grade. Each of these #2/0 AWG bare tinned copper conductors shall be <u>Exothermically Bonded</u> to the ground rod, tower leg, and tower halo ring. Grounding must be in compliance with Motorola R56 specifications and standards <u>NOTE: All grounding shall conform to construction drawings.</u> <u>NOTE: A representative of Watauga County, NC shall inspect the connections to the ground rods prior to filling the trench. This inspection does not eliminate the requirement for installing</u>	Yes

	<u>inspection tubes. The Tower Contractor shall notify the Contracting Officer at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to schedule and conduct this inspection.</u>	
17	The Civil Contractor is responsible for providing and installing a temporary power pole on the site for use during construction. Civil contractor is responsible for removing the temporary power pole once permanent power has been installed at the DCS.	Yes
18	Tower Contractor is required to submit best and final price for this effort. Change orders will only be considered for circumstances or unusual situations not included in the contract documents. Any change orders must be approved in writing before work is started. Customer understands any additional work requested may incur additional costs outside of this contract pricing.	Yes
19	The Tower Contractor shall provide Tinned Copper Ground Bars (TCGBs) capable of attaching a minimum of twenty (20) ground kits. Tower must include a 6' lightning rod at the top of structure. <u>NOTE: The TCGB shall be mechanically attached directly to the Tower Structure with Stainless Steel Hardware using pre-drilled holes in the Tower Structural Steel provided expressly for this purpose.</u> The TCGBs shall be installed at approximately ten 10-ft AGL at the base of the cable ladder. The Tower Contractor shall install a sufficient length of #2/0 AWG bare tinned copper conductor between this TCGB and the tower halo ring closest to the cable ladder. A second set of TCGB's to be install at the approx. 150 ft level with the TCGB's bonded to the tower structure. <u>Exothermic Bonding</u> shall be used to provide the electrical connections of the #2/0 AWG bare tinned copper conductor to the TCGB and the ground ring.	Yes
20	The Tower Contractor shall provide and install antenna mounts in accordance with the included <u>Antenna Mount Schedule (AMS)</u> and <u>Antenna Loading Requirements</u> .	Yes
21	The location of the site is as shown on the attached drawings.	Yes
22	Excess soil created from foundation installation must be removed from the site. If soil is suitable, it may be used for backfilling and tower foundation leveling.	Yes
23	<u>The Tower Contractor shall remove all tower construction materials and debris from the site.</u>	Yes
24	<u>Bidding contractors must attend a mandatory pre-bid site walk on September 30th at 11:00AM.</u>	Yes

ANTENNA MOUNT SCHEDULE (AMS)

Contractor to provide and install the following Antenna Mounts on the Tower

Item #	Antenna Mount Description	Comply Yes or No
1	Two 6-ft standoff sidearm mounts with stabilizer at 155-ft	Yes
2	Two 6-ft standoff sidearm mounts with stabilizer at 135-ft	Yes
3	One 6-ft standoff sidearm mounts with stabilizer at 155'-ft	Yes
4	One Microwave 4.5" Pipe Mount at 110-ft. with ice shield	Yes

6' standoff mounts must be rated to accommodate listed antennas in Antenna Mounting table. If an alternate mount is used specifications must be provided by the manufacturer.

ANTENNA LOADING REQUIREMENTS:

Refer to attached TEP Tower Procurement Document for tower specifics, antennas and required loading.

TOWER COST BREAKDOWN:

1. Total cost of tower materials only \$ 88,000.00

2. Total cost of all other services, including: \$ 163,366.50
 - a. **All shipping**
 - b. Complete Installation
 - c. Engineering Services
 - d. All Inspections

3. Total cost to construct the tower¹. \$ 251,366.50
(Sum of Item-1 and Item-2, above)

4. Price per cubic yard for rock removal \$ 3000/cubic yard

LIST OF ATTACHMENTS

1. Subsurface Exploration Report, prepared by **Engineered Tower Solutions**.
2. Construction Drawings, prepared by **Engineered Tower Solutions**.
3. Bid Document
4. Antenna Datasheets
5. Addendum #1

Call the Contracting Officer prior to the opening date if you did not receive these attachments.

Addendum 1 Powder Horn Tower Bid

- 1) Antennas listed on the Tower Procurement as DB220 should be specified as DB224 for tower loading purposes.
- 2) Tower foundation type is optional per the bid document; pad and pier is recommended due to site topography. Access with a drilling equipment will be difficult at best.

Addendum 2 Powder Horn Tower Bid

Antenna Inventory for the proposed tower does include two Reserved/Future 'Cellular Carrier' RADs at 120-ft and 80-ft.

Instruction for the Tower Design would be:

Tower and Foundation Design must consider 40,000 sq. in. (278 sq. ft. EPAA), 6,000 lbs (6 kips w/o ice) at both the 120-ft and 80-ft RADs. Use full (EPA)A value in each wind direction, no shielding deductions permitted for wind load ($K_a=1.0$ required).

(9) 1-5/8" coax stacked 4 on 5 for each carrier. Consider all County lines on one face, then each carrier coax on the other two faces.



- Site Name:** Powder Horn Mountain
- Site Address:** 340 Deer Run Road, Stony Fork, NC 28607
- Latitude:** 36.1754950 °
- Longitude:** -81.5142249 °
- Structure Type:** Proposed 176.0-ft Self Support Tower
- Contact Information:** Contact the owner with questions regarding the content of this Document. All questions or concerns shall be directed to the contact stipulated in the Bid Document.
- Design Capacity:** The tower shall be designed so that, once installed with all loading as shown in Table 1 - Design Antenna/Coax Loading, the tower superstructure and substructure shall **NOT exceed 95% of its capacity**. If, upon evaluation, the design computes to be at a greater stress level than specified the bid will not be accepted. All bidders must provide design calculations verifying that this Design Capacity Requirement is met; see "Deliverables" for details.
- Materials:** Tower structures shall utilize structural steel round or polygonal poles only. No other materials or shapes shall be given consideration. Structural bolts must meet the ASTM A325 specification, or equivalent if approved by the design engineer of record.
- Design Fall Radius:** ☐ No Fall Radius Required
☒ Fall Radius Required from Centerline of Tower: 0-ft
- Standard:** ☒ As a minimum, all towers shall be designed to the requirements of ANSI/TIA-222-G, including released addendums
- Design Wind Speed:** ☒ 115 mph ultimate 3-second gust wind speed (converted to an equivalent 89 mph nominal 3-second gust wind speed per Section 1609.3.1 for use with TIA-222-G) as required by the 2018 North Carolina State Building Code (2015 IBC) and ASCE 7-10.
- Structure Class:** ☐ Structure Class I – Low Hazard
☐ Structure Class II – Significant Hazard (Default)
☒ Structure Class III – Substantial Hazard
- Risk Category:** ☐ Risk Category I – Low Hazard
☐ Risk Category II – Moderate Hazard (Default)
☐ Risk Category III – Substantial Hazard
☒ Risk Category IV – Essential Hazard (Essential Communications)
- Topographic Category:** ☒ Category I – No abrupt changes in general topography (Topographic effects are already considered in the prescribed windspeed above per the 2018 NCBC Chapter 3).
☐ Category II – Structures located at or near the crest of an escarpment
☐ Category III – Structures located in the upper half of a hill
☐ Category IV – Structures located in the upper half of a ridge
☐ Category V – Wind speed up criteria based on a site-specific investigation (see attached)
- Exposure Category:** ☐ Exposure B – Urban and Suburban Areas
☒ Exposure C – Open Terrain where Exposure B or D does not apply.
☐ Exposure D – Flat, Unobstructed Shorelines
- Design Ice Loading:** ☐ ANSI/TIA-222-H: x.xx inch escalating with a xx mph 3 second gust wind speed
☒ ANSI/TIA-222-G: 0.75 inch escalating with a 30 mph 3 second gust wind speed
☐ ANSI/TIA/EIA-222-F: x.xx inch escalating with an xx mph fastest mile wind speed



- Seismic:** ☒ Seismic Ss: 0.245 / Seismic S1: 0.095 / Seismic TL: 12
☐ Ss exceeds 1.0. Seismic loads shall be evaluated in accordance with the Standard
- Tower Finish:** ☒ Galvanized
☐ Painted per FAA Advisory Circular AC 70/7460-1K
☐ Painted per Local Requirements
All structural steel products shall be hot dip galvanized in accordance with ASTM A123 specifications. Tower manufacturer shall produce documentation verifying the appropriate galvanizing process is utilized. All steel hardware shall be galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153 or ASTM B695 specifications
- Tower Lights:** ☒ Not Required
☐ Tower lighting system with E2 Avian Compliant Obstruction Lighting System (white strobes by day, and red lights at night). Beacons and Obstruction lights shall be all LED and Dual Red/White medium intensity and shall meet the requirements of FAA Advisory Circular AC 70/7460-1K. Towers 200-ft to 350-ft
☐ Tower lighting system with E2 Avian Compliant Obstruction Lighting System (white strobes by day, and red lights at night). Beacons and Obstruction lights shall be all LED and Dual Red/White medium intensity and shall meet the requirements of FAA Advisory Circular AC 70/7460-1K. A lighting system by Drake Lighting, that complies with the FAA regulation, is required. Towers over 350-ft
- Grounding:** ☒ Grounding, lightning protection, and surge protection systems shall be installed as required in compliance with R56 specifications and the construction documents. Coordinate with the Duke Energy bid administrator for the portion of tower grounding scope of work as shown in the construction documents. Minimum of the tower ground ring, connections from the ring to the tower, the bottom tower ground bar, and the connection from the tower ground ring to the bottom ground bar shall be included.
- Climbing Facilities:** ☐ Not Required
☒ A safety fall protection system incorporating a 3/8" diameter stainless steel cable meeting OSHA/ANSI specifications shall be installed the full height of the structure one tower leg and another full height cable on a full height face mounted external ladder. Additionally, step pegs are required on the other two legs to the height of the mid markers.
☐ A safety fall protection system incorporating a 3/8" diameter stainless steel cable meeting OSHA/ANSI specifications shall be installed the full height of the pole with full height step pegs.
- Ice Bridge:** ☒ Not required; Another contractor to provide
☐ Provide an option for Ice Bridge
- Transmission Ladder:** ☐ Not required; carrier to provide
☒ Provide (1) Transmission Ladder. Include "per foot" pricing.
- Foundation:** ☐ Provide Preliminary Design using Presumptive Soil Parameters per the TIA-222-G Standard (Annex F). A Geotechnical Report will be provided later for the final foundation design.
☒ Design with Geotechnical Report provided. In accordance with ANSI/TIA-222-G, Annex A, Section A.9.0, the tower manufacturer shall ensure the proper development of anchor rods and anchorage materials.
- Antenna Mounts:** ☐ Not required; Antenna Mounts provided by carrier.
☒ Provide mounts per Table 1 – Design Antenna/Coax Loading

Additional Design Requirements

Structural Guidelines:

All leg capacities for lattice towers shall be computed utilizing a global effective length factor (K) of 1.0. All leg capacities shall be calculated utilizing the working points between panel points. Utilizing the side (gusset) plate length to reduce the un-braced length of the leg is not permitted. Leg members must consist only of steel solid rod and angle members. Tubular steel leg members are not permitted (Not applicable to monopoles).

For round leg latticed towers, bracing member capacities shall be calculated considering the effective length to be the span between the weld lines of the gusset plates at the face of the round legs for both out-of-plane and in-plane buckling modes (Not applicable to monopoles).

Hardened galvanized flat washers (ASTM F436) shall only be used in fully tensioned bolted connections and connections that utilize oversized or slotted holes.

Linear Appurtenances:

The tower analysis model shall include all feed lines, feed line ladders, step pegs, climbing ladder and safety climb.

Discrete Appurtenances:

Effective Projected Area (EPA)A for antennas shall be determined according to TIA-222-G, Section 2.6.9.2, Design Wind Force on Appurtenances. If antenna or mount areas are specified, the provided values shall be used in lieu of calculated values. If height, width, and depth dimensions are provided by the antenna manufacturer, the panel shall be treated as a flat rectangular panel. Force coefficients shall be determined based on antenna aspect ratios and multiplied by the projected areas to calculate front and side EPAs.

Wind tunnel test results shall NOT be used unless the results have been provided to ETS and proposed effective areas have been approved. Back-calculating wind areas from published antenna manufacturer's wind loads are prohibited.

Deliverables: [Once awarded, Final Deliverables shall bear the seal of a North Carolina Professional Engineer]

A PDF softcopy of all deliverables shall be sent to ETS for recording purposes. All tower designs shall be complete with the following:

- General Notes
- Profile drawing (with tower reactions, design drawings, materials grades and referenced codes and standards shall be clearly shown)
- Foundation design drawings
- Supporting design calculations for tower and foundation
- Listing of main structural members
- Mount documentation specifically showing total EPA



Table 1 - Design Antenna/Coax Loading

EXISTING ANTENNA SCHEDULE								
OWNER	QTY.	SIZE (FT)	TYPE	MANUFACTURER - ANTENNA MODEL NUMBER	ANTENNA AZIMUTH	MOUNT ELEVATION	LEG	CABLE (QTY.) TYPE
WATAUGA COUNTY	1	-	OMNI	RFI - CC807-11	--	155'-0"	A	(1) 7/8" & (1) 1/2"
WATAUGA COUNTY	1	-	OMNI	RFI - CC807-11	--	155'-0"	B	(1) 7/8"
WATAUGA COUNTY	1	-	TTA	TTA	--	154'-0"	--	--
WATAUGA COUNTY (FUTURE)	1	-	DIPOLE	DECIBEL - DB220	--	155'-0"	C	(1) 7/8"
WATAUGA COUNTY	1	-	OMNI	RFI - CC807-11	--	135'-0"	A	(1) 1-5/8"
WATAUGA COUNTY	1	-	OMNI	RFI - CC807-11	--	135'-0"	B	(1) 1-5/8"
WATAUGA COUNTY (FUTURE)	1	-	DIPOLE	DECIBEL - DB220	--	135'-0"	C	(1) 7/8"
WATAUGA COUNTY	4	-	PANEL	Cellular Camer	--	120'-0"	A,B,C	--
WATAUGA COUNTY	1	-	DISH	COMMSCOPE - HX6-6W-6WH	295.5°	110'-0"	C	(1) EU63
WATAUGA COUNTY (FUTURE)	1	-	DISH	COMMSCOPE - HX6-6W-6WH	--	110'-0"	A	(1) EU63
WATAUGA COUNTY	4	-	PANEL	Cellular Camer	--	80'-0"	A,B,C	--
WATAUGA COUNTY (FUTURE)	1	-	DIPOLE	DECIBEL - DB220	--	40'-0"	B	(1) 7/8"

Note 1: Builder will supply side arms with side struts for only the omni and dipole antennas listed as current (4 total). However, engineer shall design the tower so that all omni and dipole antennas, including future (7 total), have side arms with side struts considered in the design loading.

Note 2: Builder will supply pipe mounts, high wind kits, and ice shields for only the dish antennas listed as current (1 total). However, engineer shall design the tower so that all dish antennas, including future (2 total), have pipe mounts, high wind kits, and ice shields considered in the design loading.



Appendix A

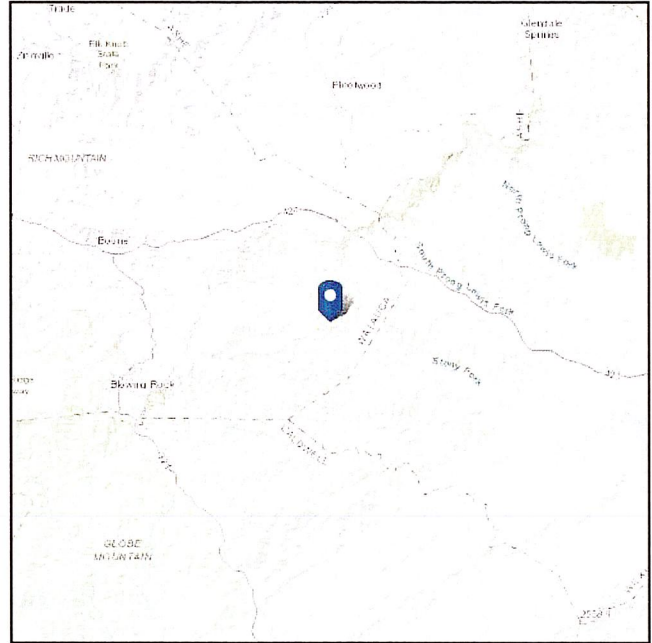
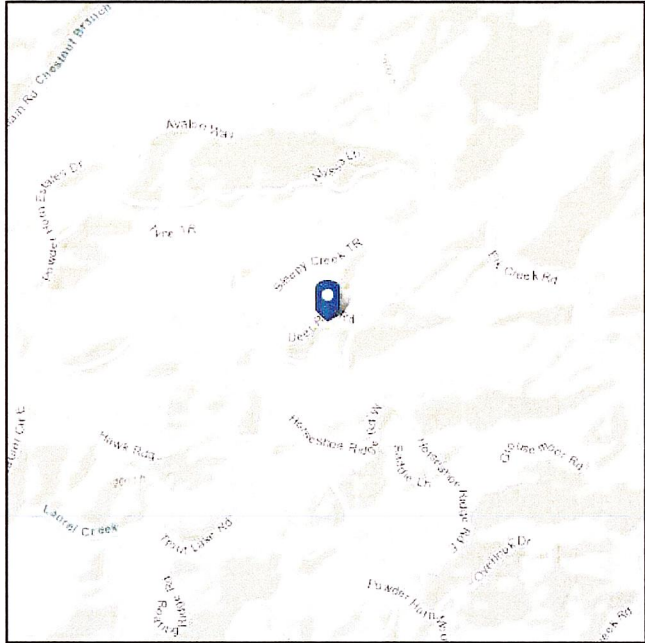
Verification of Design Loads

ASCE Hazards Report

Address:
No Address at This Location

Standard: ASCE/SEI 7-10
Risk Category: II
Soil Class: D - Stiff Soil

Latitude: 36.175495
Longitude: -81.514225
Elevation: 2120.6906013561916 ft
(NAVD 88)



Wind

Results:

Wind Speed	115 Vmph
10-year MRI	76 Vmph
25-year MRI	84 Vmph
50-year MRI	90 Vmph
100-year MRI	96 Vmph

Data Source: ASCE/SEI 7-10, Fig. 26.5-1A and Figs. CC-1–CC-4, and Section 26.5.2,
Date Accessed: incorporating errata of March 12, 2014
Fri Jul 18 2025

Value provided is 3-second gust wind speeds at 33 ft above ground for Exposure C Category, based on linear interpolation between contours. Wind speeds are interpolated in accordance with the 7-10 Standard. Wind speeds correspond to approximately a 7% probability of exceedance in 50 years (annual exceedance probability = 0.00143, MRI = 700 years).

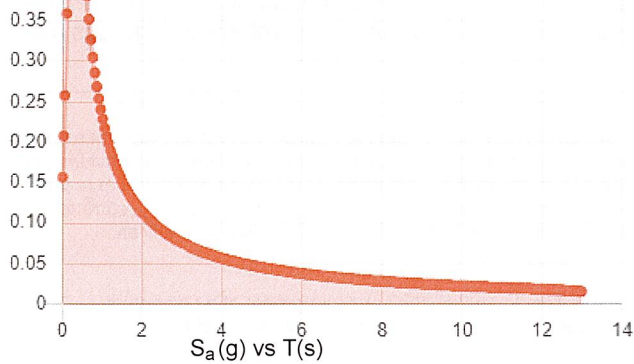
Site is not in a hurricane-prone region as defined in ASCE/SEI 7-10 Section 26.2.

Site Soil Class: D - Stiff Soil

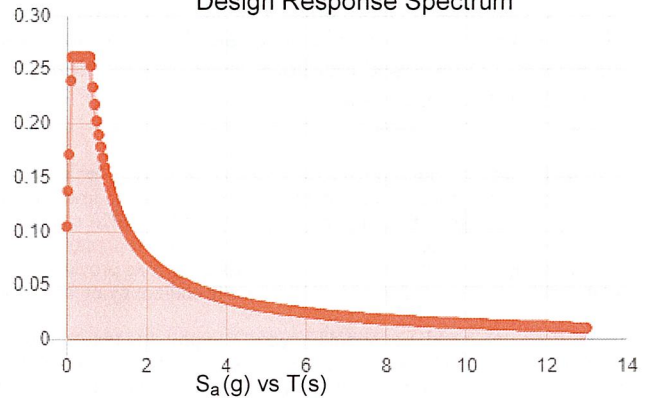
Results:

S_S :	0.245	S_{D1} :	0.152
S_1 :	0.095	T_L :	12
F_a :	1.6	PGA :	0.124
F_v :	2.4	PGA_M :	0.192
S_{MS} :	0.393	F_{PGA} :	1.553
S_{M1} :	0.229	I_e :	1
S_{DS} :	0.262		

Seismic Design Category: C **MCE_R Response Spectrum**



Design Response Spectrum



Data Accessed: Fri Jul 18 2025

Date Source:

USGS Seismic Design Maps based on ASCE/SEI 7-10, incorporating Supplement 1 and errata of March 31, 2013, and ASCE/SEI 7-10 Table 1.5-2. Additional data for site-specific ground motion procedures in accordance with ASCE/SEI 7-10 Ch. 21 are available from USGS.

Ice

Results:

Ice Thickness: 0.75 in.

Concurrent Temperature: 15 F

Gust Speed 30 mph

Data Source: Standard ASCE/SEI 7-10, Figs. 10-2 through 10-8

Date Accessed: Fri Jul 18 2025

Ice thicknesses on structures in exposed locations at elevations higher than the surrounding terrain and in valleys and gorges may exceed the mapped values.

In the Appalachian Mountains, ice thicknesses may vary significantly over short distances.

Values provided are equivalent radial ice thicknesses due to freezing rain with concurrent 3-second gust speeds, for a 50-year mean recurrence interval, and temperatures concurrent with ice thicknesses due to freezing rain. Thicknesses for ice accretions caused by other sources shall be obtained from local meteorological studies. Ice thicknesses in exposed locations at elevations higher than the surrounding terrain and in valleys and gorges may exceed the mapped values.

The ASCE Hazard Tool is provided for your convenience, for informational purposes only, and is provided "as is" and without warranties of any kind. The location data included herein has been obtained from information developed, produced, and maintained by third party providers; or has been extrapolated from maps incorporated in the ASCE standard. While ASCE has made every effort to use data obtained from reliable sources or methodologies, ASCE does not make any representations or warranties as to the accuracy, completeness, reliability, currency, or quality of any data provided herein. Any third-party links provided by this Tool should not be construed as an endorsement, affiliation, relationship, or sponsorship of such third-party content by or from ASCE.

ASCE does not intend, nor should anyone interpret, the results provided by this Tool to replace the sound judgment of a competent professional, having knowledge and experience in the appropriate field(s) of practice, nor to substitute for the standard of care required of such professionals in interpreting and applying the contents of this Tool or the ASCE standard.

In using this Tool, you expressly assume all risks associated with your use. Under no circumstances shall ASCE or its officers, directors, employees, members, affiliates, or agents be liable to you or any other person for any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages arising from or related to your use of, or reliance on, the Tool or any information obtained therein. To the fullest extent permitted by law, you agree to release and hold harmless ASCE from any and all liability of any nature arising out of or resulting from any use of data provided by the ASCE Hazard Tool.



Appendix B

Site Vicinity and Location Map

Powder Horn Mtn

Watauga County

Triplett

Legend

-  36.175495,-81.5142249
-  Feature 1

36.175495,-81.5142249  36.175495,-81.5142249

Google Earth

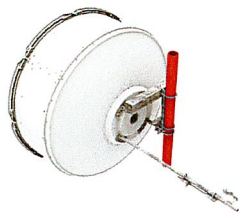
Image © 2025 Airbus



1 mi

HX6-6W

Base Product



1.8m | 6ft ValuLine® High Performance, High XPD Antenna, dual-polarized, 5.925 – 7.125 GHz

Product Classification

Product Type	Microwave antenna
Product Brand	ValuLine®

General Specifications

Antenna Type	HX - ValuLine® High Performance, High XPD Antenna, dual-polarized
Polarization	Dual
Side Struts, Included	1
Side Struts, Optional	1

Dimensions

Diameter, nominal	1.8 m 6 ft
-------------------	--------------

Electrical Specifications

Operating Frequency Band	5.925 – 7.125 GHz
Gain, Low Band	38.3 dBi
Gain, Mid Band	39.1 dBi
Gain, Top Band	39.9 dBi
Boresite Cross Polarization Discrimination (XPD)	33 dB
Front-to-Back Ratio	70 dB
Beamwidth, Horizontal	1.8 °
Beamwidth, Vertical	1.8 °
Return Loss	26 dB
VSWR	1.1
Radiation Pattern Envelope Reference (RPE)	7376
Electrical Compliance	ACMA FX03_6b, 6p7b ETSI 302 217 Class 3 IC 3059A IC 3064A US FCC Part 101A

HX6-6W

Cross Polarization Discrimination (XPD) Electrical Compliance

ETSI EN 302217 XPD Category 2

Electrical Specifications, Band 2

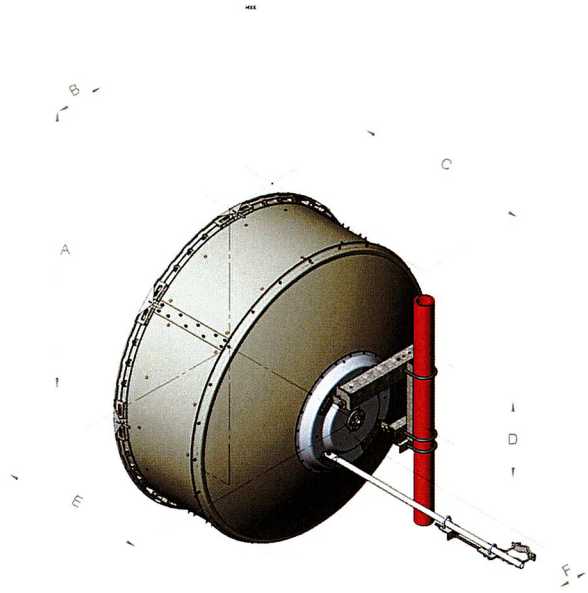
Operating Frequency Band	5.725 – 5.850 GHz
Gain, Mid Band	38.4 dBi
Beamwidth, Horizontal	2 °
Beamwidth, Vertical	2 °

Mechanical Specifications

Compatible Mounting Pipe Diameter	115 mm–120 mm 4.5 in–4.7 in
Fine Azimuth Adjustment Range	±15°
Fine Elevation Adjustment Range	±5°
Wind Speed, operational	200 km/h 124.274 mph
Wind Speed, survival	200 km/h 124.274 mph

HX6-6W

Antenna Dimensions and Mounting Information



Antenna size, ft (m)	Dimensions in inches (mm)					
	A	B	C	D	E	F
6 (1.8)	74.8 (1899)	13.4 (340)	47.5 (1206)	20.9 (530)	39.4 (1001)	8.4 (214)

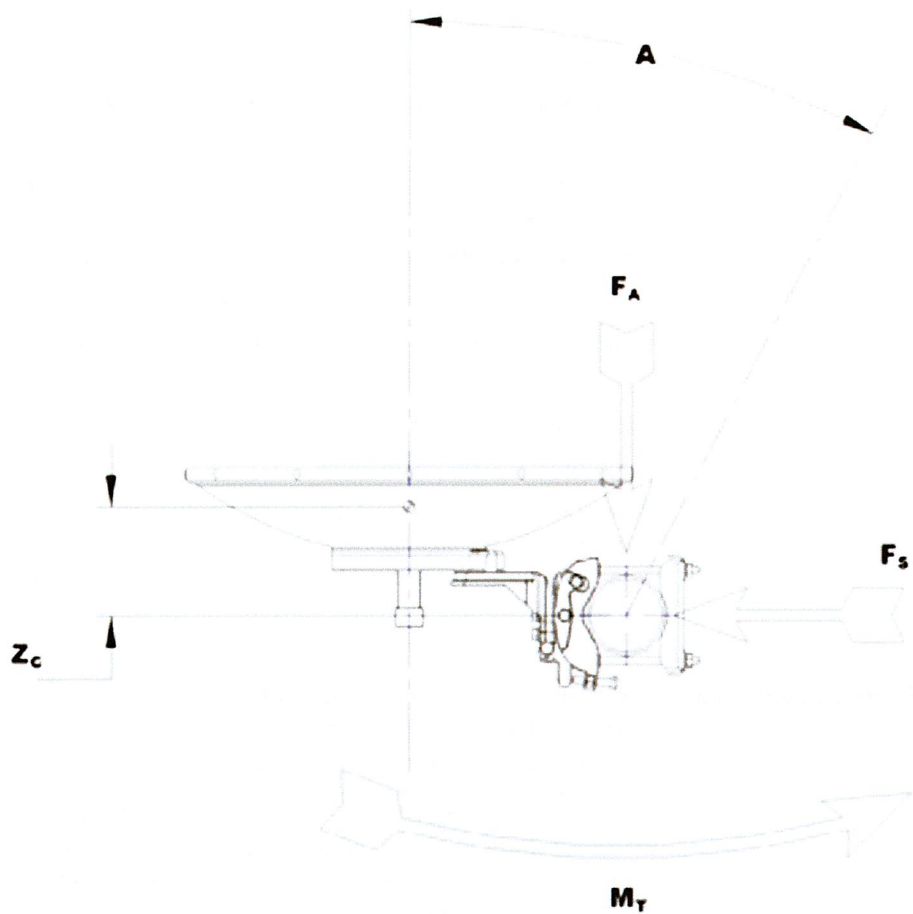
Wind Forces at Wind Velocity Survival Rating

Axial Force (FA)	6960 N 1,564.671 lbf
Angle α for MT Max	-130 °
Side Force (FS)	1566 N 352.051 lbf
Twisting Moment (MT)	3923 N-m 34,721.477 in lb
Force on Inboard Strut Side	4075 N 916.097 lbf
Zcg without Ice	363 mm 14.291 in
Zcg with 1/2 in (12 mm) Radial Ice	541 mm 21.299 in
Weight with 1/2 in (12 mm) Radial Ice	237 kg 522.495 lb

HX6-6W

HX6-6W

Wind Forces at Wind Velocity Survival Rating Image



Packaging and Weights

Weight, net 85 kg | 187.393 lb

Regulatory Compliance/Certifications

Agency	Classification
ISO 9001:2015	Designed, manufactured and/or distributed under this quality management system

* Footnotes

Operating Frequency Band	Bands correspond with CCIR recommendations or common allocations used throughout the world. Other ranges can be accommodated on special order.
---------------------------------	--

HX6-6W

Gain, Mid Band	For a given frequency band, gain is primarily a function of antenna size. The gain of Andrew antennas is determined by either gain by comparison or by computer integration of the measured antenna patterns.
Boresite Cross Polarization Discrimination (XPD)	The difference between the peak of the co-polarized main beam and the maximum cross-polarized signal over an angle twice the 3 dB beamwidth of the co-polarized main beam.
Front-to-Back Ratio	Denotes highest radiation relative to the main beam, at 180° ±40°, across the band. Production antennas do not exceed rated values by more than 2 dB unless stated otherwise.
Return Loss	The figure that indicates the proportion of radio waves incident upon the antenna that are rejected as a ratio of those that are accepted.
VSWR	Maximum; is the guaranteed Peak Voltage-Standing-Wave-Ratio within the operating band.
Radiation Pattern Envelope Reference (RPE)	Radiation patterns define an antenna's ability to discriminate against unwanted signals. Under still dry conditions, production antennas will not have any peak exceeding the current RPE by more than 3dB, maintaining an angular accuracy of +/-1° throughout
Cross Polarization Discrimination (XPD) Electrical Compliance	The difference between the peak of the co-polarized main beam and the maximum cross-polarized signal over an angle twice the 3 dB beamwidth of the co-polarized main beam.
Wind Speed, operational	For VHLP(X), SHP(X), HX and USX antennas, the wind speed where the maximum antenna deflection is 0.3 x the 3 dB beam width of the antenna. For other antennas, it is defined as a deflection is equal to or less than 0.1 degrees.
Wind Speed, survival	The maximum wind speed the antenna, including mounts and radomes, where applicable, will withstand without permanent deformation. Realignment may be required. This wind speed is applicable to antenna with the specified amount of radial ice.
Axial Force (FA)	Maximum forces exerted on a supporting structure as a result of wind from the most critical direction for this parameter. The individual maximums specified may not occur simultaneously. All forces are referenced to the mounting pipe.
Side Force (FS)	Maximum side force exerted on the mounting pipe as a result of wind from the most critical direction for this

HX6-6W

Twisting Moment (MT)

parameter. The individual maximums specified may not occur simultaneously. All forces are referenced to the mounting pipe.

Maximum forces exerted on a supporting structure as a result of wind from the most critical direction for this parameter. The individual maximums specified may not occur simultaneously. All forces are referenced to the mounting pipe.

DB224-A



1-port omni exposed dipole antenna, 150–160 MHz, 360° HPBW, fixed electrical tilt

- Broad response
- Two-piece mast for ease of shipping

General Specifications

Antenna Type	Omni
Band	Single band
Color	Silver
Grounding Type	RF connector inner conductor and body grounded to reflector and mounting bracket
Performance Note	Outdoor usage
Radiator Material	Aluminum
RF Connector Interface	N Male
RF Connector Location	Bottom
RF Connector Quantity, low band	1
RF Connector Quantity, total	1

Dimensions

Length	6477 mm 255 in
Net Weight, without mounting kit	15.9 kg 35.053 lb

Electrical Specifications

Impedance	50 ohm
Operating Frequency Band	150 – 160 MHz
Polarization	Vertical

Electrical Specifications

Frequency Band, MHz	150–160
Gain, dBi	8.1
Beamwidth, Horizontal, degrees	360
Beamwidth, Vertical, degrees	16

DB224-A

Beam Tilt, degrees	0
VSWR Return loss, dB	1.5 14.0
Input Power per Port, maximum, watts	500

Mechanical Specifications

Wind Loading @ Velocity, maximum	560.5 N @ 100 mph (126.0 lbf @ 100 mph)
Wind Speed, maximum	130 km/h (81 mph)

Regulatory Compliance/Certifications

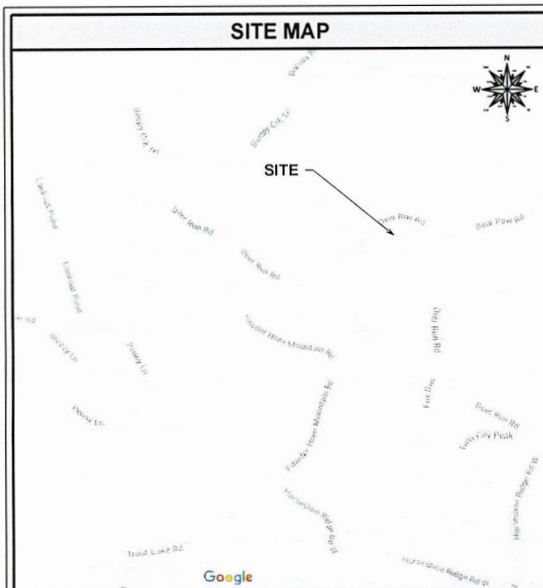
Agency	Classification
ISO 9001:2015	Designed, manufactured and/or distributed under this quality management system

Included Products

DB365-OS	– Pipe Mounting Kit that consists of two clamps for mounting antennas to round members 1.25 - 3.5 in (35 - 89 mm) OD round members.
----------	---

* Footnotes

Performance Note	Severe environmental conditions may degrade optimum performance
------------------	---



SITE MAP

SITE

GENERAL NOTES

THE FACILITY IS UNMANNED AND NOT FOR HUMAN HABITATION, THEREFORE HANDICAP ACCESS IS NOT REQUIRED FOR ROUTINE MAINTENANCE. THE PROJECT WILL NOT RESULT IN ANY SIGNIFICANT DISTURBANCE OR EFFECT ON DRAINAGE; NO SANITARY SEWER SERVICE, POTABLE WATER, OR TRASH DISPOSAL IS REQUIRED AND NO COMMERCIAL SIGNAGE IS PROPOSED.

SCOPE OF WORK

PROPOSED SCOPE OF WORK INCLUDES THE INSTALLATION OF A NEW 180' SELF-SUPPORT TOWER AND A 11'-6"x19'-0" PREFABRICATED EQUIPMENT SHELTER, WITHIN A 60'-0"x60'-0" CHAIN-LINK FENCED COMPOUND.

CODE COMPLIANCE

ALL WORK AND MATERIALS SHALL BE PERFORMED AND INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT EDITIONS OF THE FOLLOWING CODES AS ADOPTED BY THE LOCAL GOVERNING AUTHORITIES. NOTHING IN THESE PLANS IS TO BE CONSTRUED TO PERMIT WORK NOT CONFORMING TO THE FOLLOWING CODES:

- 2018 N.C. BUILDING CODE (2015 IBC W/ AMENDMENTS)
- 2018 N.C. EXISTING BUILDING CODE (2015 IBC W/ AMENDMENTS)
- 2018 N.C. FIRE CODE (2015 IFC W/ AMENDMENTS)
- 2018 N.C. FUEL GAS CODE (2015 IFGC W/ AMENDMENTS)
- 2018 N.C. MECHANICAL CODE (2015 IMC W/ AMENDMENTS)
- 2018 N.C. PLUMBING CODE (2015 IPC W/ AMENDMENTS)
- 2020 N.C. ELECTRICAL CODE (2020 NEC)



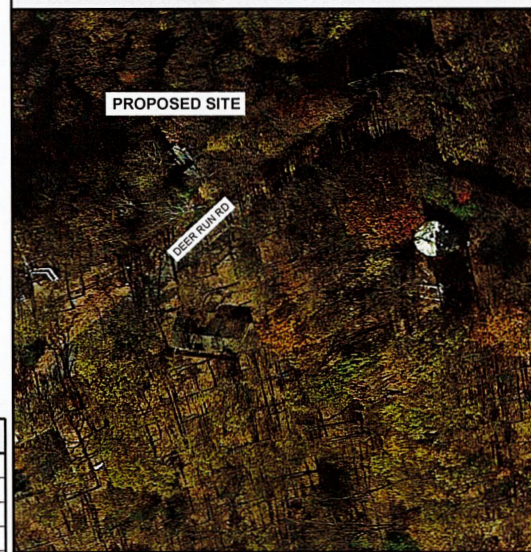
SITE NAME:
POWDER HORN MOUNTAIN

SITE ADDRESS:
340 DEER RUN ROAD
STONY FORK, NC 28607
LATITUDE & LONGITUDE:
N 36° 10' 31.78", W 81° 30' 51.21"

INDEX OF SHEETS

T-1	TITLE PAGE
ATTACHED	SURVEY
ATTACHED	GRADING PLAN AND ACCESS ROAD DETAILS
GN-1	GENERAL NOTES I
GN-2	GENERAL NOTES II
GN-3	GENERAL NOTES III
GN-4	NC APPENDIX B I
GN-5	NC APPENDIX B II
GN-6	NC APPENDIX B III
GN-7	NC APPENDIX B IV
GN-8	NC APPENDIX B V
C-1.0	OVERALL SITE PLAN
C-1.1	DETAILED SITE PLAN
C-1.2	DIMENSIONED SITE PLAN
C-1.3	GRADING PLAN
C-2	TOWER ELEVATION
C-3	ANTENNA SCHEDULE
C-3.1	ANTENNA LAYOUTS
C-4.1	SHELTER DETAILS
C-4.2	SHELTER FOUNDATION DETAILS
C-4.3	GENERATOR & GENERATOR FOUNDATION DETAILS
C-4.4	ICE BRIDGE DETAILS
C-4.5	FENCE DETAILS
E-1	ELECTRICAL NOTES
E-2	PANEL SCHEDULE
E-3	ELECTRICAL PLAN
E-4	ELECTRICAL ONE-LINE DIAGRAM
G-1	GROUNDING PLAN
G-2	GROUNDING DETAILS

SITE PHOTO



SITE SUMMARY

SITE TYPE:	NEW CONSTRUCTION
STRUCTURE TYPE:	SELF SUPPORT
STRUCTURE OWNER:	WATAUGA COUNTY
ANTENNA SITE REG. NO.:	TBD
STRUCTURE HEIGHT (AGL):	180' ±
OCCUPANCY TYPE:	UTILITY & MISCELLANEOUS (U)
STRUCTURE LATITUDE:	N 36° 10' 31.78" (36.1754950°)
STRUCTURE LONGITUDE:	W 81° 30' 51.21" (-81.5142249°)
JURISDICTION:	WATAUGA COUNTY
COUNTY:	WATAUGA
PARCEL ID:	2859729120000
GROUND ELEV. (NAVD 88):	2,120.5'
POWER PROVIDER:	B.R.E.M.C.
FIBER PROVIDER:	TBD

PREPARED BY:



3227 WELLINGTON COURT
RALEIGH, NC 27615
919-782-2710
www.ets-pllc.com

PREPARED FOR:



SITE NAME:
POWDER HORN MOUNTAIN

SITE ADDRESS:
340 DEER RUN ROAD
STONY FORK, NC 28607
LATITUDE & LONGITUDE:
36.1754950°, -81.5142249°

SEAL:

FIRM # P-1016



REV	DATE	DETAILS
0	12/22/2022	CONSTRUCTION
1	02/07/2025	CONSTRUCTION
2	05/30/2025	COMPOUND REDESIGN
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

DRAWN BY: FB CHECKED BY: AS

SHEET TITLE:

TITLE PAGE

SHEET # **T-1** CURRENT REV # **2**
ETS #: 21099302

GENERAL NOTES 1. ALL SITE WORK SHALL BE COMPLETED AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS AND CARRIER PROJECT SPECIFICATIONS. 2. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE SITE AND SHALL FAMILIARIZE THEMSELVES WITH ALL CONDITIONS AFFECTING THE PROPOSED WORK AND SHALL MAKE PROVISIONS. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR FAMILIARIZING THEMSELVES WITH ALL CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, FIELD CONDITIONS, DIMENSIONS, AND SHALL CONFIRM THAT THE WORK MAY BE ACCOMPLISHED AS SHOWN PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH CONSTRUCTION. ANY DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE BROUGHT TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. 3. ALL MATERIALS FURNISHED AND INSTALLED SHALL BE IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE CODES, REGULATIONS AND ORDINANCES. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL ISSUE ALL APPROPRIATE NOTICES AND COMPLY WITH ALL LAWS, ORDINANCES, RULES, REGULATIONS, AND LAWFUL ORDERS OF ANY PUBLIC AUTHORITY REGARDING THE PERFORMANCE OF WORK. 4. ALL WORK CARRIED OUT SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL APPLICABLE MUNICIPAL AND UTILITY COMPANY SPECIFICATIONS AND LOCAL JURISDICTIONAL CODES, ORDINANCES, AND APPLICABLE REGULATIONS. 5. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, THE WORK SHALL INCLUDE FURNISHING MATERIALS, EQUIPMENT, APPURTENANCES, AND LABOR NECESSARY TO COMPLETE ALL INSTALLATIONS AS INDICATED IN THESE DRAWINGS. 6. PLANS ARE NOT TO BE SCALED. THESE PLANS ARE INTENDED TO BE A DIAGRAMMATIC OUTLINE ONLY UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. DIMENSIONS SHOWN ARE TO FINISHED SURFACES UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. SPACING BETWEEN EQUIPMENT IS THE MINIMUM REQUIRED CLEARANCE. THEREFORE, IT IS CRITICAL TO FIELD VERIFY DIMENSIONS, SHOULD THERE BE ANY QUESTIONS REGARDING THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING A CLARIFICATION FROM THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH THE WORK. DETAILS ARE INTENDED TO SHOW DESIGN INTENT. MODIFICATIONS MAY BE REQUIRED TO SUIT JOB DIMENSIONS OR CONDITIONS AND SUCH MODIFICATIONS SHALL BE INCLUDED AS PART OF WORK AND PREPARED BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO PROCEEDING WITH WORK. 7. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ALL EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS UNLESS SPECIFICALLY STATED OTHERWISE. 8. IF THE SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT CANNOT BE INSTALLED AS SHOWN IN THESE DRAWINGS, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROPOSE AN ALTERNATIVE INSTALLATION SPACE FOR APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO PROCEEDING. 9. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR THE SAFETY OF WORK AREA, ADJACENT AREAS AND BUILDING OCCUPANTS THAT ARE LIKELY TO BE AFFECTED BY THE WORK UNDER THIS CONTRACT. WORK SHALL CONFORM TO ALL OSHA REQUIREMENTS AND THE LOCAL JURISDICTION. 10. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WORK AND SCHEDULE WORK ACTIVITIES WITH OTHER DISCIPLINES. 11. ERECTION SHALL BE DONE IN WORKMANLIKE MANNER BY COMPETENT EXPERIENCED WORKMEN IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE CODES AND THE BEST ACCEPTED PRACTICE. ALL MEMBERS SHALL BE LAID PLUMB AND TRUE AS INDICATED IN THE DRAWINGS. 12. SEAL PENETRATIONS THROUGH FIRE RATED AREAS WITH UL LISTED MATERIALS APPROVED BY LOCAL JURISDICTION. CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP AREA CLEAN, HAZARD FREE, AND DISPOSE OF ALL DEBRIS. 13. THE SCOPE OF WORK FOR THIS PROJECT IS REPRESENTED BY DARK SHADED LINES AND NOTES. CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR OF ANY EXISTING CONDITIONS THAT DEViate FROM THE DRAWINGS PRIOR TO BEGINNING CONSTRUCTION. 14. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER 48 HOURS PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. 15. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT EXISTING IMPROVEMENTS, PAVEMENTS, CURBS, LANDSCAPING AND STRUCTURES. ANY DAMAGED PART SHALL BE REPAIRED AT CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE TO THE SATISFACTION OF THE OWNER. 16. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL CONTACT UTILITY LOCATING SERVICES PRIOR TO THE START OF CONSTRUCTION. 17. GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE AND MAINTAIN ACCESS FOR ALL TRADES AND CONTRACTORS TO THE SITE AND/OR BUILDING. 18. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR SECURITY OF THE SITE FOR THE DURATION OF CONSTRUCTION UNTIL JOB COMPLETION. 19. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN IN GOOD CONDITION ONE COMPLETE SET OF PLANS WITH ALL REVISIONS, ADDENDA, AND CHANGE ORDERS ON THE PREMISES AT ALL TIMES. 20. THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE PORTABLE FIRE EXTINGUISHERS WITH A RATING OF NO LESS THAN 2-A OT 2-A 10-B-C AND SHALL BE WITHIN 25 FEET OF TRAVEL DISTANCE TO ALL PORTIONS OF WHERE THE WORK IS BEING COMPLETED DURING CONSTRUCTION.	GENERAL NOTES (CONTINUED) 21. ALL EXISTING ACTIVE SEWER, WATER, GAS, ELECTRIC, AND OTHER UTILITIES SHALL BE PROTECTED AT ALL TIMES, AND WHERE REQUIRED FOR THE PROPER EXECUTION OF THE WORK, SHALL BE RELOCATED AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. EXTREME CAUTION SHOULD BE USED BY THE CONTRACTOR WHEN EXCAVATING OR DRILLING PIERS AROUND OR NEAR UTILITIES. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE SAFETY TRAINING FOR THE WORKING CREW. THIS SHALL INCLUDE BUT NOT BE LIMITED TO A) FALL PROTECTION, B) CONFINED SPACE, C) ELECTRICAL SAFETY, AND D) TRENCHING & EXCAVATION. 22. ALL EXISTING INACTIVE SEWER, WATER, GAS, ELECTRIC, AND OTHER UTILITIES, WHICH INTERFERE WITH THE EXECUTION OF THE WORK, SHALL BE REMOVED, CAPPED, PLUGGED OR OTHERWISE DISCONNECTED AT POINTS WHICH WILL NOT INTERFERE WITH THE EXECUTION OF THE WORK, AS DIRECTED BY THE RESPONSIBLE ENGINEER, AND SUBJECT TO THE APPROVAL OF THE OWNER AND/OR LOCAL UTILITIES. 23. THE AREAS OF THE OWNER'S PROPERTY DISTURBED BY THE WORK AND NOT COVERED BY THE TOWER, EQUIPMENT OR DRIVEWAY, SHALL BE GRADED TO A UNIFORM SLOPE, AND STABILIZED TO PREVENT EROSION. 24. CONTRACTOR SHALL MINIMIZE DISTURBANCE TO THE EXISTING SITE DURING CONSTRUCTION. EROSION CONTROL MEASURES, IF REQUIRED DURING CONSTRUCTION, SHALL BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE FEDERAL AND LOCAL JURISDICTION FOR EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL. 25. NO FILL OR EMBANKMENT MATERIAL SHALL BE PLACED ON FROZEN GROUNDING. FROZEN MATERIALS, SNOW OR ICE SHALL NOT BE PLACED IN ANY FILL OR EMBANKMENT. 26. THE SUBGRADE SHALL BE BROUGHT TO A SMOOTH UNIFORM GRADE AND COMPACTED TO 95 PERCENT STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY UNDER PAVEMENT AND STRUCTURES AND 80 PERCENT STANDARD PROCTOR DENSITY IN OPEN SPACE. ALL TRENCHES IN PUBLIC RIGHT OF WAY SHALL BE BACKFILLED WITH FLOWABLE FILL OR OTHER MATERIAL PRE-APPROVED BY THE LOCAL JURISDICTION. 27. ALL NECESSARY RUBBISH, STUMPS, DEBRIS, STICKS, STONES, AND OTHER REFUSE SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE SITE AND DISPOSED OF IN A LAWFUL MANNER. 28. ALL BROCHURES, OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS, CATALOGS, SHOP DRAWINGS, AND OTHER DOCUMENTS SHALL BE TURNED OVER TO THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR AT COMPLETION OF CONSTRUCTION AND PRIOR TO PAYMENT. 29. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT A COMPLETE SET OF AS-BUILT REDLINES TO THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR UPON COMPLETION OF PROJECT AND PRIOR TO FINAL PAYMENT. 30. CONTRACTOR SHALL LEAVE PREMISES IN A CLEAN CONDITION. 31. THE PROPOSED FACILITY WILL BE UNMANNED AND DOES NOT REQUIRE POTABLE WATER OR SEWER SERVICE, AND IS NOT FOR HUMAN HABITAT (NO HANDICAP ACCESS REQUIRED). 32. STRUCTURE IS LIMITED TO PERIODIC MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION, APPROXIMATELY 2 TIMES PER MONTH, BY CARRIER TECHNICIANS. 33. NO OUTDOOR STORAGE OR SOLID WASTE CONTAINERS ARE PROPOSED. 34. ALL MATERIAL SHALL BE FURNISHED AND WORK SHALL BE PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LATEST CARRIER GROUNDING STANDARD. IN CASE OF A CONFLICT BETWEEN THE CONSTRUCTION SPECIFICATION AND THE DRAWINGS, THE DRAWINGS SHALL GOVERN. 35. CONTRACTORS SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR OBTAINING ALL PERMITS AND INSPECTIONS REQUIRED FOR CONSTRUCTION. IF CONTRACTOR CANNOT OBTAIN A PERMIT, THEY MUST NOTIFY THE GENERAL CONTRACTOR IMMEDIATELY. 36. CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE ALL TRASH AND DEBRIS FROM THE SITE ON A DAILY BASIS. 37. INFORMATION SHOWN ON THESE DRAWINGS WAS OBTAINED FROM SITE VISITS AND/OR DRAWINGS PROVIDED BY THE SITE OWNER. CONTRACTORS SHALL NOTIFY THE ENGINEER OF ANY DISCREPANCIES PRIOR TO ORDERING MATERIAL OR PROCEEDING WITH CONSTRUCTION. 38. ALL CABLE INSTALLATIONS TO FOLLOW MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS. 39. NO WHITE STROBE LIGHTS ARE PERMITTED. LIGHTING IF REQUIRED, WILL MEET FAA STANDARDS AND REQUIREMENTS.	ANTENNA MOUNTING NOTES 1. ALL STEEL MATERIALS SHALL BE GALVANIZED AFTER FABRICATION IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A123 "ZINC (HOT-DIP GALVANIZED) COATINGS ON IRON AND STEEL PRODUCTS", UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. 2. ALL BOLTS, ANCHORS AND MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE SHALL BE GALVANIZED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A153 "ZINC-COATING (HOT-DIP) ON IRON AND STEEL HARDWARE", UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE. 3. DAMAGED GALVANIZED SURFACES SHALL BE REPAIRED BY COLD GALVANIZING IN ACCORDANCE WITH ASTM A780. 4. ALL ANTENNA MOUNTS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITH LOCK NUTS, DOUBLE NUTS AND SHALL BE TORQUED TO MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. 5. CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL ANTENNA PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATION FOR INSTALLATION AND GROUNDING. 6. PRIOR TO SETTING ANTENNA AZIMUTHS AND DOWNTILTS, ANTENNA CONTRACTOR SHALL CHECK THE ANTENNA MOUNT FOR TIGHTNESS AND ENSURE THAT THEY ARE PLUMB. ANTENNA AZIMUTHS SHALL BE SET FROM TRUE NORTH AND BE ORIENTED WITHIN +/- 5% AS DEFINED BY THE RFDS. ANTENNA DOWNTILTS SHALL BE WITHIN +/- 0.5% AS DEFINED BY THE RFDS. REFER TO ND-00246. TORQUE REQUIREMENTS 1. ALL RF CONNECTIONS SHALL BE TIGHTENED BY A TORQUE WRENCH. 2. ALL RF CONNECTIONS, GROUNDING HARDWARE AND ANTENNA HARDWARE SHALL HAVE A TORQUE MARK INSTALLED IN A CONTINUOUS STRAIGHT LINE FROM BOTH SIDES OF THE CONNECTION. 3. RF CONNECTION BOTH SIDES OF THE CONNECTOR. 4. GROUNDING AND ANTENNA HARDWARE ON THE NUT SIDE STARTING FROM THE THREADS TO THE SOLID SURFACE. EXAMPLE OF SOLID SURFACE: GROUND BAR, ANTENNA BRACKET METAL. 5. ALL 8M ANTENNA HARDWARE SHALL BE TIGHTENED TO 9 LB-FT (12 NM). 6. ALL 12M ANTENNA HARDWARE SHALL BE TIGHTENED TO 43 LB-FT (58 NM). 7. ALL GROUNDING HARDWARE SHALL BE TIGHTENED UNTIL THE LOCK WASHER COLLAPSES AND THE GROUNDING HARDWARE IS NO LONGER LOOSE. 8. ALL DIN TYPE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE TIGHTENED TO 18-22 LB-FT (24.4-29.8 NM). 9. ALL N TYPE CONNECTIONS SHALL BE TIGHTENED TO 15-20 LB-IN (1.7-2.3 NM). COAXIAL CABLE NOTES 1. TYPES AND SIZES OF THE ANTENNA CABLE ARE BASED ON ESTIMATED LENGTHS. PRIOR TO ORDERING CABLE, CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ACTUAL LENGTH BASED ON CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT AND NOTIFY THE PROJECT MANAGER IF ACTUAL LENGTHS EXCEED ESTIMATED LENGTHS. 2. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY THE DOWN-TILT OF EACH ANTENNA WITH A DIGITAL LEVEL. 3. CONTRACTOR SHALL CONFIRM COAX COLOR CODING PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. REFER TO "ANTENNA SYSTEM LABELING STANDARD" ND-00027 LATEST VERSION. 4. ALL JUMPERS TO THE ANTENNAS SHALL BE 1/2" DIA. LDF AND SHALL NOT EXCEED 6'-0". 5. ALL COAXIAL CABLE SHALL BE SECURED TO THE DESIGNED SUPPORT STRUCTURE, IN AN APPROVED MANNER, AT DISTANCES NOT TO EXCEED 4'-0" OC. 6. CONTRACTOR SHALL FOLLOW ALL MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS REGARDING BOTH THE INSTALLATION AND GROUNDING OF ALL COAXIAL CABLES, CONNECTORS, ANTENNAS, AND ALL OTHER EQUIPMENT. 7. CONTRACTOR SHALL WEATHERPROOF ALL ANTENNA CONNECTORS WITH SELF AMALGAMATING TAPE. WEATHERPROOFING SHALL BE COMPLETED IN STRICT ACCORDANCE WITH INDUSTRY STANDARDS. GENERAL CABLE AND EQUIPMENT NOTES 1. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE RESPONSIBLE TO VERIFY ANTENNA, TMAS, DIPLEXERS, AND COAX CONFIGURATION, MAKE AND MODELS PRIOR TO INSTALLATION. 2. ALL CONNECTIONS FOR HANGERS, SUPPORTS, BRACING, ETC. SHALL BE INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS. 3. CONTRACTOR SHALL REFERENCE THE STRUCTURAL ANALYSIS/DESIGN DRAWINGS FOR DIRECTIONS ON CABLE DISTRIBUTION/ROUTING.	PREPARED BY:  ENGINEERED TOWER SOLUTIONS 3227 WELLINGTON COURT RALEIGH, NC 27615 919-782-2710 www.ets-pllc.com PREPARED FOR:  SEAL OF THE STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA SITE NAME: POWDER HORN MOUNTAIN SITE ADDRESS: 340 DEER RUN ROAD STONY FORK, NC 28607 LATITUDE/LONGITUDE: 36.1754950°, -81.5142249° SEAL: FIRM # P-1018  027825 ENGINEER CHRISTOPHER G. PLY 05/30/2025 <table><tr><th>REV</th><th>DATE</th><th>DETAILS</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>12/22/2022</td><td>CONSTRUCTION</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>02/07/2025</td><td>CONSTRUCTION</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>05/30/2025</td><td>COMPOUND REDESIGN</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>13</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>14</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DRAWN BY: FB CHECKED BY: AS SHEET TITLE: GENERAL NOTES I SHEET # GN-1 CURRENT REV # 2 ETS # 21099302	REV	DATE	DETAILS	0	12/22/2022	CONSTRUCTION	1	02/07/2025	CONSTRUCTION	2	05/30/2025	COMPOUND REDESIGN	3			4			5			6			7			8			9			10			11			12			13			14		
REV	DATE	DETAILS																																																	
0	12/22/2022	CONSTRUCTION																																																	
1	02/07/2025	CONSTRUCTION																																																	
2	05/30/2025	COMPOUND REDESIGN																																																	
3																																																			
4																																																			
5																																																			
6																																																			
7																																																			
8																																																			
9																																																			
10																																																			
11																																																			
12																																																			
13																																																			
14																																																			

GENERAL CABLE AND EQUIPMENT NOTES	
1. ALL OUTDOOR RF CONNECTORS/CONNECTIONS SHALL BE WEATHERPROOFED, EXCEPT THE RET CONNECTORS, USING BUTYL TAPE AFTER INSTALLATION AND FINAL CONNECTIONS ARE MADE. BUTYL TAPE SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF ONE-HALF TAPE WIDTH OVERLAP ON EACH TURN AND EACH LAYER SHALL BE WRAPPED THREE TIMES. WEATHERPROOFING SHALL BE SMOOTH WITHOUT BUCKLING. BUTYL BLEEDING IS NOT ALLOWED. 2. IF REQUIRED TO PAINT ANTENNAS AND/OR COAX. 2.1. TEMPERATURE SHALL BE ABOVE 50° F. 2.2. PAINT COLOR MUST BE APPROVED BY BUILDING OWNER/LANDLORD. 2.3. FOR REGULATED TOWERS, FAA/FCC APPROVED PAINT IS REQUIRED. 2.4. DO NOT PAINT OVER COLOR CODING OR ON EQUIPMENT MODEL NUMBERS. 3. ALL PROPOSED GROUND BAR DOWNLEADS ARE TO BE TERMINATED TO THE EXISTING ADJACENT GROUND BAR DOWNLEADS A MINIMUM DISTANCE OF 4'-0" BELOW GROUND BAR. TERMINATIONS MAY BE EXOTHERMIC OR COMPRESSION. 4. ALL CONNECTIONS FOR HANGERS, SUPPORTS, BRACING, ETC. SHALL BE INSTALLED PER MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATION & RECOMMENDATIONS NO BOLT THREADS TO PROTRUDE MORE THAN 1-1/2" [038M]. 5. 90 SHORT SWEEPS UNDER ANTENNA ARM. ALL CABLES MUST ONLY TRANSITION ON THE INSIDE OR BOTTOM OF ARMS (NO CABLE ON TOP OF ARMS). 6. USE 90 CONNECTOR AT CABLE CONNECTION TO ANTENNAS. 7. PLACE GPS ON ARM WITH SOUTHERN SKY EXPOSURE AT MINIMUM 6' [1.83] FROM TRANSMIT ANTENNA, WHICH IS 24" [61M] AWAY FROM CENTER OF POLE. 8. USE 1/2" [013M] CABLE ON ANTENNAS UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. 9. FILL VOID AROUND CABLES AT CONDUIT OPENING WITH FOAM SEALANT TO PREVENT WATER INTRUSION.	
FIBER & POWER CABLE MOUNTING	
1. THE FIBER OPTIC TRUNK CABLES SHALL BE INSTALLED INTO CONDUITS, CHANNEL CABLE TRAYS, OR CABLE TRAY. WHEN INSTALLING FIBER OPTIC TRUNK CABLES INTO A CABLE TRAY SYSTEM, THEY SHALL BE INSTALLED INTO AN INTER DUCT AND A PARTITION BARRIER SHALL BE INSTALLED BETWEEN THE 600 VOLT CABLES AND THE INTER DUCT IN ORDER TO SEGREGATE CABLE TYPES. OPTIC FIBER TRUNK CABLES SHALL HAVE APPROVED CABLE RESTRAINTS EVERY (60) SIXTY FEET AND SECURELY FASTENED TO THE CABLE TRAY SYSTEM. NFPA 70 (NEC) ARTICLE 770 RULES SHALL APPLY. 2. THE TYPE TC-ER CABLES SHALL BE INSTALLED INTO CONDUITS, CHANNEL CABLE TRAYS, OR CABLE TRAY AND SHALL BE SECURED AT INTERVALS NOT EXCEEDING (6) SIX FEET, AN EXCEPTION: WHERE TYPE TC-ER CABLES ARE NOT SUBJECT TO PHYSICAL DAMAGE, CABLES SHALL BE PERMITTED TO MAKE A TRANSITION BETWEEN CONDUITS, CHANNEL CABLE TRAYS, OR CABLE TRAY WHICH ARE SERVING UTILIZATION EQUIPMENT OR DEVICES, A DISTANCE (6) SIX FEET SHALL NOT BE EXCEEDED WITHOUT CONTINUOUS SUPPORTING. NFPA 70 (NEC) ARTICLES 336 AND 392 RULES SHALL APPLY. 3. WHEN INSTALLING OPTIC FIBER TRUNK CABLES OR TYPE TC-ER CABLES INTO CONDUITS, NFPA 70 (NEC) ARTICLE 300 RULES SHALL APPLY.	
STRUCTURAL STEEL NOTES	
1. THE FABRICATION AND ERECTION OF STRUCTURAL STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO THE AISC SPECIFICATION FOR MANUAL OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION, LOAD AND RESISTANCE FACTOR DESIGN, 15TH EDITION. 2. UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ALL STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS SHALL CONFORM TO THE FOLLOWING REQUIREMENTS: STRUCTURAL STEEL: • ANGLE: ASTM A36 • PIPE/TUBE: ASTM A500-50 • PLATE: ASTM A36 A. ALL BOLTS, ASTM A325 TYPE I GALVANIZED HIGH STRENGTH BOLTS. B. ALL U-BOLTS, ASTM A193 GRADE B7 C. ALL NUTS, ASTM A563 CARBON AND ALLOY STEEL NUTS. D. ALL WASHERS, ASTM F436 HARDENED STEEL WASHERS. 3. ALL CONNECTIONS NOT FULLY DETAILED ON THESE PLANS SHALL BE DETAILED BY THE STEEL FABRICATOR IN ACCORDANCE WITH AISC SPECIFICATION FOR MANUAL OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION, LOAD AND RESISTANCE FACTOR DESIGN, 15TH EDITION. 4. HOLES SHALL NOT BE FLAME CUT THRU STEEL UNLESS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. 5. HOT-DIP GALVANIZE ALL ITEMS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. AFTER FABRICATION WHERE PRACTICABLE. GALVANIZING: ASTM A123, ASTM, A153A/153M OR ASTM A653/A653M, G90, AS APPLICABLE. 6. REPAIR DAMAGED SURFACES WITH GALVANIZING REPAIR METHOD AND PAINT CONFORMING TO ASTM A780 OR BY APPLICATION OF STICK OR THICK PASTED MATERIAL SPECIFICALLY DESIGNED FOR REPAIR OF GALVANIZING. CLEAN AREAS TO BE REPAIRED AND REMOVE SLAG FROM WELDS. HEAT SURFACES TO WHICH STICK OR PASTE MATERIAL IS APPLIED, WITH A TORCH TO A TEMPERATURE SUFFICIENT MELT THE METALLICS IN STICK OR PASTED, SPREAD MOLTEN MATERIAL UNIFORMLY OVER SURFACES TO BE COATED AND WIPE OFF EXCESS MATERIAL. 7. A NUT LOCKING DEVICE SHALL BE INSTALLED ON ALL PROPOSED AND/OR REPLACED BOLTS. 8. ALL PROPOSED AND/OR REPLACED BOLTS SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH TO EXCLUDE THE THREADS FROM THE SHEAR PLANE. 9. ALL PROPOSED AND/OR REPLACED BOLTS SHALL BE OF SUFFICIENT LENGTH SUCH THAT THE END OF THE BOLT BE AT LEAST FLUSH WITH THE FACE OF THE NUT. IT IS NOT PERMITTED FOR THE BOLT END TO BE BELOW THE FACE OF THE NUT AFTER TIGHTENING IS COMPLETED. 10. GALVANIZED ASTM A325 BOLTS SHALL NOT BE REUSED.	

BOLT TIGHTENING PROCEDURE																																						
1. CONNECTION BOLTS SUBJECT TO DIRECT TENSION SHALL BE INSTALLED AND TIGHTENED AS PER SECTION 8.2 OF THE AISC SPECIFICATION FOR STRUCTURAL JOINTS USING A325 OR A490 BOLTS, LOCATED IN THE AISC MANUAL OF STEEL CONSTRUCTION. THE INSTALLATION PROCEDURE IS PARAPHRASED AS FOLLOWS: 2. FASTENERS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN PROPERLY ALIGNED HOLES AND TIGHTENED BY ONE OF THE METHODS DESCRIBED IN SUBSECTION 8.2.1 THROUGH 8.2.4 8.2.1 TURN-OF-THE-NUT TIGHTENING. BOLTS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ALL HOLES OF THE CONNECTION AND BROUGHT TO A SNUG TIGHT CONDITION AS DEFINED IN SECTION 8.1, UNTIL ALL THE BOLTS ARE SIMULTANEOUSLY SNUG TIGHT AND THE CONNECTION IS FULLY COMPACTED. FOLLOWING THIS INITIAL OPERATION ALL BOLTS IN THE CONNECTION SHALL BE TIGHTENED FURTHER BY THE APPLICABLE AMOUNT OF ROTATION SPECIFIED ABOVE. DURING THE TIGHTENING OPERATION THERE SHALL BE NO ROTATION OF THE PART NOT TURNED BY THE WRENCH. TIGHTENING SHALL PROGRESS SYSTEMATICALLY FROM THE MOST RIGID PART OF THE JOINT IN A MANNER THAT WILL MINIMIZE RELAXATION OF PREVIOUSLY PRETENSIONED BOLTS. 3. TIGHTEN CONNECTION BOLTS BY AISC - "TURN OF THE NUT" METHOD, USING THE CHART BELOW <table><tr><th colspan="3">BOLT LENGTHS UP TO AND INCLUDING FOUR DIA.</th></tr><tr><td>1/2"</td><td>BOLTS UP TO AND INCLUDING 2.0 INCH LENGTH</td><td>+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT</td></tr><tr><td>3/8"</td><td>BOLTS UP TO AND INCLUDING 2.5 INCH LENGTH</td><td>+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT</td></tr><tr><td>1/2"</td><td>BOLTS UP TO AND INCLUDING 3.0 INCH LENGTH</td><td>+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT</td></tr><tr><td>3/4"</td><td>BOLTS UP TO AND INCLUDING 3.5 INCH LENGTH</td><td>+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT</td></tr><tr><td>1"</td><td>BOLTS UP TO AND INCLUDING 4.0 INCH LENGTH</td><td>+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT</td></tr><tr><th colspan="3">BOLT LENGTHS OVER FOUR DIA. BUT NOT EXCEEDING EIGHT DIA.</th></tr><tr><td>1/2"</td><td>BOLTS 2.25 TO 4.0 INCH LENGTH</td><td>+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT</td></tr><tr><td>3/8"</td><td>BOLTS 2.75 TO 5.0 INCH LENGTH</td><td>+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT</td></tr><tr><td>1/2"</td><td>BOLTS 3.25 TO 6.0 INCH LENGTH</td><td>+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT</td></tr><tr><td>3/4"</td><td>BOLTS 3.75 TO 7.0 INCH LENGTH</td><td>+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT</td></tr><tr><td>1"</td><td>BOLTS 4.25 TO 8.0 INCH LENGTH</td><td>+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT</td></tr></table> 4. ALL OTHER BOLTED CONNECTIONS SHALL BE BROUGHT TO A SNUG TIGHT CONDITION AS DEFINED IN SECTION 8.1 OF THE SPECIFICATION.			BOLT LENGTHS UP TO AND INCLUDING FOUR DIA.			1/2"	BOLTS UP TO AND INCLUDING 2.0 INCH LENGTH	+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT	3/8"	BOLTS UP TO AND INCLUDING 2.5 INCH LENGTH	+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT	1/2"	BOLTS UP TO AND INCLUDING 3.0 INCH LENGTH	+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT	3/4"	BOLTS UP TO AND INCLUDING 3.5 INCH LENGTH	+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT	1"	BOLTS UP TO AND INCLUDING 4.0 INCH LENGTH	+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT	BOLT LENGTHS OVER FOUR DIA. BUT NOT EXCEEDING EIGHT DIA.			1/2"	BOLTS 2.25 TO 4.0 INCH LENGTH	+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT	3/8"	BOLTS 2.75 TO 5.0 INCH LENGTH	+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT	1/2"	BOLTS 3.25 TO 6.0 INCH LENGTH	+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT	3/4"	BOLTS 3.75 TO 7.0 INCH LENGTH	+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT	1"	BOLTS 4.25 TO 8.0 INCH LENGTH	+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT
BOLT LENGTHS UP TO AND INCLUDING FOUR DIA.																																						
1/2"	BOLTS UP TO AND INCLUDING 2.0 INCH LENGTH	+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT																																				
3/8"	BOLTS UP TO AND INCLUDING 2.5 INCH LENGTH	+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT																																				
1/2"	BOLTS UP TO AND INCLUDING 3.0 INCH LENGTH	+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT																																				
3/4"	BOLTS UP TO AND INCLUDING 3.5 INCH LENGTH	+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT																																				
1"	BOLTS UP TO AND INCLUDING 4.0 INCH LENGTH	+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT																																				
BOLT LENGTHS OVER FOUR DIA. BUT NOT EXCEEDING EIGHT DIA.																																						
1/2"	BOLTS 2.25 TO 4.0 INCH LENGTH	+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT																																				
3/8"	BOLTS 2.75 TO 5.0 INCH LENGTH	+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT																																				
1/2"	BOLTS 3.25 TO 6.0 INCH LENGTH	+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT																																				
3/4"	BOLTS 3.75 TO 7.0 INCH LENGTH	+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT																																				
1"	BOLTS 4.25 TO 8.0 INCH LENGTH	+1/2 TURN BEYOND SNUG TIGHT																																				
FOUNDATION NOTES																																						
FOUNDATION GENERAL NOTES 1. FOUNDATION INSTALLATION SHALL BE SUPERVISED BY PERSONNEL KNOWLEDGEABLE AND EXPERIENCED WITH THE PROPOSED FOUNDATION TYPE. CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH GENERALLY ACCEPTED PRACTICES AND IN A GOOD WORKMANLIKE MANNER. 2. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY DIMENSIONS WITH ORIGINAL TOWER DRAWINGS. ETS SHALL BE NOTIFIED OF ANY DISCREPANCIES BETWEEN FIELD MEASURED DIMENSIONS AND ORIGINAL TOWER DRAWINGS. 3. FOUNDATION DESIGN MODIFICATIONS MAY BE REQUIRED IN THE EVENT THE DESIGN PARAMETERS ARE NOT APPLICABLE FOR THE SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS ENCOUNTERED DURING CONSTRUCTION. 4. FOR FOUNDATION TOLERANCES, SEE ORIGINAL TOWER DRAWINGS. 5. THE FOUNDATION MODIFICATION DESIGN IS IN ACCORDANCE WITH GENERALLY ACCEPTED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICES WITHIN THE LIMITS OF SUBSURFACE DATA PROVIDED. 6. THE FOUNDATION DEPTH INDICATED IS BASED ON THE GRADE LINE DESCRIBED IN THE REFERENCE GEOTECHNICAL REPORT. FOUNDATION MODIFICATION MAY BE REQUIRED IN THE EVENT CUT OR FILL OPERATIONS HAVE TAKEN PLACE SUBSEQUENT TO THE GEOTECHNICAL INVESTIGATION. 7. THE FOUNDATION DESIGN ASSUMES THAT INSTALLATION METHODS WILL INCORPORATE THE PROCEDURES RECOMMENDED IN THIS REPORT. 8. THE FOUNDATION DESIGN ASSUMES FIELD INSPECTIONS WILL BE PERFORMED TO VERIFY THAT CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, INSTALLATION METHODS, AND ASSUMED DESIGN PARAMETERS ARE ACCEPTABLE BASED ON THE CONDITIONS AT THE SITE. 9. THE FOUNDATION DESIGN ASSUMES NO CONSTRUCTION JOINTS, HOWEVER, CONSTRUCTION JOINTS SHALL BE PERMITTED UPON APPROVAL BY THE OWNER/ENGINEER. EXCAVATION 1. WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH LOCAL CODES AND SAFETY REGULATIONS. PROCEDURES FOR THE PROTECTION OF EXCAVATIONS, EXISTING CONSTRUCTION, AND UTILITIES SHALL BE ESTABLISHED PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK. 2. THE SIDES OF THE EXCAVATION SHALL BE ROUGH AND FREE OF CUTTINGS. 3. LOOSE MATERIAL TO BE REMOVED FROM THE BOTTOM OF EXCAVATION PRIOR TO CONCRETE PLACEMENT. REINFORCING STEEL 1. THE REINFORCING STEEL SHALL CONFORM TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A-615, GRADE 60. IT SHALL BE DEFORMED AND SPLICES SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. 2. WELDING IS PROHIBITED ON REINFORCING STEEL AND EMBEDMENTS. 3. REINFORCING CAGES SHALL BE BRACED TO RETAIN PROPER DIMENSIONS DURING HANDLING AND THROUGHOUT PLACEMENT OF CONCRETE. WHEN TEMPORARY CASING IS UTILIZED, BRACING SHALL BE ADEQUATE TO RESIST FORCES OCCURRING FROM FLOWING CONCRETE DURING CASING EXCAVATION. 4. SPACERS SHALL BE ATTACHED INTERMITTENTLY THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE LENGTH OF TIEBACK REINFORCING TO INSURE CONCENTRIC PLACEMENT OF CASING IN EXCAVATIONS. 5. MINIMUM CONCRETE COVER FOR REINFORCEMENT SHALL BE 3" UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. APPROVED SPACERS SHALL BE USED TO INSURE A 3" MINIMUM COVER FOR REINFORCEMENT. 6. THE CONCRETE COVER FROM THE TOP OF THE FOUNDATION TO THE ENDS OF THE VERTICAL REINFORCEMENT SHALL NOT BE LESS THAN 3".																																						

FOUNDATION NOTES (CONTINUED)	
CONCRETE 1. WORK SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE ACI 318-14, "BUILDING CODE REQUIREMENTS FOR STRUCTURAL CONCRETE AND COMMENTARY". 2. THE CONCRETE SHALL DEVELOP A MINIMUM COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH OF 3000-PSI IN 28 DAYS. 3. ANY CONCRETE EXPOSED TO WEATHER SHALL BE AIR-ENTRAINED AS REQUIRED BY ACI 318-14. 4. PROPORTIONS OF CONCRETE MATERIALS SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR THE INSTALLATION METHOD UTILIZED AND SHALL RESULT IN DURABLE CONCRETE FOR RESISTANCE TO LOCAL ANTICIPATED AGGRESSIVE ACTIONS. THE DURABILITY REQUIREMENTS OF ACI 318-14 SHALL BE SATISFIED BASED ON THE CONDITIONS EXPECTED AT THE SITE. 5. CONCRETE SHALL BE PLACED IN A MANNER THAT WILL PREVENT SEGREGATION OF CONCRETE MATERIALS, INFILTRATION OF WATER OR SOIL, AND OTHER OCCURRENCES THAT MAY DECREASE THE STRENGTH OR DURABILITY OF THE FOUNDATION. 6. FREE FALL CONCRETE MAY BE USED PROVIDED FALL IS VERTICAL DOWN WITHOUT HITTING THE SIDES OF THE EXCAVATION, FORMWORK, REINFORCING BARS, FORM TIES, CAGE BRACING, OR OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL CONCRETE FALL THROUGH WATER. 7. THE MAXIMUM SIZE OF THE AGGREGATE SHALL NOT EXCEED A SIZE SUITABLE FOR THE INSTALLATION METHODS UTILIZED OR 2/3-CLEAR DISTANCE BEHIND OR BETWEEN REINFORCING. THE MAXIMUM SIZE MAY BE INCREASED TO 2/3-CLEAR DISTANCE PROVIDED WORKABILITY AND METHODS OF CONSOLIDATION SUCH AS VIBRATING WILL PREVENT HONEYCOMBS AND VOIDS. FINISHING 1. THE TOP OF THE FOUNDATION SHALL BE SLOPED TO DRAIN WITH A FLOATED FINISH. 2. THE EXPOSED EDGES OF THE CONCRETE SHALL BE CHAMFERED 1" X 1". EPOXY NOTES 1. EPOXY AGENTS SHOULD BE ALLOWED TO CURE ACCORDING TO MANUFACTURERS RECOMMENDATIONS. 2. ALL HARDWARE ASSEMBLY AND MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS SHALL BE FOLLOWED; ANY CONTRADICTION BETWEEN THE MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND THESE DRAWINGS ARE TO BE BROUGHT IMMEDIATELY TO THE ATTENTION OF THE ENGINEER AND OWNER. 3. ANY CONTRACTOR INSTALLING ADHESIVE ANCHORING SYSTEMS SHALL BE TRAINED, IN PERSON BY A MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE, ON THE PROPER INSTALLATION TECHNIQUES. THIS TRAINING SHALL INCLUDE PROPER DRILLING, HOLE CLEANING, AND INSTALLATION METHODS FOR THE ADHESIVE ANCHORING SYSTEM AND CONSTRUCTION CONDITIONS ON THIS PROJECT. ALL TRAINING TO BE CONDUCTED PRIOR TO CREWS STEPPING ON SITE. IT IS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT MANUFACTURER REPRESENTATIVE TO SET UP TRAINING. ETS IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY COST OCCURRED FOR OR DURING ADHESIVE ANCHORING SYSTEM TRAINING. SOIL COMPACTION 1. SUBGRADE PREPARATION 1.1. SHAPE TOP OF SUBGRADE TO THE LINES AND GRADES SHOWN ON THE DRAWINGS. 1.2. MAINTAIN TOP OF SUBGRADE IN A FREE-DRAINING CONDITION. 1.3. DO NOT STOCKPILE MATERIALS ON TOP OF SUBGRADE UNLESS AUTHORIZED BY CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS. 1.4. FOR SUBGRADES CONSISTING OF IN-PLACE NATIVE SOILS, SOILS SHALL BE FREE OF CUTTING AND OTHER LOOSE MATERIAL AND SHALL MEET THE MINIMUM BEARING CAPACITY REQUIREMENTS NOTES UNDER SOIL STRENGTH. 1.5. FOR SUBGRADES CONSISTING OF PLACED STRUCTURAL FILL, STRUCTURAL FILL SHOULD BE PLACED IN 6 INCH LIFTS AND COMPACTED TO A MINIMUM OF 95 PERCENT OF THE MAXIMUM DRY DENSITY AS OBTAINED BY THE STANDARD PROCTOR METHOD. 1.6. CONSTRUCT TOP OF SUBGRADE WITHIN ONE INCH OF ESTABLISHED GRADE AND CROSS-SECTION. SOIL STRENGTH 1. FOUNDATION DESIGN IS BASED ON A 2000 PSF SOIL BEARING CAPACITY. IF OTHER CONDITIONS EXIST, FOUNDATION SHALL BE REDESIGNED. CONTRACTOR SHALL HAVE SOIL BEARING CAPACITY VERIFIED BY A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER PRIOR TO INITIATION OF CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.	
WELDING NOTES	
1. ALL WELDING SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE AWS D1.1/01.1M: 2015 "STRUCTURAL WELDING CODE-STEEL". 2. ALL WELDING SHALL BE PERFORMED BY AWS CERTIFIED WELDERS. 3. CONTRACTOR SHALL RETAIN AN AWS CERTIFIED WELD INSPECTOR TO PERFORM VISUAL INSPECTIONS ON FIELD WELDS. A LETTER AND REPORT SHALL BE ISSUED TO THE CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR SHALL SUBMIT LETTER AND REPORT TO TOWER OWNER. 4. GRIND THE SURFACE ADJACENT TO THE WELD FOR A DISTANCE OF 2" MINIMUM ALL AROUND. GRIND THE SURFACE OF THE ROD TO BE INSTALLED FOR A DISTANCE OF 2" MINIMUM ALL AROUND THE AREA TO BE WELDED. ENSURE BOTH AREAS ARE 100% FREE OF ALL GALVANIZING. SURFACES TO BE WELDED SHALL BE FREE FROM SCALE, SLAG, RUST, MOISTURE, GREASE OR ANY OTHER FOREIGN MATERIAL THAT WOULD PREVENT PROPER WELDING. 5. DO NOT WELD IF THE TEMPERATURE OF THE STEEL IN THE VICINITY OF THE WELD AREA IS BELOW 0°F. WHEN THE TEMPERATURE IS BETWEEN 0°F AND 32°F, PREHEAT AND MAINTAIN THE STEEL IN THE VICINITY OF THE WELD AREA AT 70°F DURING THE WELDING PROCESS. 6. DO NOT WELD ON WET OR FROST-COVERED SURFACES & PROVIDE ADEQUATE PROTECTION FROM HIGH WINDS. 7. FOR ALL WELDING, USE E70XX ELECTRODES. 8. AFTER FINAL INSPECTION, THE AREA OF THE WELDS, THE INSTALLATION AND ALL SURFACES DAMAGED BY WELDING OR GRINDING SHALL RECEIVE A COLD-GALVANIZED COATING. THIS COATING SHALL BE APPLIED BY BRUSH. THE GALVANIZING COMPOUND SHALL CONTAIN A MINIMUM OF 95% ± PURE ZINC. THE FINISHED COATING SHALL BE A MINIMUM THICKNESS OF 3 MILS.	

PREPARED BY:	
 3227 WELLINGTON COURT RALEIGH, NC 27615 919-782-2710 www.ets-llc.com	
PREPARED FOR:	
 SITE NAME: POWDER HORN MOUNTAIN SITE ADDRESS: 340 DEER RUN ROAD STONY FORK, NC 28607 LATITUDE/LONGITUDE: 36.1754650°, -81.5142249°	
SEAL: FIRM # P-1016	
 05/30/2025	
REV	DATE DETAILS
0	12/22/2022 CONSTRUCTION
1	02/07/2025 CONSTRUCTION
2	05/30/2025 COMPOUND REDESIGN
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
DRAWN BY: FB CHECKED BY: AS	
SHEET TITLE:	
GENERAL NOTES II	
SHEET # GN-2 CURRENT REV # 2 ETS #: 21099302	

ABBREVIATIONS					
ABC	AGGREGATE BASE COURSE	FT.	FOOT, FEET	RT	RIGHT
ABS	AIR BREAK SWITCH	FTG.	FOOTING	R/W	RIGHT OF WAY
A.C.	ASBESTOS CEMENT	GA	GAGE	R/W	RIGHT OF WAY MONUMENT
A/C	AIR CONDITIONING	GAL	GALLON	SAN	SANITARY SEWER
A.D.	AREA DRAIN	GAL.V	GALVANIZED	SB	SOIL BORING
A.F.F.	ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR	GC	GENERAL CONTRACTOR	SCH	SCHEDULE
ALT.	ALTERNATE	G.F.E.	GOVERNMENT FURNISHED EQUIPMENT	SET	SETBACK
ALUM.	ALUMINUM	GIS	GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM	SF	SQUARE FEET
AMP	AMPERES	GL	GAS LINE	SHT	SHEET
A.O.	ACCESS OPENING	GM	GAS METER	SIA	SIAMENSE CONNECTION
APPROX.	APPROXIMATELY	G.P.H.	GALLONS/HOUR	SIG	SIGNAL
ARCH	ARCHITECTURAL	G.P.M.	GALLONS/MINUTE	SOTF	SECURITY OPERATIONS TRAINING FACILITY
ASPH	ASPHALT	GND	GROUND	SP	SIGNAL POLE
A.T.P.	ANTI-TERRORISM FORCE PROTECTION	GOV.T	GOVERNMENT	SPECS	SPECIFICATIONS
A.W.W.A.	AMERICAN WATER WORKS ASSOCIATION	GV	GATE VALVE	SOFT	SQUARE FEET
BLDG.	BUILDING	GW	GUY WIRE	SR	STATE ROAD
BM	BENCHMARK	HC	HANDICAP	SS	SANITARY SEWER
BOC	BACK OF CURB	HCP	HANDICAP PARKING	ST.	STATION
BOL	BOLLARD	HCR	HANDICAP RAMP	STD.	STANDARD
BRG	BEARING	HDW	HEADWALL	STM	STORM
BVC	BEGIN VERTICAL CURVE	HP	HIGH POINT	STL	STEEL
BVCE	BEGIN VERTICAL CURVE ELEVATION	HSS	HIGH STRENGTH STEEL	SW	SIDEWALK
BVCS	BEGIN VERTICAL CURVE STATION	HT	HEIGHT	SWM	STORMWATER MANAGEMENT
C&G	CURB AND GUTTER	HYD	HYDRANT	T	TANGENT
CATV	CABLE TELEVISION	ID	INSIDE DIAMETER	TBM	TEMPORARY BENCHMARK
CAP.	CAPACITY	INTX.	INTERSECTION	TERR	TERRA COTTA PIPE
C.B	CATCH BASIN	INV.	INVERT	TEL	TELEPHONE
CBL	CABLE	ISL	ISLAND	TOC	TOP OF CURB
CEM.	CEMENT	ITL	INDEPENDENT TESTING LABORATORY	TOB	TOP OF BANK
CER	CERAMIC	J.B	JUNCTION BOX	TOS	TOP OF SLOPE
C.F.M.	CUBIC FEET/MINUTE	JCT.	JUNCTION	TOW	TOP OF WALL
C.F.S.	CUBIC FEET/SECOND	JSOC	JOINT SPECIAL OPERATIONS COMMAND	TP	TELEPHONE POLE
C.I.	CURB INLET	JT	JOINT	TRANS	TRANSFORMER
C.I.P.	CAST IRON PIPE	K	K VALVE	TYP.	TYPICAL
CIRC.	CIRCULAR	KVA	KILOVOLT AMPERE	U/C	UNDER CONSTRUCTION
CONC.	CONSTRUCTION JOINT/CONTRACTION JOINT	KW	KILOWATT	U/G	UNDERGROUND
C.L.	CENTER LINE	L	LENGTH	UNO	UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE
C.M.	CONCRETE MONUMENT	LF	LINEAR FEET	UP	UTILITY POLE
C.M.P.	CONCRETE METAL PIPE	LG	LIGHT	VC	VERTICAL CURVE
C.M.U.	CONCRETE MASONRY UNIT	LP	LIGHT POLE	VCP	VITRIFIED CLAY PIPE
C.O.	CLEAN OUT	LT	LEFT	VIF	VERIFY IN FIELD
COL	COLUMN	MAX	MAXIMUM	WL	WATER LINE
CONC.	CONCRETE	MED	MEDIAN	WM	WATER METER
COND.	CONDENSATE	MH	MANHOLE	WSEL	WATER SURFACE ELEVATION
CONN.	CONNECTION	MIN	MINIMUM	WW	WATER VALVE
CONST.	CONSTRUCTION	MJ	MECHANICAL JOINT	WTR	WATER
CONT.	CONTINUOUS	MON	MONUMENT	WWF	WIRE WELD FABRIC
COR	CONTRACTING OFFICERS REPRESENTATIVE	MTL	METAL		
C.T.O.C.	CENTER TO CENTER	MW	MONITOR WELL / MICROWAVE		
C.Y.	CUBIC YARD	M.U.T.C.D	MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES		
DET.	DETAIL	N/A	NOT APPLICABLE		
DI	DROP INLET	NAD 27	NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1927		
DIA	DIAMETER	NAD 83	NORTH AMERICAN DATUM 1983		
DIF.F	DIFFUSER	NBL	NORTH BOUND LINE		
DIM.	DIMENSION	NC	NORMAL CROWN		
D.I.P.	DUCTILE IRON PIPE	NEMA	NATIONAL ELECTRICAL MANUFACTURES ASSOCIATION		
DISC.	DISCONNECT				
D.A.	DUMMY JOINT	NIC	NOT IN CONTRACT		
DN	DOWN	NIP	NEW IRON PIPE		
DR	DRAIN	N.T.S.	NOT TO SCALE		
D.S.	DOWN SPOUT	O.U	ON CENTER		
DW	DOMESTIC WATER	O.V	OUTSIDE DIAMETER		
DWG(S)	DRAWING(S)	OH	OVERHEAD		
EA	EACH	OHE	OVERHEAD ELECTRIC		
E.F.	EXHAUST FAN	ONUS	OLD NORTH UTILITY SERVICE		
EG	EXISTING GRADE	OVH	OVERHANG		
E.I.P.	EXISTING IRON PIPE	P/A	PARKING AREA		
E.J.	EXPANSION JOINT	PC	POINT OF CURVATURE		
ELEC.	ELECTRIC	PCC	POINT OF COMPOUND CURVATURE		
EL	ELEVATION	PED	PEDESTAL		
E.M.	ELECTRIC METER	PER	PERIMETER		
E.P.	EDGE OF PAVEMENT	PGL	PROPOSED GRADE LINE		
EQUIP.	EQUIPMENT	PI	POINT OF INTERSECTION		
EVC	END VERTICAL CURVE	PINC	POINT OF INTERSECTION ON CURVE		
EVCE	END VERTICAL CURVE ELEVATION	PIV	POST INDICATOR VALVE		
EVCS	END VERTICAL CURVE STATION	PIV ELEV	POINT OF VERTICAL INTERSECTION ELEVATION		
EXH.	EXHAUST	PLT	PLATE		
EXP.JT.	EXPANSION JOINT	PSF	POUNDS PER SQUARE FOOT		
EXT.	EXTERIOR	PSF	POUNDS/SQUARE FOOT		
EX.EXIST.	EXISTING	PSI	POUNDS/SQUARE INCH		
F.	FACE OF CURB	PIV STA	POINT OF VERTICAL INTERSECTION STATION		
F.D.	FLOOR DRAIN	PT	POINT		
F.D.C.	FIRE DEPARTMENT CONNECTION	PVMT	PAVEMENT		
F.E.S.	FLARED END SECTION	RAD.	RADIUS		
F.F					

-----	PARENT PROPERTY BOUNDARY
-----	ADJACENT PROPERTY BOUNDARY
-----	EASEMENT
-----	LEASE AREA
----- R/W -----	RIGHT OF WAY
----- SF -----	SILT FENCE
----- X ----- X -----	CHAIN-LINK FENCE
----- UGW -----	UNDERGROUND WATER
----- UGP ----- UGP -----	UNDERGROUND POWER
----- OHP -----	OVERHEAD POWER
----- ACP -----	ALTERNATING CURRENT POWER
----- DCP -----	DIRECT CURRENT POWER
----- FO/DC -----	FIBER/DC POWER COMPOSITE CABLE
----- HYBRID -----	HYBRID CABLE
----- UGF ----- UGF -----	UNDERGROUND FIBER
----- OHF -----	OVERHEAD FIBER
----- MMF -----	MULTI-MODE FIBER
----- SMF -----	SINGLE-MODE FIBER
----- SM6 -----	FIBER TRUNK - 6 STRAND
----- SM12 -----	FIBER TRUNK - 12 STRAND
----- SM24 -----	FIBER TRUNK - 24 STRAND
----- SM48 -----	FIBER TRUNK - 48 STRAND
----- SM96 -----	FIBER TRUNK - 96 STRAND
----- SM144 -----	FIBER TRUNK - 144 STRAND
----- SM288 -----	FIBER TRUNK - 288 STRAND
----- GND -----	GROUND WIRE
----- GAS -----	GAS LINE
----- ETH -----	ETHERNET CABLE
----- CAT6 -----	CAT6 CABLE
----- CAT5 -----	CAT5 CABLE
----- ALM -----	ALARM CABLE
----- C -----	CONDUIT
----- COAX -----	COAX FEEDLINE
----- TFT-402 -----	COAX FEEDLINE / JUMPER - TFT-402
----- PTS1-50 -----	COAX FEEDLINE / JUMPER - PTS1-50
----- LMR-240 -----	COAX FEEDLINE / JUMPER - LMR-240
----- LDF4-50 -----	COAX FEEDLINE / JUMPER - LDF4-50
----- LDF1-50 -----	COAX FEEDLINE / JUMPER - LDF1-50
----- HL4RPV -----	COAX FEEDLINE / JUMPER - HL4RPV
----- FSJ4-50 -----	COAX FEEDLINE / JUMPER - FSJ4-50
----- FJSJ1-50 -----	COAX FEEDLINE / JUMPER - FJSJ1-50
----- AL4RPV -----	COAX FEEDLINE / JUMPER - AL4RPV



**ENGINEERED
TOWER SOLUTIONS**

3227 WELLINGTON COURT
RALEIGH, NC 27615
919-782-2710
www.ets-pllc.com

SITE ADDRESS:
340 DEER RUN ROAD
STONY FORK, NC 28607
LATITUDE/LONGITUDE:
36.1754950*, -81.5142249*

REV	DATE	DETAILS
0	12/22/2022	CONSTRUCTION
1	02/07/2025	CONSTRUCTION
2	05/30/2025	COMPOUND REDESIGN
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

SHEET TITLE:

SHEET # GN-3	CURRENT REV #: 2
	ETS #: 21099302

Name of Project: POWDER HORN MOUNTAIN
 Address: 340 DEER RUN ROAD, STONY FORK, NC Zip Code 28607
 Owner/Authorized Agent: WATAUGA COUNTY Phone # () - E-Mail
 Owned By: ☐ City/County ☐ Private ☒ State
 Code Enforcement Jurisdiction: ☐ City ☒ County WATAUGA ☐ State

DESIGNER	FIRM	NAME	LICENSE #	TELEPHONE #	E-MAIL
Architectural					
Civil	<u>Engineered Tower Solutions, PLLC</u>	<u>Christopher Ply</u>	<u>027825</u>	<u>(919) 523-0952</u>	<u>Chris.Ply@ets-llc.com</u>
Electrical					
Fire Alarm					
Plumbing					
Mechanical					
Sprinkler-Standpipe					
Structural					
Retaining Walls >5' High					
Other					
("Others" should include firms and individuals such as truss, precast, pre-engineered, interior designers, etc.)					

2018 NC EXISTING BUILDING CODE: ☒ Prescriptive ☐ Repair ☐ Chapter 14
Alteration: ☐ Level I ☐ Level II ☐ Level III
☐ Historic Property ☐ Change of Use

CONSTRUCTED: (date) _____ ORIGINAL OCCUPANCY(S) (Ch. 3): _____
RENOVATED: (date) _____ CURRENT OCCUPANCY(S) (Ch. 3): _____

RISK CATEGORY (table 1604.5)

Current:	☐ I	☐ II	☐ III	☐ IV
Proposed:	☐ I	☐ II	☐ III	☐ IV

Construction Type: ☐ I-A ☐ II-A ☐ III-A ☐ IV ☐ V-A
 (check all that apply) ☐ I-B ☐ II-B ☐ III-B ☐ V-B

Sprinklers: ☒ No ☐ Partial ☐ Yes ☐ NFPA 13 ☐ NFPA 13R ☐ NFPA 13D

Standpipes: ☒ No ☐ Yes Class ☐ I ☐ II ☐ III ☐ Wet ☐ Dry

Fire District: ☒ No ☐ Yes (Primary) **Flood Hazard Area:** ☐ No ☒ Yes

Special Inspections Required: ☐ No ☒ Yes

Appendix B for Building

FLOOR	EXISTING (SQ FT)	NEW (SQ FT)	RENO/ALTER (SQ FT)	SUB-TOTAL
3rd Floor				
2nd Floor				
Mezzanine				
1st Floor	0	219	0	219
Basement				
TOTAL				

Assembly ☐ A-1 ☐ A-2 ☐ A-3 ☐ A-4 ☐ A-5

Business ☐

Educational ☐

Factory ☐ F-1 Moderate ☐ F-2 Low

Hazardous ☐ H-1 Detonate ☐ H-2 Deflagrate ☐ H-3 Combust ☐ H-4 Health ☐ H-5 HPM

Institutional ☐ I-1 Condition ☐ 1 ☐ 2

☐ 1-2 Condition ☐ 1 ☐ 2

☐ 1-3 Condition ☐ 1 ☐ 2 ☐ 3 ☐ 4 ☐ 5 ☐

☐ 1-4

Mercantile ☐

Residential ☐ R-1 ☐ R-2 ☐ R-3 ☐ R-4

Storage ☐ S-1 Moderate ☐ S-2 Low ☐ High-piled

☐ Parking Garage ☐ Open ☐ Enclosed ☐ Repair Garage

Utility and Miscellaneous ☐

Incidental Uses (Table 509): _____
 Special Uses (Chapter 4 – List Code Sections): _____
 Special Provisions: (Chapter 5 – List Code Sections) _____
 Mixed Occupancy: ☒ No ☐ Yes Separation: _____ Hr. Exception: _____

☐ Separated Use (508.4) -
See below for area calculations for each story, the area of the occupancy shall be such that the sum of the ratios of the actual floor area of each use divided by the allowable floor area for each use shall not exceed 1.

$$\underline{\hspace{2cm}} + \underline{\hspace{2cm}} + \dots = \underline{\hspace{2cm}} \leq 1.00$$



ENGINEER
TOWER SOLUTIONS

3227 WELLINGTON COURT
RALEIGH, NC 27615
919-782-2710
www.ets-pllc.com

SITE ADDRESS:
340 DEER RUN ROAD
STONY FORK, NC 28607
LATITUDE/LONGITUDE:
36.1754950° -81.5142249°

A circular professional engineer seal for Christopher G. Ply, North Carolina. The seal features the text "NORTH CAROLINA" at the top, "PROFESSIONAL" on the left, "SEAL" in the center, "027825" below the seal, "ENGINEER" on the right, and "CHRISTOPHER G. PLY" at the bottom. The seal is surrounded by a dotted border.

05/30/2025

DRAWN BY: FB	CHECKED BY: AS
--------------	----------------

NC APPENDIX B I

SHEET # GN-4	CURRENT REV #: 2
	ETS #: 21099302

STORY NO.	DESCRIPTION AND USE	(A) BLDG AREA PER STORY (ACTUAL)	(B) TABLE 506.2 ¹ AREA	(C) AREA FOR FRONTAGE INCREASE ^{1,5}	(D) ALLOWABLE AREA PER STORY OR UNLIMITED ^{2,3}

- 1 Frontage area increases from Section 506.3 are computed thus:
a. Perimeter which fronts a public way or open space having 20 feet minimum width = _____ (F)
b. Total Building Perimeter = _____ (P)
c. Ratio (F/P) = _____ (F/P)
d. W = Minimum width of public way = _____ (W)
e. Percent of frontage increase $I_f = 100 [F/P - 0.25] \times W/30 = \text{_____} (\%)$
2 Unlimited area applicable under conditions of Section 507.
3 Maximum Building Area = total number of stories in the building x D (maximum 3 stories) (506.2).
4 The maximum area of open parking garages must comply with Table 406.5.4
5 Frontage increase is based on the unsprinklered area value in Table 506.2.

ALLOWABLE HEIGHT

	ALLOWABLE (TABLE 503)	SHOWN ON PLANS	CODE REFERENCE ¹
Building Height in Feet (Table 504.3) ²			
Building Height in Stories (Table 504.4) ³			

- 1 Provide code reference if the "Show on Plans" quantity is not based on Table 504.3 or 504.4.
2 The maximum height of air traffic control towers must comply with Table 412.3.1
3 The maximum height of open parking garages must comply with Table 406.5.4

FIRE PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS

BUILDING ELEMENT	FIRE SEPARATION DISTANCE (FEET)	RATING		DETAIL # AND SHEET #	DESIGN # FOR RATED ASSEMBLY	SHEET # FOR RATED PENETRATION	SHEET # FOR RATED JOINTS
		REQ'D	PROVIDED (W/ REDUCTION)				
Structural Frame, including columns, girders, trusses							
Bearing Walls							
Exterior							
North							
East							
West							
South							
Interior							
Nonbearing Walls and Partitions							
Exterior walls							
North							
East							
West							
South							
Interior walls and partitions							
Floor Construction including supporting beams and joists				VFP SHEET C-4.1			
Floor Ceiling Assembly							
Column Supporting Floors							
Roof Construction, including supporting beams and joists							
Roof Ceiling Assembly							
Column Supporting Roof							
Shaft Enclosures - Exit							
Shaft Enclosures - Other							
Corridor Separation							
Occupancy/Fire Barrier Separation							
Party/Fire Wall Separation							
Smoke Barrier Separation							
Smoke Partition							
Tenant/Dwelling Unit/Sleeping Unit Separation							
Incidental Use Separation							

* Indicate section number permitting reduction

PREPARED BY:



3227 WELLINGTON COURT
RALEIGH, NC 27615
919-782-2710
www.ets-pllc.com

PREPARED FOR:



SITE NAME:
POWDER HORN MOUNTAIN

SITE ADDRESS:
340 DEER RUN ROAD
STONY FORK, NC 28607
LATITUDE/LONGITUDE:
36.1754950°, -81.5142249°

SEAL:

FIRM #: P-1016



REV	DATE	DETAILS
0	12/22/2022	CONSTRUCTION
1	02/07/2025	CONSTRUCTION
2	05/30/2025	COMPOUND REDESIGN
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

DRAWN BY: FB CHECKED BY: AS

SHEET TITLE:

NC APPENDIX B II

SHEET # **GN-5** CURRENT REV # 2
ETS # 21099302

FIRE SEPARATION DISTANCE (FEET FROM PROPERTY LINES)	DEGREES OF OPENINGS PROTECTION (TABLE 705.8)	ALLOWABLE AREA (%)	ACTUAL SHOWN ON PLANS (%)

Emergency Lighting: ☐ No ☒ Yes

Exit Signs: ☐ No ☒ Yes

Fire Alarm: ☒ No ☐ Yes

Smoke Detection Systems: ☐ No ☒ Yes ☐ Partial _____

Carbon Monoxide Detection: ☒ No ☐ Yes

- ☐ Fire and/or smoke rated wall locations (Chapter 7)
- ☐ Assumed and real property line locations (if not on the site plan)
- ☐ Exterior wall opening area with respect to distance to assumed property lines (705.8)
- ☐ Occupancy use for each area as it relates to occupant load calculation (Table 1004.1.2)
- ☐ Occupant loads for each area
- ☐ Exit sign location (1013)
- ☐ Exit access travel distances (1017)
- ☐ Common path of travel distances (1006.2.1 & 2006.3.2(1))
- ☐ Dead end lengths (1020.4)
- ☐ Clear exit widths for each exit door
- ☐ Maximum calculated occupant load capacity each exit door can accommodate based on egress width (1005.3)
- ☐ Actual occupant load for each exit door
- ☐ A separate schematic plan indicating where fire rated floor/ceiling and/or roof structure is provided for purposes of occupancy separation.
- ☐ Location of doors with panic hardware (1010.1.10)
- ☐ Location of doors with delayed egress locks and the amount of delay (1010.1.9.7)
- ☐ Location of doors with electromagnetic egress locks (1010.1.9.9)
- ☐ Location of doors equipped with hold-open devices
- ☐ Location of emergency escape windows (1030)
- ☐ The square footage of each fire area (202)
- ☐ The square footage of each smoke compartment for Occupancy Classification I-2 (407.5)
- ☐ Note any code exceptions or table notes that may have been utilized regarding the items above

[illegible]

LOT OR PARKING AREA	TOTAL # OF PARKING SPACES		# OF ACCESSIBLE SPACES PROVIDED		TOTAL # ACCESSIBLE SPACES PROVIDED
	REQUIRED	PROVIDED	96" SPACES	132" SPACES	
TOTAL					

[illegible]

Special approval: (Local Jurisdiction, Department of Insurance, SCO, DPI, DHHS, ICC, etc., describe below)

05/30/2025

REV	DATE	DETAILS
0	12/22/2022	CONSTRUCTION
1	02/07/2025	CONSTRUCTION
2	05/30/2025	COMPOUND REDESIGN
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

DRAWN BY: FB	CHECKED BY: AS
--------------	----------------

SHEET TITLE:

NC APPENDIX B III

SHEET # GN-6	CURRENT REV #: 2
	ETS #: 21099302

ENERGY REQUIREMENTS:

The following data shall be considered minimum and any special attribute required to meet the North Carolina Energy Conservation Code shall also be provided. Each Designer shall furnish the required portions of the project information for the plan data sheet. If performance method, state the annual energy cost for the standard reference design vs annual energy cost for the proposed design.

Existing building envelope complies with code: ☐ No ☐ Yes (The remainder of this section is not applicable)

Exempt Building: ☐ No ☐ Yes (Provide Code or Statutory reference): _____

Climate Zone: ☐ 3A ☐ 4A ☐ 5A

Method of Compliance: Energy Code ☐ Performance ☒ Prescriptive
ASHRAE 90.1 ☐ Performance ☐ Prescriptive
(If "Other" specify source here) _____

THERMAL ENVELOPE (Prescriptive method only)

Roof/Ceiling Assembly (each assembly)

Description of assembly: CONCRETE ROOF + (2) LAYERS OF 1-1/2" RIGID INSULATION + 3/4" OSB PANEL
U-Value of total assembly: 0.10
R-Value of insulation: 9.8
Skylights in each assembly: _____
U-Value of skylight: _____
Total square footage of skylights in each assembly: _____

Exterior Walls (each assembly)

Description of assembly: 4" CONCRETE + 2" THERMAX FOAM INSULATION + 3/4" FRP PANELING
U-Value of total assembly: _____
R-Value of insulation: R-13
Openings (windows or doors with glazing): _____
U-Value of assembly: _____
Solar heat gain coefficient: _____
Projection factor: _____
Door R-Values: _____

Walls below grade (each assembly)

Description of assembly: _____ N/A
U-Value of total assembly: _____
R-Value of insulation: _____

Floors over unconditioned space (each assembly)

Description of assembly: _____ N/A
U-Value of total assembly: _____
R-Value of insulation: _____

Floors slab on grade

Description of assembly: 5000psi CONCRETE W/ 1/8"x12"x12" STATIC DISSIPATIVE TILE W/ 4" BASE COVE
U-Value of total assembly: _____
R-Value of insulation: _____
Horizontal/Vertical requirement: _____
Slab Heated: NO

2018 APPENDIX B BUILDING CODE SUMMARY FOR ALL COMMERCIAL PROJECTS STRUCTURAL DESIGN (PROVIDE ON THE STRUCTURAL SHEETS IF APPLICABLE)

DESIGN LOADS:

Importance Factors: Snow (I_s) 1
Seismic (I_e) 1.25

Live Loads: Roof N/A psf
Mezzanine N/A psf
Floor N/A psf

Ground Snow Load: N/A psf

Wind Load: Ultimate Wind Speed _____ (SCE-7)
Exposure Category _____

SEISMIC DESIGN CATEGORY:

Provide the following Seismic Design Data:
Risk Category (Table 1604) ☐ I ☐ II ☐ III ☐ IV
Spectral Response S_1 S_2 S_3 S_4 S_5 S_6 S_7 S_8 S_9 S_{10} S_{11} S_{12} S_{13} S_{14} S_{15} S_{16} S_{17} S_{18} S_{19} S_{20} S_{21} S_{22} S_{23} S_{24} S_{25} S_{26} S_{27} S_{28} S_{29} S_{30} S_{31} S_{32} S_{33} S_{34} S_{35} S_{36} S_{37} S_{38} S_{39} S_{40} S_{41} S_{42} S_{43} S_{44} S_{45} S_{46} S_{47} S_{48} S_{49} S_{50} S_{51} S_{52} S_{53} S_{54} S_{55} S_{56} S_{57} S_{58} S_{59} S_{60} S_{61} S_{62} S_{63} S_{64} S_{65} S_{66} S_{67} S_{68} S_{69} S_{70} S_{71} S_{72} S_{73} S_{74} S_{75} S_{76} S_{77} S_{78} S_{79} S_{80} S_{81} S_{82} S_{83} S_{84} S_{85} S_{86} S_{87} S_{88} S_{89} S_{90} S_{91} S_{92} S_{93} S_{94} S_{95} S_{96} S_{97} S_{98} S_{99} S_{100}
Site Classification ☐ A ☐ B ☐ C ☐ D ☐ E ☐ F
Basic structural system ☐ Field Test ☐ Presumptive ☐ Historical Data
☐ Bearing Wall ☐ Dual w/Special Moment Frame
☐ Building Frame ☐ Dual w/Intermediate R/C or Special Steel
☐ Moment Frame ☐ Inverted Pendulum
☐ Simplified ☐ Equivalent Lateral Force ☐ Dynamic
Analysis Procedure: Architectural, Mechanical, Components anchored? ☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ N/A

LATERAL DESIGN CONTROL: Earthquake ☐ Wind ☒

SOIL BEARING CAPACITIES:

Field Test (provide copy of test report) _____ N/A psf
Presumptive Bearing capacity _____ TBA psf
Pile size, type, and capacity _____ N/A

PREPARED BY:



PREPARED FOR:



SITE NAME:
**POWDER HORN
MOUNTAIN**

SITE ADDRESS:
340 DEER RUN ROAD
STONY FORK, NC 28607
LATITUDE/LONGITUDE:
36.1754950°, -81.5142249°

SEAL FIRM # P-1016



REV	DATE	DETAILS
0	12/22/2022	CONSTRUCTION
1	02/07/2025	CONSTRUCTION
2	05/30/2025	COMPOUND REDESIGN
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

DRAWN BY: FB CHECKED BY: AS

SHEET TITLE:

NC APPENDIX B IV

SHEET # **GN-7** CURRENT REV # 2
ETS # 21099302

2018 APPENDIX B
BUILDING CODE SUMMARY FOR ALL COMMERCIAL PROJECTS
MECHANICAL DESIGN
(PROVIDE ON THE MECHANICAL SHEETS IF APPLICABLE)

MECHANICAL SUMMARY

MECHANICAL SYSTEMS, SERVICE SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT

Thermal Zone

winter dry bulb: _____
summer dry bulb: _____

Interior design conditions

winter dry bulb: _____
summer dry bulb: _____
relative humidity: _____

Building heating load: _____

Building cooling load: _____

Mechanical Spacing Conditioning System

Unitary

description of unit: BARD VQ4A1-A05XXXXJ
heating efficiency: 9.00 EER
cooling efficiency: 9.00 EER
size category of unit: 24,000 BTU/H

Boiler

Size category. If oversized, state reason.: _____

Chiller

Size category. If oversized, state reason.: _____

List equipment efficiencies: _____

2018 APPENDIX B
BUILDING CODE SUMMARY FOR ALL COMMERCIAL PROJECTS
ELECTRICAL DESIGN
(PROVIDE ON THE ELECTRICAL SHEETS IF APPLICABLE)

ELECTRICAL SUMMARY

ELECTRICAL SYSTEM AND EQUIPMENT

Method of Compliance: Energy Code: ☐ Performance ☒ Prescriptive
ASHRAE 90.1: ☐ Performance ☐ Prescriptive

Lighting schedule (each fixture type)

lamp type required in fixture 32W FL
number of lamps in fixture 2
ballast type used in the fixture ELEC
number of ballasts in fixture 2
total wattage per fixture 60
total interior wattage specified vs. allowed (whole building or space by space)
800 vs 331 (ONLY LIT WHEN OCCUPIED)
total exterior wattage specified vs. allowed

Additional Efficiency Package Options

(When using the 2018 NCECC; not required for ASHRAE 90.1)

- ☒ C406.2 More Efficient HVAC Equipment Performance
☒ C406.3 Reduced Lighting Power Density
☐ C406.4 Enhanced Digital Lighting Controls
☐ C406.5 On-Site Renewable Energy
☐ C406.6 Dedicated Outdoor Air System
☐ C406.7 Reduced Energy Use in Service Water Heating

PREPARED BY:



3227 WELLINGTON COURT
RALEIGH, NC 27615
919-782-2710
www.ets-pllc.com

PREPARED FOR:



SITE NAME:
**POWDER HORN
MOUNTAIN**

SITE ADDRESS:
340 DEER RUN ROAD
STONY FORK, NC 28607
LATITUDE/LONGITUDE:
36.1754950°, -81.5142249°

SEAL: FIRM #: P-1016



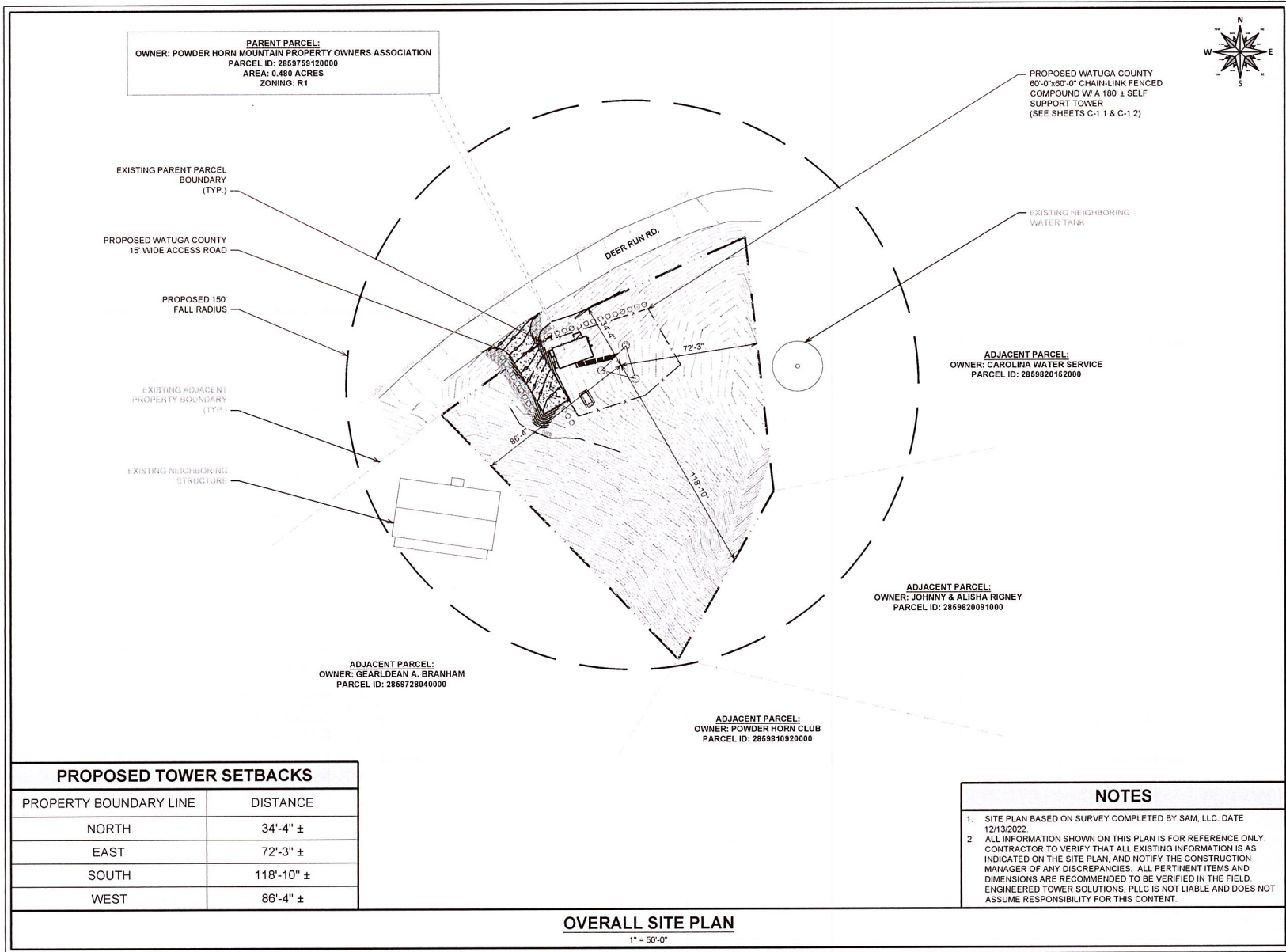
REV	DATE	DETAILS
0	12/22/2022	CONSTRUCTION
1	02/07/2025	CONSTRUCTION
2	05/30/2025	COMPOUND REDESIGN
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

DRAWN BY: FB CHECKED BY: AS

SHEET TITLE:

NC APPENDIX B IV

SHEET # **GN-8** CURRENT REV # 2
ETS #: 21099302



PREPARED BY:

**ENGINEERED
TOWER SOLUTIONS**

3227 WELLINGTON COURT
RALEIGH, NC 27615
919-782-2710
www.ets-pllc.com

PREPARED FOR:



SITE NAME:
**POWDER HORN
MOUNTAIN**

SITE ADDRESS:
340 DEER RUN ROAD
STONY FORK, NC 28607
LATITUDE/LONGITUDE:
36.1754950°, -81.5142249°

SEAL: FIRM # P-1016



05/30/2025

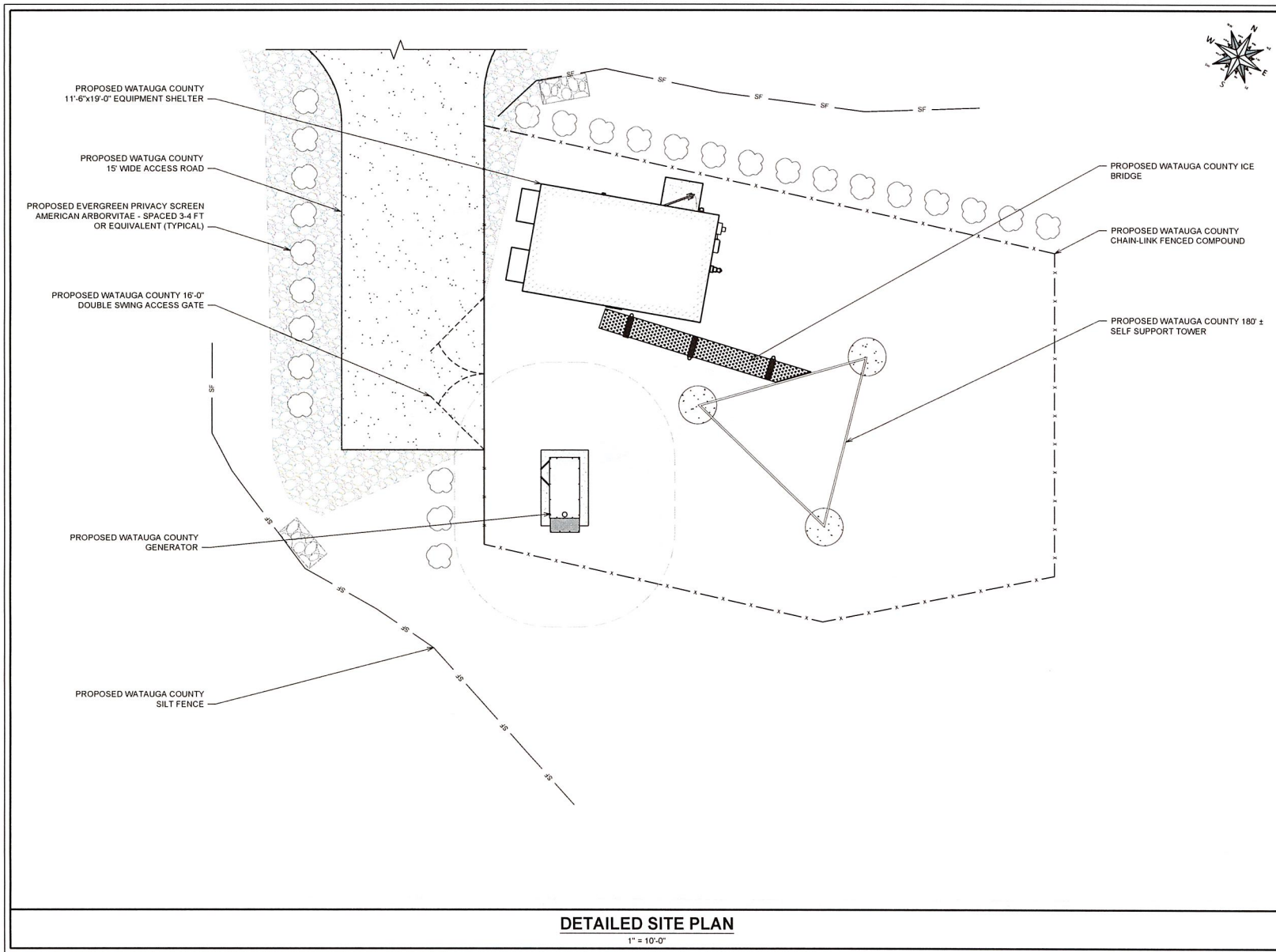
REV	DATE	DETAILS
0	12/22/2022	CONSTRUCTION
1	02/07/2025	CONSTRUCTION
2	05/30/2025	COMPOUND REDESIGN
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

DRAWN BY: FB CHECKED BY: AS

SHEET TITLE:

OVERALL SITE PLAN

SHEET # **C-1.0** CURRENT REV # 2
ETS # 21099302



PREPARED BY:



3227 WELLINGTON COURT
RALEIGH, NC 27615
919-782-2710
www.ets-plc.com

PREPARED FOR:



SITE NAME:
**POWDER HORN
MOUNTAIN**

SITE ADDRESS:
340 DEER RUN ROAD
STONY FORK, NC 28607
LATITUDE/LONGITUDE
36.1754950°, -81.5142249°

SEAL:

FIRM #: P-1016



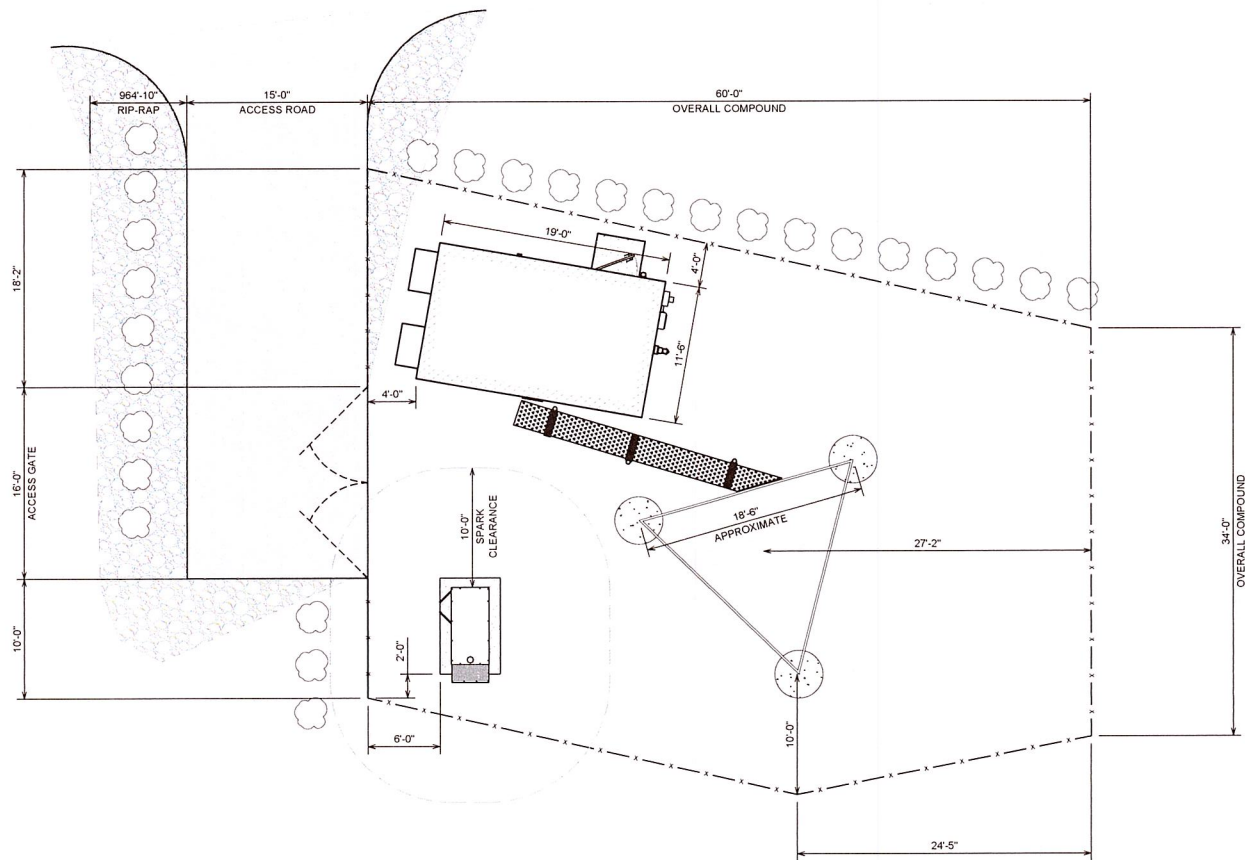
REV	DATE	DETAILS
0	12/22/2022	CONSTRUCTION
1	02/07/2025	CONSTRUCTION
2	05/30/2025	COMPOUND REDESIGN
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

DRAWN BY: FB CHECKED BY: AS

SHEET TITLE:

DETAILED SITE PLAN

SHEET # **C-1.1** CURRENT REV #: 2
ETS #: 21099302



DIMENSIONED SITE PLAN

1" = 10'-0"

PREPARED BY:



3227 WELLINGTON COURT
RALEIGH, NC 27615
919-782-2710
www.ets-pllc.com

PREPARED FOR:



SITE NAME:
**POWDER HORN
MOUNTAIN**

SITE ADDRESS:
340 DEER RUN ROAD
STONY FORK, NC 28607
LATITUDE/LONGITUDE:
36.1754950°, -81.5142249°

SEAL: FIRM #: P-1016



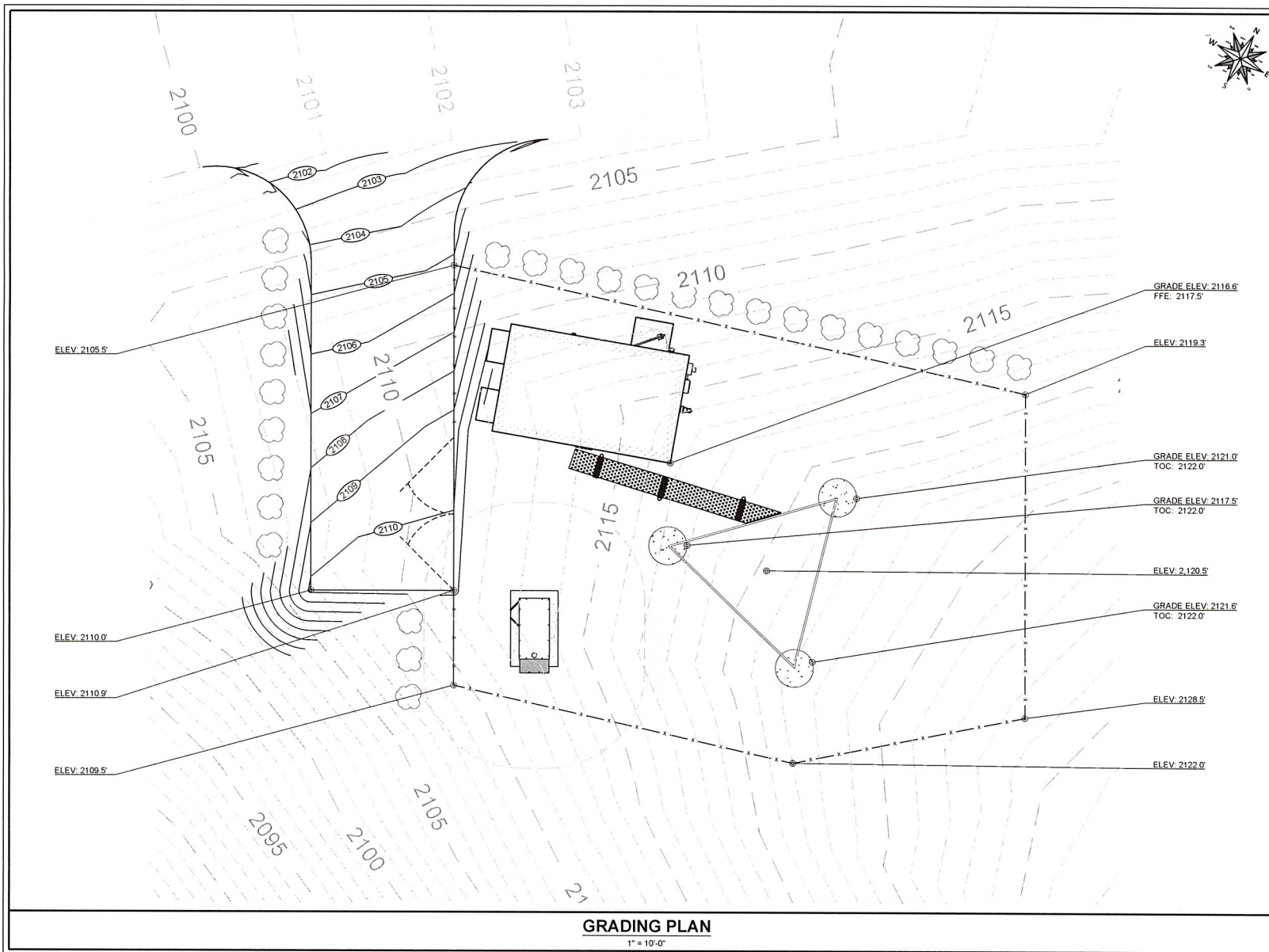
REV	DATE	DETAILS
0	12/22/2022	CONSTRUCTION
1	02/07/2025	CONSTRUCTION
2	05/30/2025	COMPOUND REDESIGN
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

DRAWN BY: FB CHECKED BY: AS

SHEET TITLE:

**DIMENSIONED SITE
PLAN**

SHEET # **C-1.2** CURRENT REV # 2
ETS # 21099302



PREPARED BY:



3227 WELLINGTON COURT
RALEIGH, NC 27615
919-782-2710
www.ets-pllc.com

PREPARED FOR:



SITE NAME:
POWDER HORN MOUNTAIN

SITE ADDRESS:
340 DEER RUN ROAD
STONY FORK, NC 28607
LATITUDE/LONGITUDE:
36.1754950°, -81.5142249°

SEAL: FIRM # P-1016



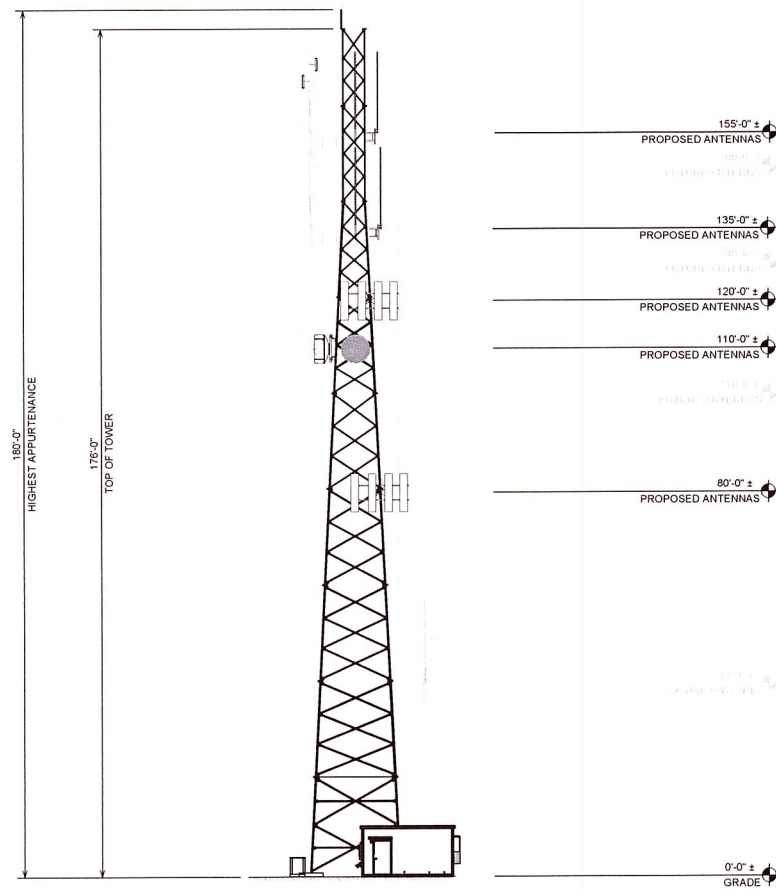
05/30/2025

REV	DATE	DETAILS
0	12/22/2022	CONSTRUCTION
1	02/07/2025	CONSTRUCTION
2	05/30/2025	COMPOUND REDESIGN
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

DRAWN BY: FB CHECKED BY: AS

SHEET TITLE:
GRADING PLAN

SHEET # **C-1.3** CURRENT REV # 2
ETS # 21099302



TOWER ELEVATION
1" = 30'-0"

PREPARED BY:



**ENGINEERED
TOWER SOLUTIONS**

3227 WELLINGTON COURT
RALEIGH, NC 27615
919-782-2710
www.ets-pllc.com

PREPARED FOR:



SITE NAME:
**POWDER HORN
MOUNTAIN**

SITE ADDRESS:
340 DEER RUN ROAD
STONY FORK, NC 28607
LATITUDE/LONGITUDE:
36.1754950°, -81.5142249°

SEAL FIRM # P-1016



05/30/2025

REV	DATE	DETAILS
0	12/22/2022	CONSTRUCTION
1	02/07/2025	CONSTRUCTION
2	05/30/2025	COMPOUND REDESIGN
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

DRAWN BY: FB CHECKED BY: AS

SHEET TITLE:
TOWER ELEVATION

SHEET # **C-2** CURRENT REV # 2
ETS #: 21098302

EXISTING ANTENNA SCHEDULE								
OWNER	QTY.	SIZE (FT)	TYPE	MANUFACTURER - ANTENNA MODEL NUMBER	ANTENNA AZIMUTH	MOUNT ELEVATION	LEG	CABLE (QTY.) TYPE
WATAUGA COUNTY	1	-	OMNI	RF1 - CC807-11	--	155'-0"	A	(1) 7/8" & (1) 1/2"
WATAUGA COUNTY	1	-	OMNI	RF1 - CC807-11	--	155'-0"	B	(1) 7/8"
WATAUGA COUNTY	1	-	TTA	TTA	--	154'-0"	--	--
WATAUGA COUNTY (FUTURE)	1	-	DIPOLE	DECIBEL - DB220	--	135'-0"	C	(1) 7/8"
WATAUGA COUNTY	1	-	OMNI	RF1 - CC807-11	--	135'-0"	A	(1) 1-5/8"
WATAUGA COUNTY	1	-	OMNI	RF1 - CC807-11	--	135'-0"	B	(1) 1-5/8"
WATAUGA COUNTY (FUTURE)	1	-	DIPOLE	DECIBEL - DB220	--	135'-0"	C	(1) 7/8"
WATAUGA COUNTY	4	-	PANEL	Cellular Carrier	--	120'-0"	A,B,C	--
WATAUGA COUNTY	1	-	DISH	COMMScope - HX6-6W-6WH	295.5°	110'-0"	C	(1) EU63
WATAUGA COUNTY (FUTURE)	1	-	DISH	COMMScope - HX6-6W-6WH	--	110'-0"	A	(1) EU63
WATAUGA COUNTY	4	-	PANEL	Cellular Carrier	--	80'-0"	A,B,C	--
WATAUGA COUNTY (FUTURE)	1	-	DIPOLE	DECIBEL - DB220	--	40'-0"	B	(1) 7/8"
ANTENNA LAYOUT 3/32" = 1'-0"								

PREPARED BY:



ENGINEERED

TOWER SOLUTIONS

3227 WELLINGTON COURT

RALEIGH, NC 27615

919-782-2710

www.ets-pllc.com

PREPARED FOR:



SITE NAME:

POWDER HORN MOUNTAIN

SITE ADDRESS:

340 DEER RUN ROAD

STONY FORK, NC 28607

LATITUDE/LONGITUDE:

36.1754950°, -81.5142249°

SEAL:



FIRM # : P-1016

05/30/2025

REV	DATE	DETAILS
0	12/22/2022	CONSTRUCTION
1	02/07/2025	CONSTRUCTION
2	05/30/2025	COMPOUND REDESIGN
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

DRAWN BY: FB

CHECKED BY: AS

SHEET TITLE:

ANTENNA SCHEDULE & LAYOUT

SHEET #

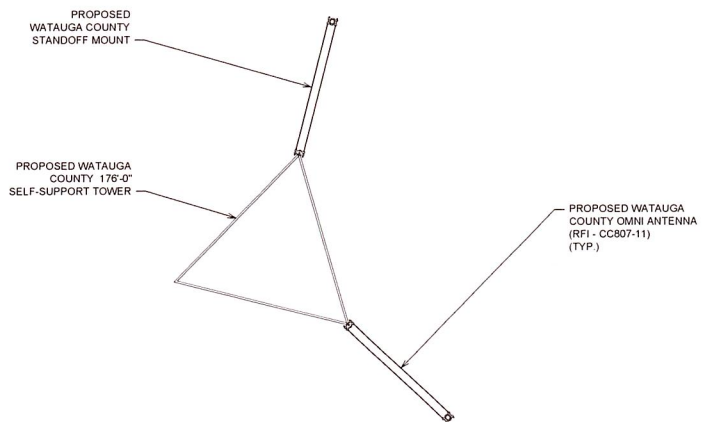
C-3

CURRENT REV #

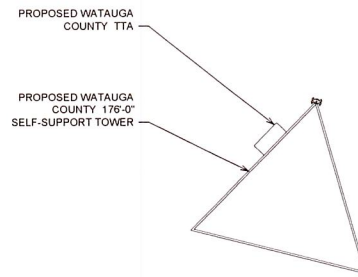
2

ETS #

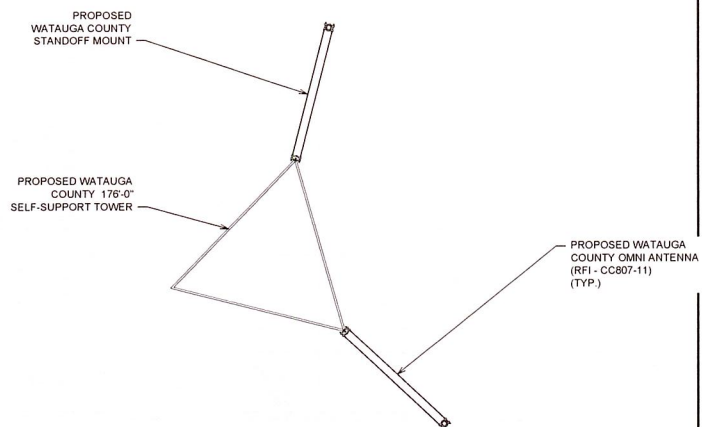
21099302



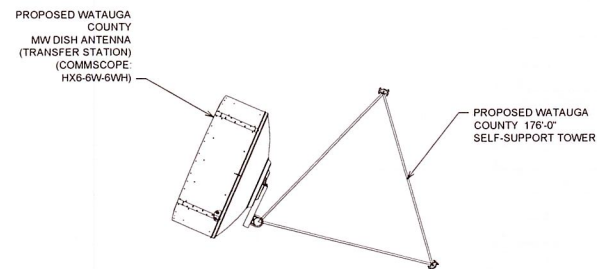
ANTENNA LAYOUT @ 155'-0"
N.T.S



ANTENNA LAYOUT @ 154'-0"
N.T.S



ANTENNA LAYOUT @ 135'-0"
N.T.S



ANTENNA LAYOUT @ 110'-0"
N.T.S

PREPARED BY:



PREPARED FOR:



SITE NAME:
POWDER HORN MOUNTAIN

SITE ADDRESS:
340 DEER RUN ROAD
STONY FORK, NC 28607
LATITUDE/LONGITUDE:
36.1754950°, -81.5142249°

SEAL: FIRM # P-1016



REV	DATE	DETAILS
0	12/22/2022	CONSTRUCTION
1	02/07/2025	CONSTRUCTION
2	05/30/2025	COMPOUND REDESIGN
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

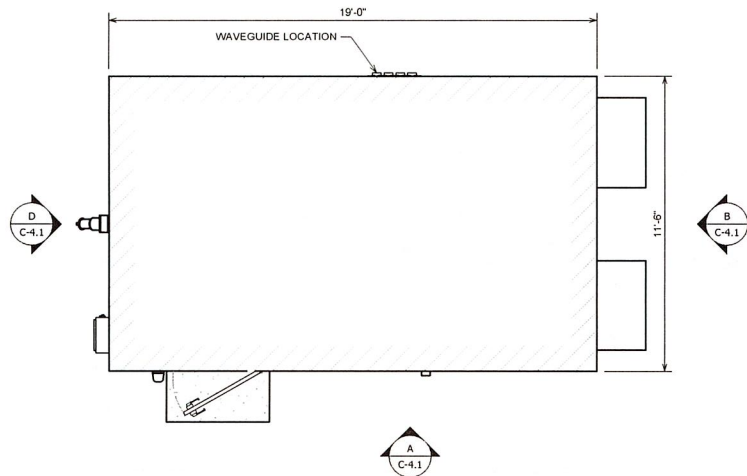
DRAWN BY: FB CHECKED BY: AS

SHEET TITLE:

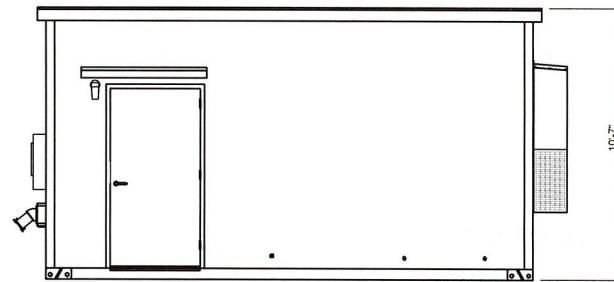
ANTENNA SCHEDULE & LAYOUT I

SHEET # **C-3.1** CURRENT REV # 2
ETS #: 21099302

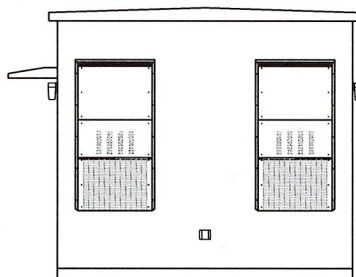
VFP: 11'-6" x 19'-0"
 • MODEL # 7458
 • PREFABRICATED SHELTER



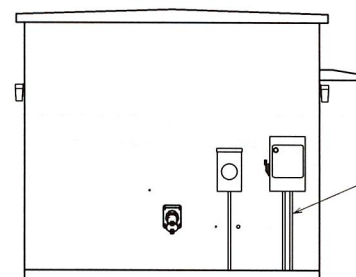
PLAN VIEW
N.T.S.



ELEVATION A
N.T.S.



ELEVATION B
N.T.S.



ELEVATION D
N.T.S.

PREPARED BY:



3227 WELLINGTON COURT
 RALEIGH, NC 27615
 919-782-2710
 www.ets-pllc.com

PREPARED FOR:



SITE NAME:
POWDER HORN MOUNTAIN

SITE ADDRESS:
 340 DEER RUN ROAD
 STONY FORK, NC 28607
 LATITUDE/LONGITUDE:
 36.1754950°, -81.5142249°

SEAL: FIRM # P-1016



05/30/2025

REV	DATE	DETAILS
0	12/22/2022	CONSTRUCTION
1	02/07/2025	CONSTRUCTION
2	05/30/2025	COMPOUND REDESIGN
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

DRAWN BY: FB CHECKED BY: AS

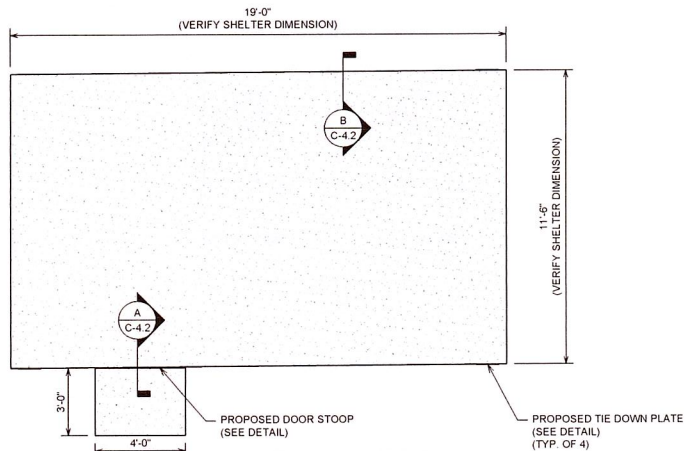
SHEET TITLE:

SHELTER DETAILS

SHEET # **C-4.1** CURRENT REV # 2
 ETS # 21099302

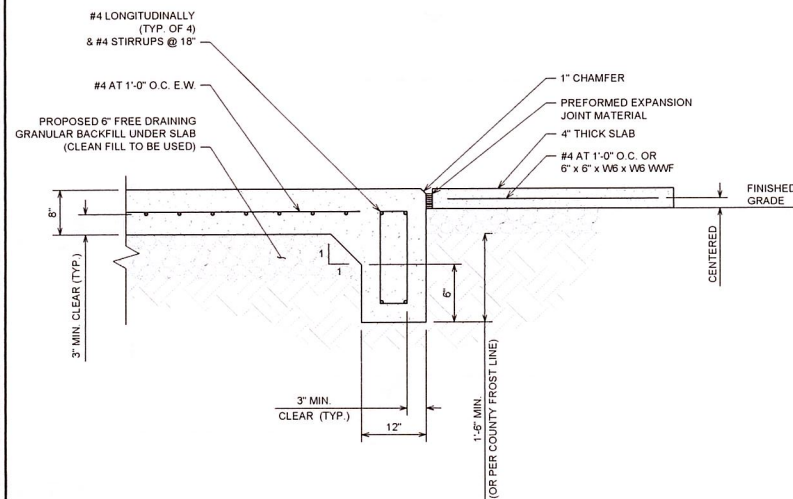
NOTES

- SURFACE OF FINISHED SLAB SHALL BE LEVEL AND FLAT WITHIN 1/4"
- CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY WITH MANUFACTURER ACTUAL DIMENSIONS OF SHELTER PRIOR TO LAYING FOUNDATION
- SEE SHEET GN-3 FOR CONCRETE AND FOUNDATION NOTES



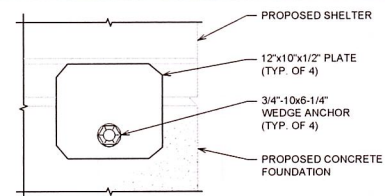
SHELTER CONCRETE FOUNDATION PLAN

N.T.S.



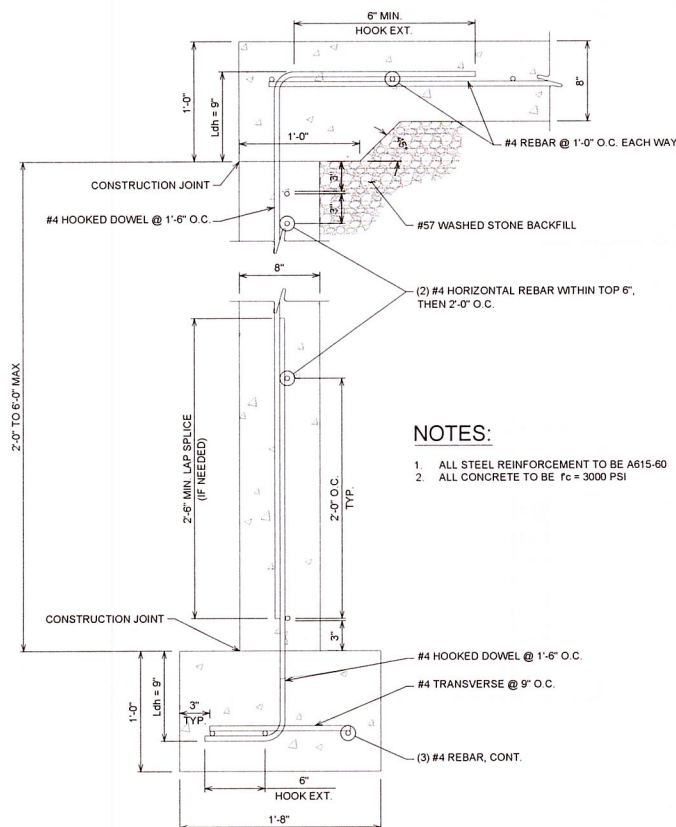
SECTION A DETAIL (TYPICAL AT GRADE)

N.T.S.



TIE DOWN PLATE DETAIL

N.T.S.



NOTES:

- ALL STEEL REINFORCEMENT TO BE A615-60
- ALL CONCRETE TO BE $f_c = 3000$ PSI

SECTION A DETAIL (ON SLOPE)

N.T.S.

PREPARED BY:



PREPARED FOR:



SITE NAME:

POWDER HORN MOUNTAIN

SITE ADDRESS:
340 DEER RUN ROAD
STONY FORK, NC 28607
LATITUDE/LONGITUDE:
36.1754950°, -81.5142249°

SEAL:

FIRM #: P-1018



REV	DATE	DETAILS
0	12/22/2022	CONSTRUCTION
1	02/07/2025	CONSTRUCTION
2	05/30/2025	COMPOUND REDESIGN
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

DRAWN BY: FB

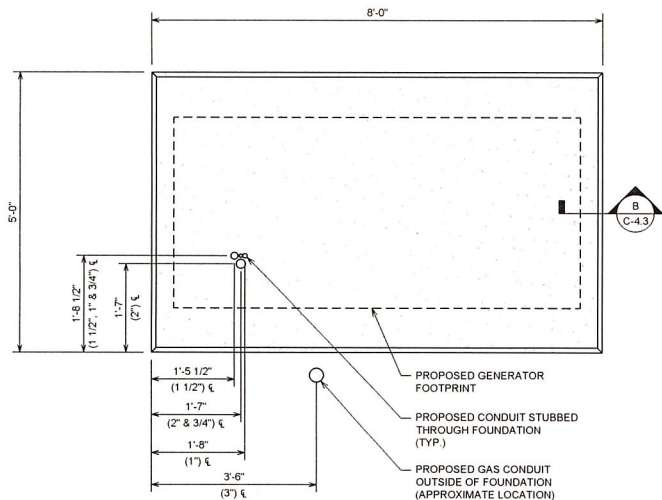
CHECKED BY: AS

SHEET TITLE:

SHELTER FOUNDATION DETAILS

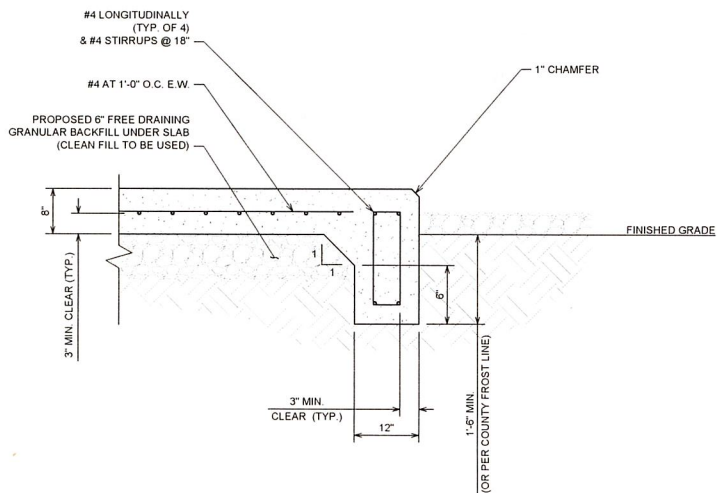
SHEET # **C-4.2**

CURRENT REV # 2
ETS #: 21099302



GENERATOR PAD PLAN

N.T.S.

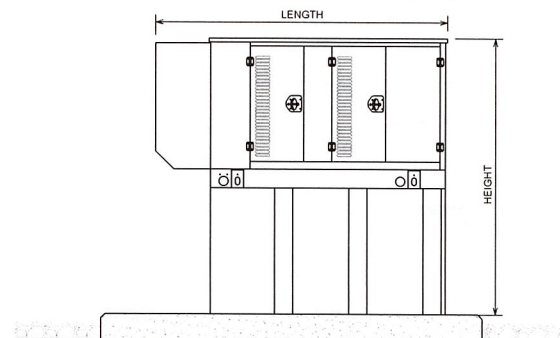


SECTION B DETAIL

N.T.S.

- GENERAC - SD050
- DIESEL GENERATOR
 - STANDARD ENCLOSURE
 - 510 GALLON TANK

HEIGHT	WIDTH	DEPTH	WEIGHT
93.00"	47.00"	117.00"	3663 LBS

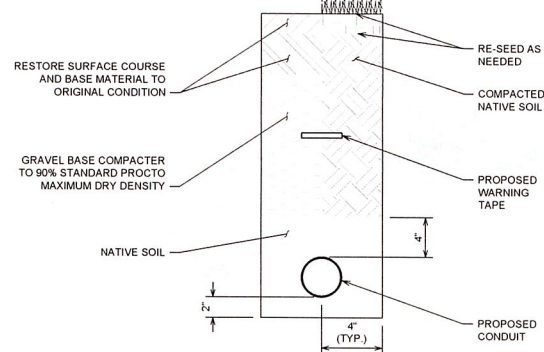


GENERATOR PAD ELEVATION

N.T.S.

SECTION FOR USE UNDER PAVEMENT OR VEHICLE TRAFFIC AREAS

SECTION FOR USE UNDER GRASS OR BARE GROUND AREAS



TRENCH DETAIL

N.T.S.

PREPARED BY:



3227 WELLINGTON COURT
RALEIGH, NC 27615
919-782-2710
www.ets-pllc.com

PREPARED FOR:



SITE NAME:
POWDER HORN MOUNTAIN

SITE ADDRESS:
340 DEER RUN ROAD
STONY FORK, NC 28607
LATITUDE/LONGITUDE:
36.1754950° - 81.5142240°

SEAL:

FIRM # P-1016



REV	DATE	DETAILS
0	12/22/2022	CONSTRUCTION
1	02/07/2025	CONSTRUCTION
2	05/30/2025	COMPOUND REDESIGN
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

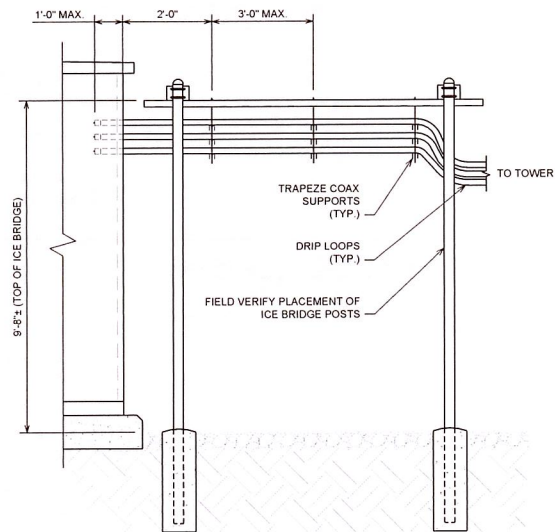
DRAWN BY: FB CHECKED BY: AS

SHEET TITLE:

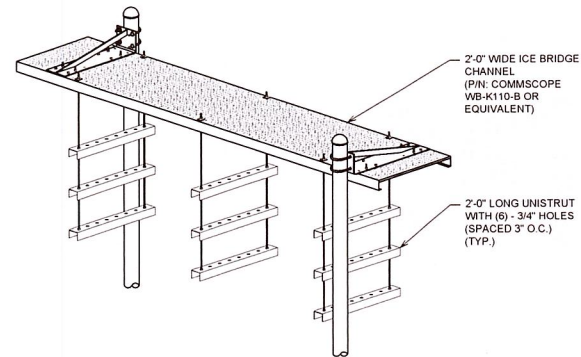
GENERATOR & GEN. FOUNDATION DETAILS

SHEET # **C-4.3**

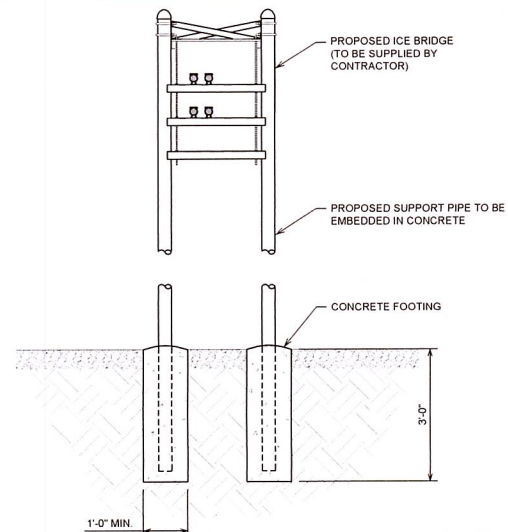
CURRENT REV # 2
ETS # 21099302



ICE BRIDGE DETAIL
N.T.S.



ISOMETRIC VIEW
N.T.S.



SIDE VIEW
N.T.S.

PREPARED BY:



3227 WELLINGTON COURT
RALEIGH, NC 27615
919-782-2710
www.ets-llc.com

PREPARED FOR:



SITE NAME:

**POWDER HORN
MOUNTAIN**

SITE ADDRESS:
340 DEER RUN ROAD
STONY FORK, NC 28607
LATITUDE/LONGITUDE:
36.1754950°, -81.5142249°

SEAL: FIRM # P-1016



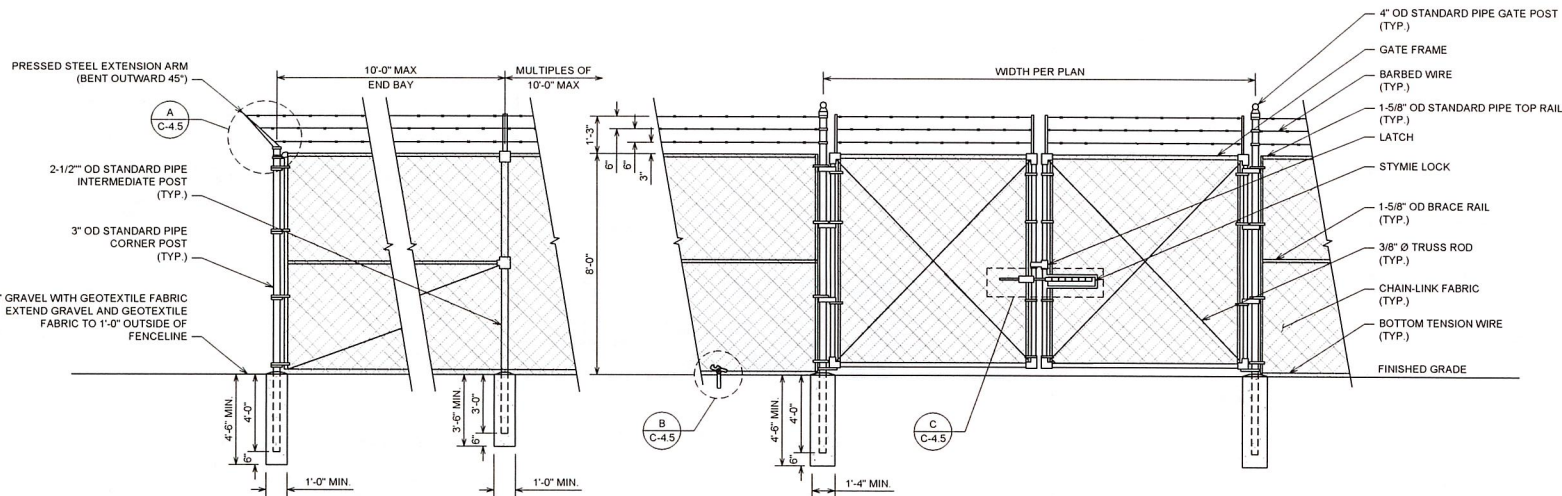
REV	DATE	DETAILS
0	12/22/2022	CONSTRUCTION
1	02/07/2025	CONSTRUCTION
2	05/30/2025	COMPOUND REDESIGN
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

DRAWN BY: FB CHECKED BY: AS

SHEET TITLE:

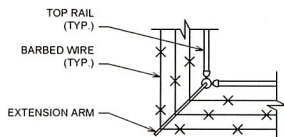
**ICE BRIDGE
DETAILS**

SHEET # **C-4.4** CURRENT REV # 2
ETS # 21099302

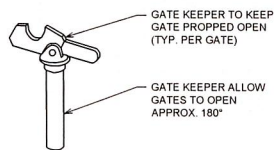


FENCE & DOUBLE SWING GATE DETAIL

N.T.S.

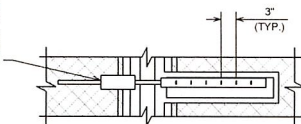


DETAIL A
TYPICAL FENCE CORNER



DETAIL B
GATE KEEPER

CONTRACTOR TO SUPPLY & INSTALL A STYMIE LOCK CAPABLE OF SUPPORTING (6) LOCKS & PROVIDE A RE-ENFORCED OPENING IN THE FENCE AREA CHAIN-LINK FABRIC 4\"/>



DETAIL C
STYMIE LOCK

FENCE & STYMIE LOCK DETAILS

N.T.S.

NOTES

1. ALL MATERIAL AND HARDWARE FOR THE CHAIN-LINK FENCE SHALL BE A HOT DIP GALVANIZED FINISH.
2. CHAIN-LINK FABRIC TO BE 8'-0\"/>

NOTES

N.T.S.

PREPARED BY:



3227 WELLINGTON COURT
RALEIGH, NC 27615
919-782-2710
www.ets-pllc.com

PREPARED FOR:



SITE NAME:
POWDER HORN MOUNTAIN

SITE ADDRESS:
340 DEER RUN ROAD
STONY FORK, NC 28687
LATITUDE/LONGITUDE
36.1754950° - 81.5142249°

SEAL:

FIRM #: P-1016



05/30/2025

REV	DATE	DETAILS
0	12/22/2022	CONSTRUCTION
1	02/07/2025	CONSTRUCTION
2	05/30/2025	COMPOUND REDESIGN
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

DRAWN BY: FB CHECKED BY: AS

SHEET TITLE:

FENCE DETAILS

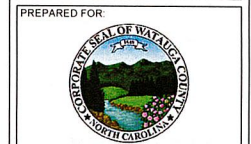
SHEET # **C-4.5** CURRENT REV # 2
ETS #: 21099302

ELECTRICAL NOTES 1. SCOPE A. SHALL INCLUDE ALL LABOR, MATERIALS AND APPLIANCES REQUIRED FOR THE FURNISHING, INSTALLING AND TESTING, COMPLETE AND READY FOR OPERATION OF ALL WORK SHOWN ON THE DRAWING AS SPECIFIED HEREIN: A.a. ELECTRIC SERVICE A.b. CONDUIT AND RECEWAY A.c. CONDUCTORS A.d. MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS A.e. TELEPHONE CONDUITS A.f. LIGHTNING ARRESTING SYSTEM 2. CODES A. THE INSTALLATION SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL LAWS APPLYING TO ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION IN EFFECT WITH THE REGULATIONS OF THE LATEST EDITION OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL SAFETY CODE AND THE ICC, ADMINISTRATIVE RULES WITH THE NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE, AND ANY LOCAL CODES AND ORDINANCES WITH THE REGULATION OF THE SERVING UTILITY COMPANY. ALL PERMITS REQUIRED SHALL BE OBTAINED AND, AFTER COMPLETION OF WORK, THE OWNER SHALL BE FURNISHED A CERTIFICATE OF FINAL INSPECTION AND APPROVAL. 3. TESTING A. UPON COMPLETION OF THE INSTALLATION, OPERATE AND ADJUST ALL EQUIPMENT AND SYSTEMS TO MEET SPECIFIED PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS. ALL TESTING SHALL BE DONE BY QUALIFIED PERSONNEL. 4. GUARANTEE A. IN ADDITION TO THE GUARANTEE OF THE EQUIPMENT BY THE MANUFACTURER, EACH PIECE OF EQUIPMENT SPECIFIED HEREIN SHALL ALSO BE GUARANTEED FOR DEFECTS OF MATERIAL OR WORKMANSHIP OCCURRING DURING A PERIOD OF ONE (1) YEAR FROM FINAL ACCEPTANCE OF THE WORK BY THE OWNER. WITHOUT EXPENSE TO THE OWNER ALL WARRANTEE CERTIFICATES & GUARANTEES FURNISHED BY THE MANUFACTURERS SHALL BE TURNED OVER TO THE OWNER. 5. COORDINATION A. TOWER SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE ALL WORK WITH THE POWER AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES AND SHALL COMPLY WITH ALL SERVICE REQUIREMENTS OF EACH UTILITY COMPANY, IF REQUIRED. 6. EXAMINATION OF SITE A. PRIOR TO BEGINNING WORK, THE TOWER SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL VISIT THE SITE OF THE JOB AND SHALL FAMILIARIZE HIMSELF WITH ALL CONDITIONS AFFECTING THE ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION AND SHALL MAKE PROVISIONS AS TO THE COST THEREOF. FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH THE INTENT OF THIS PARAGRAPH WILL IN NO WAY RELIEVE THE TOWER SUBCONTRACTOR OF PERFORMING ALL WORK NECESSARY FOR A COMPLETE AND WORKING SYSTEM OR SYSTEMS. 7. CUTTING, PATCHING AND EXCAVATION A. COORDINATION OF ALL SLEEVES, CHASES, ETC., WILL BE REQUIRED PRIOR TO THE CONSTRUCTION OF ANY PORTION OF THE WORK. ALL CUTTING AND PATCHING OF WALLS, PARTITIONS, FLOORS, AND CHASES IN CONCRETE, WOOD, STEEL OR MASONRY SHALL BE DONE AS PROVIDED ON THE DRAWINGS. B. ALL NECESSARY EXCAVATIONS AND BACKFILLING INCIDENTAL TO THE WORK UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE ON THE DRAWING SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THIS CONTRACTOR. C. SEAL ALL PENETRATION THROUGH WALL AND FLOORS WITH APPROVED GROUT. 8. RACEWAYS A. ALL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE INSTALLED IN CONDUIT. ALL CONDUIT SHALL BE GALVANIZED RIGID CONDUIT OR SCH40 PVC. AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. B. WHERE INSTALLED ON EXTERIORS AND EXPOSED TO DAMAGE, ALL CONDUIT SHALL BE GALVANIZED RIGID CONDUIT. ALUMINUM CONDUIT SHALL NOT BE ALLOWED. C. CONCEALED CONDUIT IN WALLS OR INTERIOR SPACES ABOVE GRADE MAY BE EMT. D. UNDERGROUND CONDUITS SHALL BE GALVANIZED RIGID CONDUIT OR SCHEDULE 40 PVC AS INDICATED ON THE DRAWINGS. E. ALL CONDUIT RUNS SHALL USE APPROVED COUPLINGS AND CONNECTORS. PROVIDE INSULATED BUSHING FOR ALL CONDUIT TERMINATIONS. ALL CONDUIT RUNS IN A WET LOCATION SHALL HAVE WATERPROOF FITTINGS. F. PROVIDE SUPPORTS FOR ALL CONDUITS IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC REQUIREMENTS. ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE SIZED AS REQUIRED BY NEC. G. BURIAL DEPTH OF ALL CONDUITS SHALL BE AS REQUIRED BY CODE FOR EACH SPECIFIC CONDUIT TYPE AND APPLICATION. H. CONDUIT ROUTES ARE SCHEMATIC. TOWER SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL FIELD VERIFY BEFORE <td> ELECTRICAL NOTES BID. COORDINATE ROUTE WITH WIRELESS CARRIER AND BUILDING OWNER. 9. EXTERIOR CONDUIT A. ALL EXPOSED CONDUIT SHALL BE NEATLY INSTALLED AND RUN PARALLEL OR PERPENDICULAR TO STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS. SUPPORTS AND MOUNTING HARDWARE SHALL BE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED STEEL B. SCHEDULE 40 ELECTRICAL CONDUIT WILL BE BURIED TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 3 FEET. METALLIC CAUTION TAPE, OR NONMETALLIC CAUTION TAPE WITH 12 AWG TRACING WIRE, WILL BE BURIED TO A DEPTH OF 2 FEET. TRENCHES WILL BE TAMPED AT 12 INCH INTERVALS TO PRECLUDE FUTURE SINKING. TOPSOIL WILL BE PRESERVED AND REPLACED. ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE RE-SEEDED AND STRAWED PER THE FORT BRAGG SEEDING SPECIFICATION. PULL CORDS WILL BE TIED OFF ON BOTH ENDS OF THE CONDUIT RUNS. 10. EQUIPMENT A. ALL DISCONNECT SWITCHES SHALL BE SERVICE ENTRANCE RATED, HEAVY DUTY TYPE. B. NEW CIRCUIT BREAKERS SHALL BE RATED TO WITHSTAND THE MAXIMUM AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT AS DETERMINED BY THE LOCAL UTILITY. TOWER SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY MAXIMUM AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT, AND COORDINATE INSTALLATION WITH THE LOCAL UTILITY BEFORE STARTING WORK. 11. CONDUCTORS A. FURNISH AND INSTALL CONDUCTORS CALLED FOR IN THE DRAWINGS. ALL CONDUCTORS SHALL HAVE TYPE THWN (MIN) (75 DEGREE) INSULATION, RATED FOR 600 VOLTS. B. ALL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE UL LISTED AND SHALL BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED AS FOLLOWS. B.a. MINIMUM WIRE SIZE SHALL BE #12 AWG. B.b. ALL CONDUCTORS SIZE #8 AND LARGER SHALL BE STRANDED. CONDUCTORS SIZED #10 AND SMALLER MAY BE SOLID OR STRANDED. B.c. CONNECTION FOR #10 AWG AND SMALLER SHALL BE BY TWISTING TIGHT AND INSTALLING INSULATED PRESSURE OR WIRE NUT CONNECTIONS. B.d. CONNECTION FOR #8 AWG AND LARGER SHALL BE BY USE OF STEEL CRIMP-ON SLEEVES WITH NYLON INSULATOR. C. ALL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE COLOR CODED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC STANDARDS. D. THE RACEWAY SYSTEM SHALL BE COMPLETE BEFORE INSTALLING CONDUCTORS. 12. PENETRATIONS E. TOWER SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH UL PENETRATION DETAILS FOR PENETRATIONS OF ALL RATED WALLS, ROOF, ETC. GROUNDING NOTES 1. ALL ELECTRICAL NEUTRALS, RACEWAYS AND NON-CURRENT CARRYING PARTS OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND ASSOCIATED ENCLOSURES SHALL BE GROUNDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC ARTICLE 250. THIS SHALL INCLUDE NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS, CONDUITS, SUPPORTS, CABINETS, BOXES, GROUND BUSSES, ETC. THE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR FOR EACH SYSTEM SHALL BE GROUNDED BY ONE POINT ONLY. 2. PROVIDE GROUND CONDUCTOR IN ALL RACEWAYS. 3. PROVIDE BONDING AND GROUND TO MEET NFPA 780 - LIGHTNING PROTECTION AS A MINIMUM. 4. ALL GROUNDING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MOTOROLA R-56 GUIDELINES, SECTION 4. </td> <td> ABBREVIATIONS A AMPERE AFG ABOVE FINISHED GRADE ATS AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH AWG AMERICAN WIRE GAUGE BCW BARE COPPER WIRE BFG BELOW FINISHED GRADE BKR BREAKER C CONDUIT CKT CIRCUIT DISC DISCONNECT EMT ELECTRIC METALLIC TUBING FSC FLEXIBLE STEEL CONDUIT GEN GENERATOR GPS GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM GRC GALVANIZED RIGID CONDUIT KA KILO AMP KW KILOWATTS NEC NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE PH PHASE PNL PANEL PNLBD PANELBOARD PVC POLYVINYL CHLORIDE RGS RIGID GALVANIZED STEEL SCCR SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT RATING SW SWITCH UL UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES V VOLTAGE VA VOLTAGE AMP W WATTS W TRANSFORMER XFMR TRANSFORMER XMTR TRANSMITTER LEGEND  EXISTING UTILITY POLE  LIGHTNING ARRESTOR  LIGHT  GENERATOR  RECEPTACLE  GROUND  BREAKER  GROUND TO NEUTRAL BOND  TRANSFORMER  GROUND ROD  METER  GROUND ROD WITH INSPECTION WELL  PANEL  CADWELD BOND  DISCONNECT  MECHANICAL BOND  FUSED DISCONNECT  COMPRESSION BOND </td> <td> PREPARED BY:  ENGINEERED TOWER SOLUTIONS 3227 WELLINGTON COURT RALEIGH, NC 27615 919-782-2710 www.ets-pllc.com PREPARED FOR:  SITE NAME: POWDER HORN MOUNTAIN SITE ADDRESS: 340 DEER RUN ROAD STONY FORK, NC 28667 LATITUDE/LONGITUDE: 36.1754950°, -81.5142249° SEAL FIRM # P-1018  05/30/2025 <table><tr><th>REV</th><th>DATE</th><th>DETAILS</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>12/22/2022</td><td>CONSTRUCTION</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>02/07/2025</td><td>CONSTRUCTION</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>05/30/2025</td><td>COMPOUND REDESIGN</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>13</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>14</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DRAWN BY: FB CHECKED BY: AS SHEET TITLE: ELECTRICAL NOTES SHEET # E-1 CURRENT REV # 2 ETS # 21099302 </td>	ELECTRICAL NOTES BID. COORDINATE ROUTE WITH WIRELESS CARRIER AND BUILDING OWNER. 9. EXTERIOR CONDUIT A. ALL EXPOSED CONDUIT SHALL BE NEATLY INSTALLED AND RUN PARALLEL OR PERPENDICULAR TO STRUCTURAL ELEMENTS. SUPPORTS AND MOUNTING HARDWARE SHALL BE HOT DIPPED GALVANIZED STEEL B. SCHEDULE 40 ELECTRICAL CONDUIT WILL BE BURIED TO A DEPTH OF AT LEAST 3 FEET. METALLIC CAUTION TAPE, OR NONMETALLIC CAUTION TAPE WITH 12 AWG TRACING WIRE, WILL BE BURIED TO A DEPTH OF 2 FEET. TRENCHES WILL BE TAMPED AT 12 INCH INTERVALS TO PRECLUDE FUTURE SINKING. TOPSOIL WILL BE PRESERVED AND REPLACED. ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE RE-SEEDED AND STRAWED PER THE FORT BRAGG SEEDING SPECIFICATION. PULL CORDS WILL BE TIED OFF ON BOTH ENDS OF THE CONDUIT RUNS. 10. EQUIPMENT A. ALL DISCONNECT SWITCHES SHALL BE SERVICE ENTRANCE RATED, HEAVY DUTY TYPE. B. NEW CIRCUIT BREAKERS SHALL BE RATED TO WITHSTAND THE MAXIMUM AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT AS DETERMINED BY THE LOCAL UTILITY. TOWER SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY MAXIMUM AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT, AND COORDINATE INSTALLATION WITH THE LOCAL UTILITY BEFORE STARTING WORK. 11. CONDUCTORS A. FURNISH AND INSTALL CONDUCTORS CALLED FOR IN THE DRAWINGS. ALL CONDUCTORS SHALL HAVE TYPE THWN (MIN) (75 DEGREE) INSULATION, RATED FOR 600 VOLTS. B. ALL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE UL LISTED AND SHALL BE PROVIDED AND INSTALLED AS FOLLOWS. B.a. MINIMUM WIRE SIZE SHALL BE #12 AWG. B.b. ALL CONDUCTORS SIZE #8 AND LARGER SHALL BE STRANDED. CONDUCTORS SIZED #10 AND SMALLER MAY BE SOLID OR STRANDED. B.c. CONNECTION FOR #10 AWG AND SMALLER SHALL BE BY TWISTING TIGHT AND INSTALLING INSULATED PRESSURE OR WIRE NUT CONNECTIONS. B.d. CONNECTION FOR #8 AWG AND LARGER SHALL BE BY USE OF STEEL CRIMP-ON SLEEVES WITH NYLON INSULATOR. C. ALL CONDUCTORS SHALL BE COLOR CODED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC STANDARDS. D. THE RACEWAY SYSTEM SHALL BE COMPLETE BEFORE INSTALLING CONDUCTORS. 12. PENETRATIONS E. TOWER SUBCONTRACTOR SHALL COMPLY WITH UL PENETRATION DETAILS FOR PENETRATIONS OF ALL RATED WALLS, ROOF, ETC. GROUNDING NOTES 1. ALL ELECTRICAL NEUTRALS, RACEWAYS AND NON-CURRENT CARRYING PARTS OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT AND ASSOCIATED ENCLOSURES SHALL BE GROUNDED IN ACCORDANCE WITH NEC ARTICLE 250. THIS SHALL INCLUDE NEUTRAL CONDUCTORS, CONDUITS, SUPPORTS, CABINETS, BOXES, GROUND BUSSES, ETC. THE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR FOR EACH SYSTEM SHALL BE GROUNDED BY ONE POINT ONLY. 2. PROVIDE GROUND CONDUCTOR IN ALL RACEWAYS. 3. PROVIDE BONDING AND GROUND TO MEET NFPA 780 - LIGHTNING PROTECTION AS A MINIMUM. 4. ALL GROUNDING SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH MOTOROLA R-56 GUIDELINES, SECTION 4.	ABBREVIATIONS A AMPERE AFG ABOVE FINISHED GRADE ATS AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH AWG AMERICAN WIRE GAUGE BCW BARE COPPER WIRE BFG BELOW FINISHED GRADE BKR BREAKER C CONDUIT CKT CIRCUIT DISC DISCONNECT EMT ELECTRIC METALLIC TUBING FSC FLEXIBLE STEEL CONDUIT GEN GENERATOR GPS GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM GRC GALVANIZED RIGID CONDUIT KA KILO AMP KW KILOWATTS NEC NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE PH PHASE PNL PANEL PNLBD PANELBOARD PVC POLYVINYL CHLORIDE RGS RIGID GALVANIZED STEEL SCCR SHORT CIRCUIT CURRENT RATING SW SWITCH UL UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES V VOLTAGE VA VOLTAGE AMP W WATTS W TRANSFORMER XFMR TRANSFORMER XMTR TRANSMITTER LEGEND  EXISTING UTILITY POLE  LIGHTNING ARRESTOR  LIGHT  GENERATOR  RECEPTACLE  GROUND  BREAKER  GROUND TO NEUTRAL BOND  TRANSFORMER  GROUND ROD  METER  GROUND ROD WITH INSPECTION WELL  PANEL  CADWELD BOND  DISCONNECT  MECHANICAL BOND  FUSED DISCONNECT  COMPRESSION BOND	PREPARED BY:  ENGINEERED TOWER SOLUTIONS 3227 WELLINGTON COURT RALEIGH, NC 27615 919-782-2710 www.ets-pllc.com PREPARED FOR:  SITE NAME: POWDER HORN MOUNTAIN SITE ADDRESS: 340 DEER RUN ROAD STONY FORK, NC 28667 LATITUDE/LONGITUDE: 36.1754950°, -81.5142249° SEAL FIRM # P-1018  05/30/2025 <table><tr><th>REV</th><th>DATE</th><th>DETAILS</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>12/22/2022</td><td>CONSTRUCTION</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>02/07/2025</td><td>CONSTRUCTION</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>05/30/2025</td><td>COMPOUND REDESIGN</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>13</td><td></td><td></td></tr><tr><td>14</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> DRAWN BY: FB CHECKED BY: AS SHEET TITLE: ELECTRICAL NOTES SHEET # E-1 CURRENT REV # 2 ETS # 21099302	REV	DATE	DETAILS	0	12/22/2022	CONSTRUCTION	1	02/07/2025	CONSTRUCTION	2	05/30/2025	COMPOUND REDESIGN	3			4			5			6			7			8			9			10			11			12			13			14		
REV	DATE	DETAILS																																																	
0	12/22/2022	CONSTRUCTION																																																	
1	02/07/2025	CONSTRUCTION																																																	
2	05/30/2025	COMPOUND REDESIGN																																																	
3																																																			
4																																																			
5																																																			
6																																																			
7																																																			
8																																																			
9																																																			
10																																																			
11																																																			
12																																																			
13																																																			
14																																																			

PANEL NAME:	PP1
VOLTAGE:	120 / 240
PHASE:	1
WIRE:	3
BUS AMPERAGE:	200
MAIN CB AMPERAGE:	200
SUPPLY AMPERAGE:	200
MIN. SHORT CIRCUIT RATING:	10 kAIC

LOAD SERVED	VA (WATTS)		WIRE	BREAKER		CKT #	PHASE	CKT #	BREAKER		WIRE	VA (WATTS)		LOAD SERVED
	L1	L2		POLE	TRIP				POLE	TRIP		L1	L2	
LIGHTNING ARRESTOR	60		4	2	60A	1	A	2	2	30A	10	3727		ACH2
		60					B						3727	
ACH1	3727		10	2	30A	5	A	6	1	20A	12	540		INTERIOR RECEPTACLES
		3727					B	8	1	20A	12		120	SMOKE DETECTOR
INTERIOR RECEPTACLES	540		12	1	20A	9	A	10	2	125A	1	4950		UPS TECH PANEL PP2
INTERIOR LIGHTS		768	12	1	20A	11	B						4950	
EXTERIOR RECEPTACLE	180		12	1	20A	13	A	14	2	20A	12	180		TWST LOCK RCPT #1
EXTERIOR LIGHTS		200	12	1	20A	15	B						180	
WATER HEATER JACKET	120		12	1	20A	17	A	18	2	20A	12	180		TWST LOCK RCPT #2
GEN. BATT. CHGR.		120	12	1	20A	19	B						180	
SPARE	--		--	1	20A	21	A	22	1	20A	--	--		SPARE
SPARE		--	--	1	20A	23	B	24	1	20A	--	--		SPARE
SPARE	--		--	1	20A	25	A	26	1	20A	--	--		SPARE
SPARE		--	--	1	20A	27	B	28	1	20A	--	--		SPARE
SPARE	--		--	1	20A	29	A	30	1	20A	--	--		SPARE
SPARE		--	--	1	20A	31	B	32	1	20A	--	--		SPARE
SPARE	--		--	1	20A	33	A	34	1	20A	--	--		SPARE
SPARE		--	--	1	20A	35	B	36	1	20A	--	--		SPARE
BATTERY CHARGER	2500		10	2	30A	37	A	38	1	20A	--	--		SPARE
		2500					B	40	1	20A	--	--		SPARE
VOLT AMPS	8,727	7,255	CALCULATION					L1		L2		9,577	9,157	VOLT AMPS
			TOTAL VOLT AMPERES					17,704		16,412				
			TOTAL AMPS PER LEG					148		137				
			AMPS x 125%							185				

PANEL SCHEDULE N.T.S.



SITE NAME:
POWDER HORN MOUNTAIN

SITE ADDRESS:
340 DEER RUN ROAD
STONY FORK, NC 28607
LATITUDE/LONGITUDE:
36.1754950°, -81.5142249°



REV	DATE	DETAILS
0	12/22/2022	CONSTRUCTION
1	02/07/2025	CONSTRUCTION
2	05/30/2025	COMPOUND REDESIGN
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

DRAWN BY: FB CHECKED BY: AS

SHEET TITLE:
PANEL SCHEDULE

SHEET # **E-2** CURRENT REV # **2**
ETS # 21099302



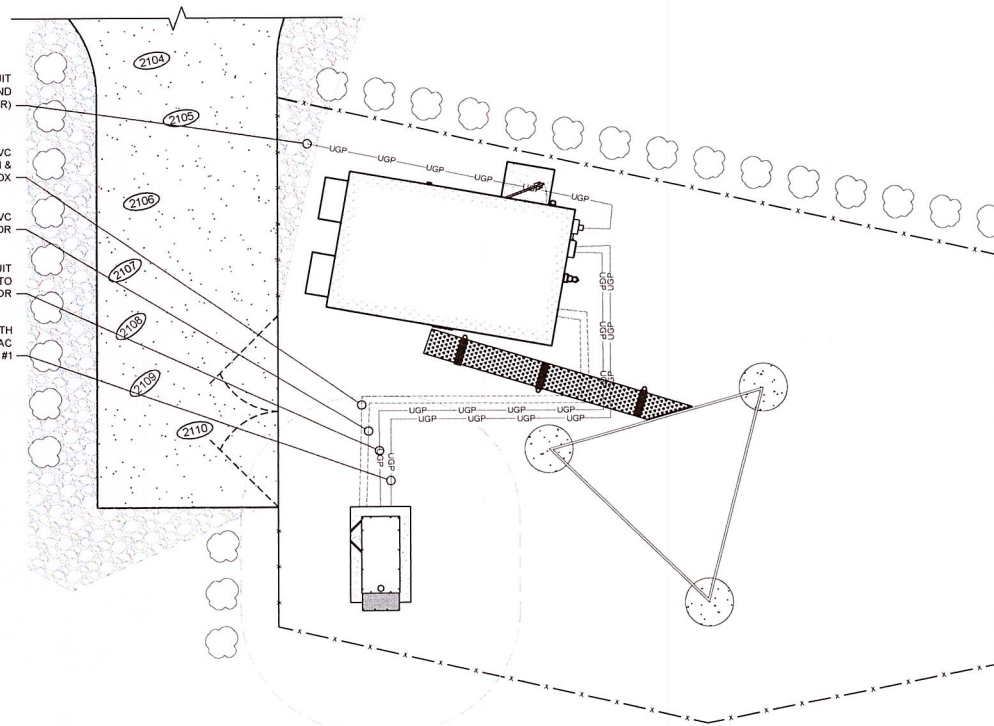
PROPOSED 3" SCH 80 PVC CONDUIT
(CONTRACTOR TO PLACE STUB AND
COORDINATE WITH UTILITY PROVIDER)

PROPOSED 1-1/2" SCH 40 PVC
CONDUIT WITH GENERATOR ALARM &
CONTROL CABLES TO ALARM BOX

PROPOSED 3/4" SCH 40 PVC
SPARE CONDUIT TO GENERATOR

PROPOSED 1" SCH 40 PVC CONDUIT
WITH BLOCK HEATER CIRCUIT TO
GENERATOR

PROPOSED 2" SCH 80 CONDUIT WITH
GENERATOR DISCONNECT AC
CIRCUITS TO SHELTER DISCONNECT #1



NOTE

STUB CONDUITS 6" ABOVE FINISHED GRADE. FINISH CONNECTION
PER GENERATOR MANUFACTURER'S SPECIFICATIONS. ONLY
STRANDED CONDUCTOR SHALL BE USED FOR ALL CONNECTIONS
TO GENERATOR.

ELECTRICAL PLAN

1" = 10'-0"

PREPARED BY:



3227 WELLINGTON COURT
RALEIGH, NC 27615
919-782-2710
www.ets-pllc.com

PREPARED FOR:



SITE NAME:

**POWDER HORN
MOUNTAIN**

SITE ADDRESS:
340 DEER RUN ROAD
STONY FORK, NC 28607
LATITUDE/LONGITUDE:
36.1754950°, -81.5142249°

SEAL: FIRM # P-1018



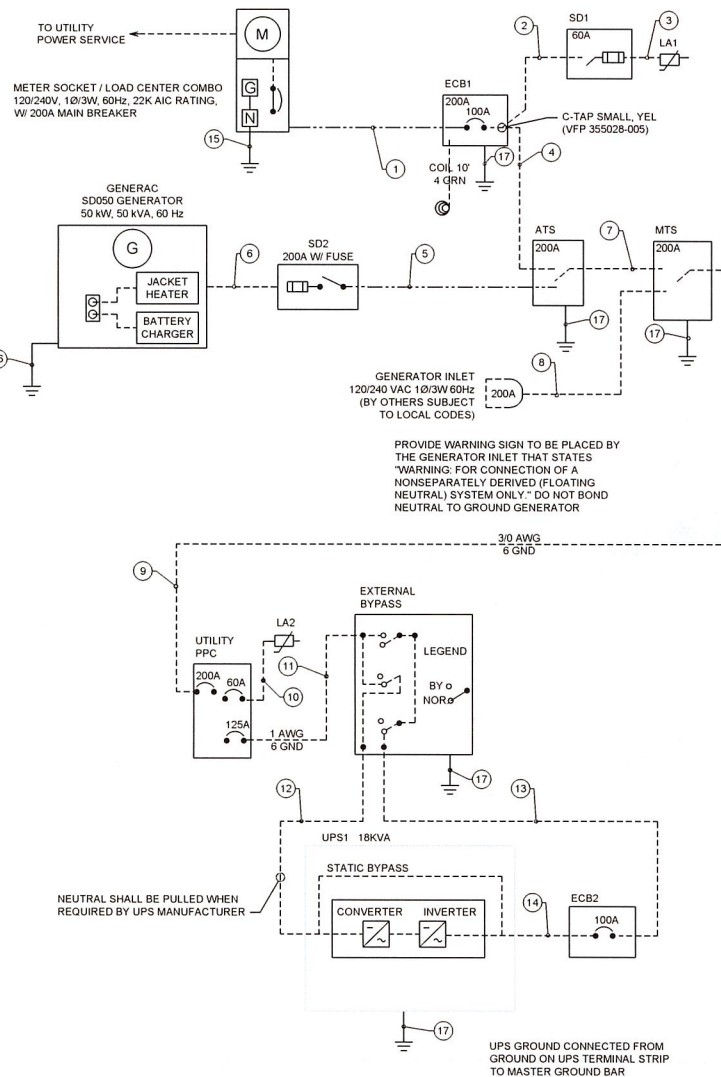
REV	DATE	DETAILS
0	12/22/2022	CONSTRUCTION
1	02/07/2025	CONSTRUCTION
2	05/30/2025	COMPOUND REDESIGN
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

DRAWN BY: FB CHECKED BY: AS

SHEET TITLE:

ELECTRICAL PLAN

SHEET # **E-3** CURRENT REV # 2
ETS #: 21099302



CIRCUIT SCHEDULE

	FROM	TO	CONDUCTOR
1	METER / LOAD CENTER	ENCLOSURE W/ CIRCUIT BREAKER (ECB1)	(3) #3/0 + (1) #6 G
2	ENCLOSURE W/ CIRCUIT BREAKER (ECB1)	SERVICE DISCONNECT (SD1)	(3) #4 AWG + (1) #6 G
3	SERVICE DISCONNECT (SD1)	LIGHTNING ARRESTOR (LA1)	(3) #4 AWG + (1) #6 G
4	ENCLOSURE W/ CIRCUIT BREAKER (ECB1)	AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH	(3) #3/0 + (1) #6 G
5	AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH	SERVICE DISCONNECT (SD2)	(3) #3/0 + (1) #6 G
6	SERVICE DISCONNECT (SD2)	GENERATOR	(3) 300 kcmil + (1) #4 G
7	AUTOMATIC TRANSFER SWITCH	MANUAL TRANSFER SWITCH	(3) #3/0 + (1) #6 G
8	MANUAL TRANSFER SWITCH	GENERATOR RECEPTACLE	(3) #3/0 + (1) #2/0 G
9	MANUAL TRANSFER SWITCH	LOAD CENTER "UTILITY PP1"	(3) #3/0 + (1) #6 G
10	LOAD CENTER "UTILITY PP1"	LIGHTNING ARRESTOR (LA2)	(3) #4 AWG + (1) #6 G
11	LOAD CENTER "UTILITY PP1"	EXTERNAL BYPASS	(3) #1 AWG + (1) #6 G
12	EXTERNAL BYPASS	UNINTERRUPTED POWER SYSTEM (UPS1)	(3) #1 AWG + (1) #6 G
13	EXTERNAL BYPASS	ENCLOSURE W/ CIRCUIT BREAKER (ECB2)	(3) #1 AWG + (1) #6 G
14	ENCLOSURE W/ CIRCUIT BREAKER (ECB2)	UNINTERRUPTED POWER SYSTEM (UPS1)	(3) #1 AWG + (1) #6 G
15	METER / LOAD CENTER (NEUTRAL & GROUND BOND)	SERVICE ENTRANCE GROUND ROD (BONDED TO SHELTER GROUND RING)	#2 AWG BTSC
16	GENERATOR	GROUND RING	#2 AWG BTSC
17	INTERNAL EQUIPMENT	ISOLATED PHASE GROUND RING	#2 AWG BTSC

NOTES

- ONE-LINE DIAGRAM & WIRE SIZING PER VFP, INC. SHELTER DRAWING NO. 203953.
- ALL EQUIPMENT INSIDE SHELTER, INCLUDING ALL GROUNDING IS PRE-INSTALLED AND WIRED BY VFP, INC. CONTACT VFP, INC. ENGINEER OF RECORD IF THERE ARE ANY DISCREPANCIES.
- THE SHORT-CIRCUIT RATING OF THE TRANSFER EQUIPMENT, BASED ON THE SPECIFIC OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICE TYPE AND SETTING PROTECTING THE TRANSFER EQUIPMENT (CAN VARY BETWEEN THE UTILITY AND GENERATOR CONNECTIONS) MUST BE FIELD MARKED ON THE EXTERIOR OF THE TRANSFER EQUIPMENT PER NEC ARTICLE 701.5(D).
- SERVICE EQUIPMENT MUST BE LEGIBLY MARKED IN THE FIELD WITH THE MAXIMUM AVAILABLE FAULT CURRENT PER NEC ARTICLE 110.24(A). THE FIELD MARKING MUST INCLUDE THE DATE OF WHEN THE FAULT CURRENT CALCULATION WAS PERFORMED AND MUST BE ABLE TO WITHSTAND THE SURROUNDING ENVIRONMENT.
- ENSURE ALL REQUIRED SIGNS PER NEC ARTICLE 701.7 ARE INSTALLED.
- LEGALLY REQUIRED STANDBY SYSTEM OVERCURRENT DEVICES MUST BE SELECTIVELY COORDINATED WITH ALL SUPPLY-SIDE OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES PER NEC ARTICLE 701.27.
- SERVICE ENTRANCE RATED METER / LOAD CENTER MUST HAVE GROUND BOND BETWEEN NEUTRAL AND GROUND, AND BE CODE COMPLIANT CONTAINING UNDERWRITERS LABORATORIES UL-891 AND UL-1008 LABELS, AND MEET NEC AND LOCAL CODES.
- GENERATOR RECEPTACLE: PROVIDE WARNING SIGN TO BE PLACED BY THE GENERATOR INLET THAT STATES: "WARNING: FOR CONNECTION OF A NONSEPARATELY DERIVED (FLOATING NEUTRAL) SYSTEM ONLY." DO NOT BOND NEUTRAL TO GROUND IN GENERATOR.
- REFER TO VFP, INC. SHELTER DRAWINGS NO. 203953 FOR ALL ALARM CABLE SCHEMATICS AND CONNECTION DETAILS.
- LOAD IS NOT TO EXCEED 200A. ELECTRICAL CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY LOAD. IF LOAD DOES EXCEED 200A, CONTRACTOR TO CONTACT VFP, INC. ENGINEER OF RECORD.
- ALL EXTERIOR ENCLOSURES TO BE NEMA 3 RATED.
- ALL ELECTRICAL WORK SHALL BE DONE IN ACCORDANCE WITH NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE.
- ALL ELECTRICAL MATERIALS, DEVICES, APPLIANCES, AND EQUIPMENT SHALL BE LABELED/LISTED BY UL OR A NORTH CAROLINA APPROVED THIRD PARTY TESTING AGENCY.
- SUBCONTRACTOR TO LEAVE EXTRA PULL TAPE FOR FUTURE CABLE INSTALL BY OTHERS.
- SEE SHEETS E-4.1 & E-4.2 FOR PANEL SCHEDULES.
- SEE SHEET E-2 FOR ROUTES.

PREPARED BY:



3227 WELLINGTON COURT
RALEIGH, NC 27615
919-782-2710
www.ets-pllc.com

PREPARED FOR:



SITE NAME:
**POWDER HORN
MOUNTAIN**

SITE ADDRESS:
340 DEER RUN ROAD
STONY FORK, NC 28607
LATITUDE/LONGITUDE:
36.1754950°, -81.5142249°

SEAL:

FIRM #: P-1016



05/30/2025

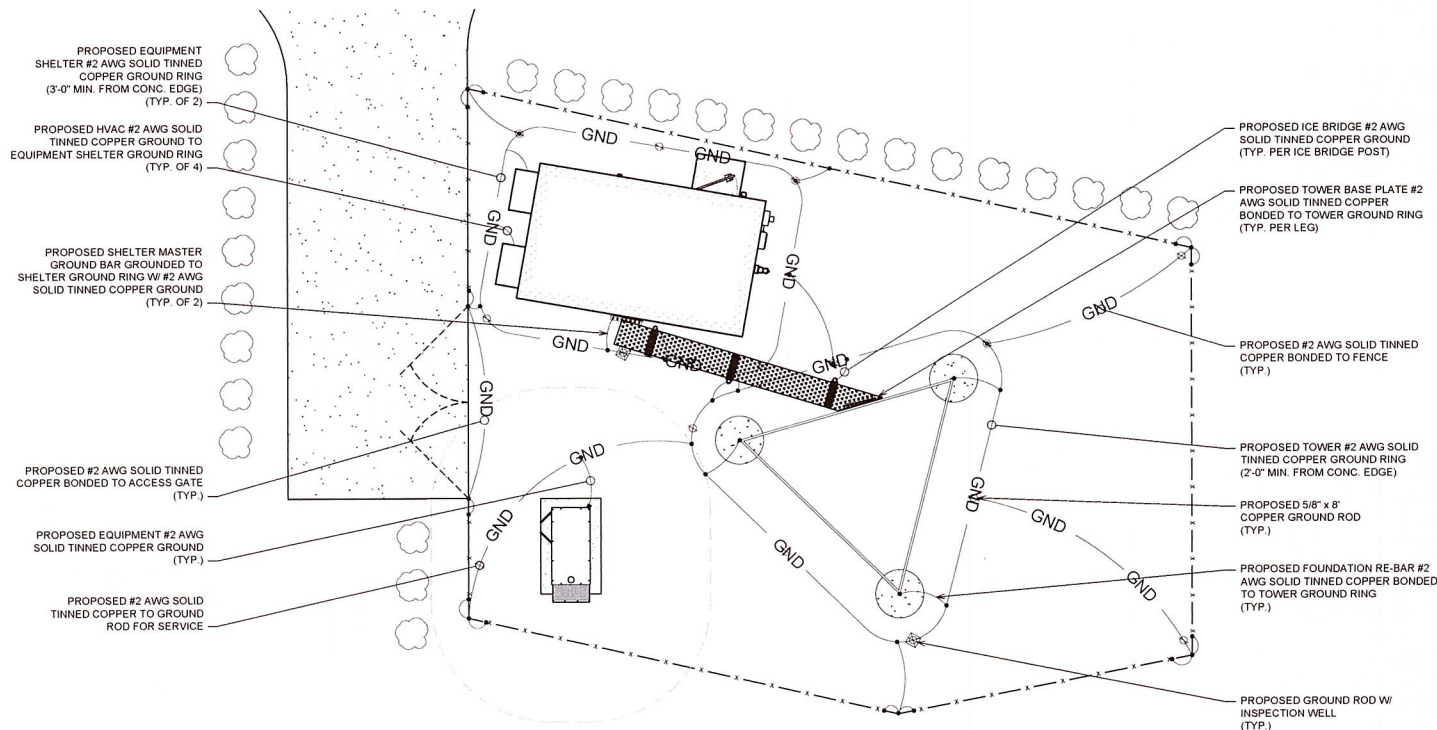
REV	DATE	DETAILS
0	12/22/2022	CONSTRUCTION
1	02/07/2025	CONSTRUCTION
2	05/30/2025	COMPOUND REDESIGN
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

DRAWN BY: FB CHECKED BY: AS

SHEET TITLE:

**ELECTRICAL
ONE-LINE DIAGRAM**

SHEET # **E-4** CURRENT REV # 2
ETS #: 21069302



GROUNDING SYMBOLS:	
	GROUND ROD
	GROUND ROD W/ INSPECTION WELL
	CADWELD
	MECHANICAL

GROUNDING PLAN

1" = 10'-0"

PREPARED BY:



3227 WELLINGTON COURT
RALEIGH, NC 27615
919-782-2710
www.ets-pllc.com

PREPARED FOR:



SITE NAME:

**POWDER HORN
MOUNTAIN**

SITE ADDRESS:
340 DEER RUN ROAD
STONY FORK, NC 28607
LATITUDE/LONGITUDE:
36.1754950°, -81.5142249°

SEAL:

FIRM # P-1018



REV	DATE	DETAILS
0	12/22/2022	CONSTRUCTION
1	02/07/2025	CONSTRUCTION
2	05/30/2025	COMPOUND REDESIGN
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

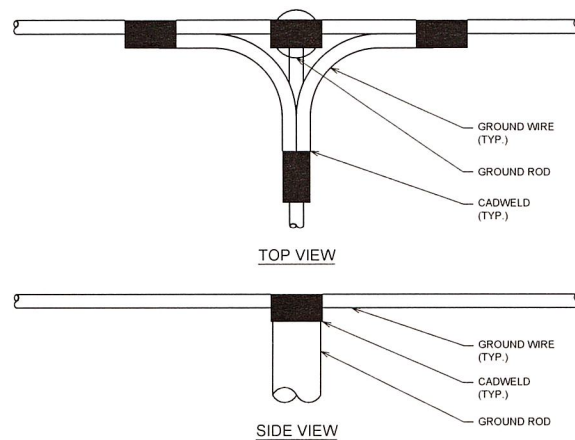
DRAWN BY: FB CHECKED BY: AS

SHEET TITLE:

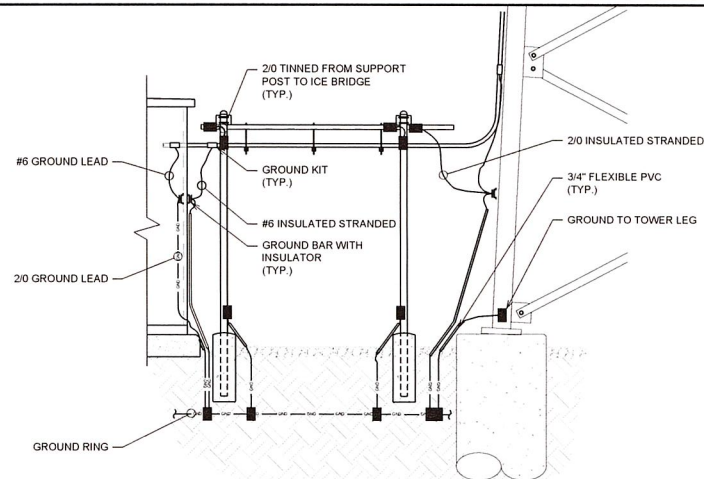
GROUNDING PLAN

SHEET # **G-1** CURRENT REV # 2
ETS #: 21099302

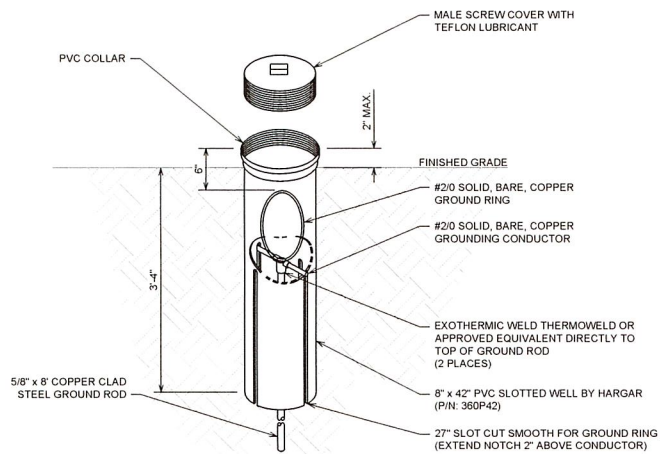
NOTES:
 * MINIMUM SPACING OF 1'-0" BETWEEN ALL CADWELDS



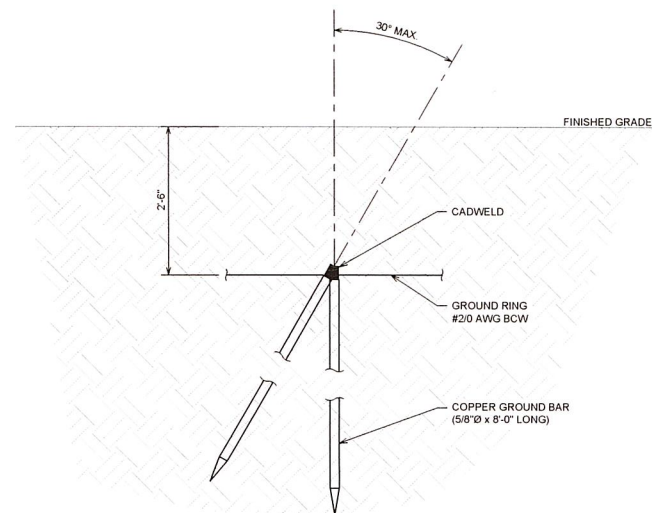
CADWELD GROUNDING DETAIL
 N.T.S.



ICE BRIDGE/COAX/GROUNDING BAR ELEVATION
 N.T.S.



GROUND ROD WITH INSPECTION WELL
 N.T.S.



COPPER-CLAD STEEL GROUND ROD
 N.T.S.

PREPARED BY:



PREPARED FOR:



SITE NAME:
POWDER HORN MOUNTAIN

SITE ADDRESS:
 340 DEER RUN ROAD
 STONY FORK, NC 28607
 LATITUDE/LONGITUDE:
 36.1754950°, -81.5142240°

SEAL: FIRM # P-1016



REV	DATE	DETAILS
0	12/22/2022	CONSTRUCTION
1	02/07/2025	CONSTRUCTION
2	05/30/2025	COMPOUND REDESIGN
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		

DRAWN BY: FB CHECKED BY: AS

SHEET TITLE:

GROUNDING DETAILS

SHEET # **G-2** CURRENT REV # 2
 ETS # 21099302

GEOTECHNICAL REPORT OF SUBSURFACE INVESTIGATION

September 4, 2025

PROPOSED SELF SUPPORT TOWER POWDER HORN MOUNTAIN

340 Deer Run Road
Stony Fork, NC 28607

36.175495, -81.5142249

Prepared for:

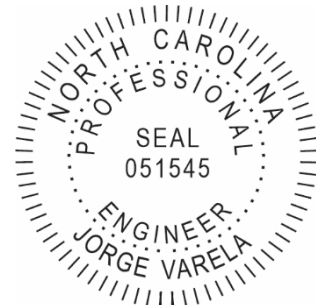


Prepared by:



Tyler Schueller

Tyler Schueller,
Geotechnical Engineer I



Jorge Varela, P.E.
Registered NC 051545

Project Summary

Item	Description
Project Description	A geotechnical exploration and report have been prepared for this proposed 180-foot self-supported tower. Included in this report are the results of the field exploration and the recommendations for the design of the foundation system.
Site Coordinates	Latitude: 36.175495 Longitude: -81.5142249
Site Condition	The proposed tower will be installed at 340 Deer Run Road in Stony Fork, North Carolina
Frost Depth	Based on the TIA Standard (TIA-222-H), dated October 2017, the recommended design frost penetration depth to be used for Hidalgo County, NC is 20 inches (1.7 ft).
Groundwater	Groundwater was not encountered at the time of drilling. Please note that subsurface water levels will fluctuate with seasonal and cyclical temperatures and precipitation and can be higher or lower at other times.
Proposed Foundation	We assume the proposed foundation will be supported with either pad and pier or drilled shaft (caisson).

Field Exploration

Item	Description
Date	August 27 th & 28 th , 2025
Number of Borings	3
Location	B1: Latitude: 36.175522 Longitude: -81.514225 B2: Latitude: 36.175483 Longitude: -81.514194 B3: Latitude: 36.175483 Longitude: -81.514256
Equipment Used	CME 45C
Advancement Method	Hollow Stem Auger (HSA), Mud Rotary and Rock Coring
Sampling Method	ASTM D-1586 with 1.5 I.D. Split Spoon Sampler ASTM D2113 Standard Practice for Rock Core Drilling and Sampling of Rock for Site Exploration

Laboratory Classification and Testing

Standard	Description
ASTM D2488	Standard Practice for Description and Identification of Soils

Subsurface Profile

Based on the results of our borings, the soils beneath the surface can be summarized in the table below:

Material Encountered	Approximate Depth to Bottom of Stratum	Description	Consistency / Density
SAND	22	Brown and gray, moist clayey and silty sand	Loose to Very Dense
PWR	33.6	Partially Weathered Rock sampled as clayey sand	--
BEDROCK	73.6	Gray and white Gneiss	--

Detailed descriptions of conditions encountered at each exploration point are indicated on the individual logs in the Appendix B. Stratification boundaries on the boring logs represent the approximate location of changes in soil types; in-situ, the transition between materials may be gradual.

Groundwater was not encountered at the time of drilling. Groundwater levels will fluctuate with seasonal and climatic changes and may be different at other times.

Earthwork Recommendations – Equipment Mat

Earthwork is anticipated to include excavations and fill placement. The following sections provide recommendations for use in the preparation of the equipment mat foundation area and access drive.

Site Preparation

The subgrade should be evaluated under the direction of the Geotechnical Engineer. Areas where soft material are present or excessively wet or dry material should either be removed, or moisture conditioned and recompacted.

Fill Material Types

Soil Type	USCS Classification	Acceptable Parameters (for Structural Fill)
Imported Low- to Moderate- Plasticity Soil ²	CL, ML, SC or SM	All locations and elevations
Sand / Gravel with greater than 12% fines	GW/GP, SW/SP	Crushed stone base course may be used for the access roadway or beneath shallow foundations as a replacement material for overexcavated soils.
Near-Surface On-site soils ²	SC, SM	On-site soils generally appear suitable for use as fill when they contain at least 12% fines (clay and/or silt) and are compacted at an appropriate moisture content.

1. Controlled, compacted fill should consist of approved materials that are free of organic matter and debris. A sample of each material type should be submitted to the geotechnical engineer for evaluation.
2. Low- to moderate-plasticity cohesive soil or granular soil having at least 12% fines

Fill Compaction Requirements

Item	Structural Fill	General Fill
Maximum Lift Thickness	8 inches or less in loose thickness when heavy, self-propelled compaction equipment is used	Same as Structural fill
Minimum Compaction Requirements ^{1,2}	98% of max. below foundations and within 1 foot of finished pavement subgrade 95% of max. above foundations, below floor slabs, and more than 1 foot below finished pavement subgrade	92% of max.
Water Content Range ¹	Low plasticity cohesive: -2% to +3% of optimum High plasticity cohesive: 0 to +4% of optimum Granular: -3% to +3% of optimum	As required to achieve min. compaction requirements

1. Maximum density and optimum water content as determined by the standard Proctor test (ASTM D 698).
2. High plasticity cohesive fill should not be compacted to more than 100% of standard Proctor maximum dry density.

Excavations

Groundwater was not encountered at the time of drilling. Although not expected, if encountered in deep trench excavations during construction, groundwater or perched groundwater will require dewatering until backfilling operations are complete.

All excavations that may be required should, at a minimum, comply with applicable local, state and federal safety regulations, including the current OSHA Excavation and Trench Safety Standards to provide stability and safe working conditions.

Slopes

For permanent slopes in unreinforced compacted fill areas, we recommended maximum configurations of 3:1 (Horizontal: Vertical) for the cohesive soils (clay) found at the site.

If steeper slopes are required for site development, stability analyses should be completed to design the grading plan. The face of all slopes should be compacted to the minimum specification for fill embankments. Fill slopes should be overbuilt and trimmed to compacted material.

Earthwork Construction Considerations

The near-surface, on-site soils will lose strength when exposed to moisture. To the extent practical, earthwork should be performed during drier periods of weather. Increased remedial measures due to wet and soft or otherwise unsuitable conditions should be expected if earthwork is performed during colder and wetter periods of weather.

A qualified geotechnical engineer should be retained during the earthwork phase of the project to observe earthwork and to perform necessary tests and observations during subgrade preparation; to monitor proof-rolling, placement and compaction of controlled compacted fills, and backfilling of excavations to the completed subgrade.

Foundations Recommendations

The following recommendations are made based on our review of the test boring data and our past experience with similar projects and subsurface conditions. Ultimate soil strength parameters are presented on table below.

Ultimate Strength Parameters

Boring #	Depth (ft)	Unified Soil Classification	Total Unit Weight (pcf)	Friction Angle (degrees)	Cohesion (psf)
B-1	0.0 – 3.0	SM	125	32	--
	3.0 – 5.0	SM	125	30	--
	5.0 – 8.0	PWR	130	38	--
	8.0 – 12.0	PWR	130	38	--
	12.0 – 17.0	PWR	130	38	--
	17.0 – 20.0	PWR	130	38	--
B-2	0.0 – 3.0	SM	120	30	--
	3.0 – 5.0	SM	120	30	--
	5.0 – 8.0	SC	125	32	--
	8.0 – 12.0	SC	125	32	--
	12.0 – 17.0	PWR	130	38	--
	17.0 – 22.0	PWR	130	38	--
	22.0 – 24.0	PWR	130	38	--
B-3	0.0 – 3.0	SC	105	29	--
	3.0 – 5.0	SC	120	30	--
	5.0 – 8.0	SC	125	32	--
	8.0 – 12.0	SC	125	30	--
	12.0 – 17.0	SC	125	32	--
	17.0 – 22.0	SC	125	32	--
	22.0 – 27.0	PWR	130	38	--
	27.0 – 32.0	PWR	130	38	--
	32.0 – 33.5	PWR	130	38	--
	33.6 – 43.6	BEDROCK	145	45	--
	43.6 – 73.6	BEDROCK	145	--	10,000

1. Groundwater was not encountered at the time of drilling.

Based on the subsurface conditions and typical design foundation loads for similar self-support towers, we recommend that either a caisson (drilled shaft) or a pad/pier be used to support the new tower.

Modulus of Subgrade Reaction

A vertical and horizontal modulus of subgrade reaction may be derived using the following equations and soils parameters expressed in the above table:

$$k_{s-v} = 12 \cdot SF \cdot q_a$$

$$k_{s-h} = k_{s-v} \cdot B$$

Where:

q_a = Allowable Bearing Capacity (ksf)

SF = Safety Factor

B = Base width (ft), use 1 if $B < 1$ ft

k_{s-v} = Vertical Modulus of Subgrade Reaction (kcf)

k_{s-h} = Horizontal Modulus of Subgrade Reaction (ksf)

Caisson (Drilled Shaft)

Should caissons (drilled shafts) be used, the caissons (drilled shafts) will achieve compressive (downward) and tensile (uplift) resistance through skin friction along the sides of the shafts. In addition to skin friction, bearing resistance at the caisson's tip will contribute to compressive capacity. We recommend the values given the table below be used for this project. Please note the tip bearing capacity and skin frictions are net ultimate and ultimate values respectively. Appropriate factors of safety or resistance factors should be used. Lateral loads can be resisted by the lateral stiffness of the soil. Parameters for analysis of the laterally loaded caisson are also given the table below.

Caisson (Drilled Shaft) Parameters

Boring #	Depth (ft)	Net Ultimate Tip Bearing Capacity (ksf)	Ultimate Skin Friction ¹ (ksf)		Lateral Modulus (pci)	ε ₅₀ (in/in)
			Compressive	Uplift		
B-1	0.0 – 3.0	--	--	--	--	--
	3.0 – 5.0	--	0.2	0.2	60	--
	5.0 – 8.0	--	0.4	0.4	125	--
	8.0 – 12.0	--	0.5	0.5	125	--
	12.0 – 17.0	40	0.9	0.9	125	--
	17.0 – 20.0	40	1.1	1.1	125	--
B-2	0.0 – 3.0	--	--	--	--	--
	3.0 – 5.0	--	0.2	0.2	60	--
	5.0 – 8.0	--	0.3	0.3	125	--
	8.0 – 12.0	--	0.5	0.5	125	--
	12.0 – 17.0	40	0.9	0.9	125	--
	17.0 – 22.0	40	1.2	1.2	125	--
	22.0 – 24.0	40	1.3	1.3	125	--

1. We recommend the skin friction be ignored for the top 3 ft of the caisson

Caisson (Drilled Shaft) Parameters

Boring #	Depth (ft)	Net Ultimate Tip Bearing Capacity (ksf)	Ultimate Skin Friction ¹ (ksf)		Lateral Modulus (pci)	ε ₅₀ (in/in)
			Compressive	Uplift		
B-3	0.0 – 3.0	--	--	--	--	--
	3.0 – 5.0	--	0.2	0.2	60	--
	5.0 – 8.0	--	0.3	0.3	125	--
	8.0 – 12.0	--	0.5	0.5	60	--
	12.0 – 17.0	17	0.7	0.7	125	--
	17.0 – 22.0	22	0.9	0.9	125	--
	22.0 – 27.0	40	1.4	1.4	125	--
	27.0 – 32.0	40	1.7	1.7	125	--
	32.0 – 33.5	40	1.8	1.8	125	--
	33.6 – 43.6	40	2.6	2.6	125	--
	43.6 – 73.6	40	5.0	5.0	2,000	0.001

1. We recommend the skin friction be ignored for the top 3 ft of the caisson

Based on the subsurface soil conditions, excavations for the caissons (drilled shafts) should be possible using a large, truck-mounted, hydraulic-advanced drill rig. All debris, loose or disturbed soil should be removed from the excavation prior to placing reinforced steel and/or concrete. Reinforcing steel and/or concrete should be placed immediately upon completion of the excavation.

The excavations may be susceptible to caving. Drilling fluid or casing could be used to assist in keeping the drilled hole open. If casing is used, we recommend it be removed from the excavation as concrete is being placed. Continuous vibration or other approved methods should be used during casing withdrawal to reduce the potential for void-space formation within the concrete. If water is present during concrete placement and/or drilling fluids are used to maintain hole stability, concrete should be pumped or otherwise discharged to the bottom of the hole via a hose or tremie pipe. The end of the hose or tremie pipe must remain below the top surface of any water, drilling fluid and the in-place concrete at all times. Additionally, concrete should be consolidated using

vibration methods over the entire length and width of the caissons and the consolidation should be performed only after these fluids are removed and to the extent possible.

Pad & Pier / Single Mat Foundation

If the site has been prepared in accordance with the requirements noted in *Earthwork Recommendations – Equipment Mat*, the tower’s foundation capacity can be determined using the soil’s bearing capacity, passive pressure resistance, and a sliding friction factor.

Net Ultimate Bearing Capacity and Sliding Friction Factor

Boring #	Depth² (ft)	Net Ultimate Bearing Capacity¹ (psf)	Sliding Friction Factor¹
B-1	0.0 – 3.0	--	--
	3.0 – 8.0	8,500	0.35
	8.0 – 12.0	11,000	
B-2	0.0 – 3.0	--	--
	3.0 – 8.0	8,500	0.35
	8.0 – 12.0	10,500	
B-3	0.0 – 3.0	--	--
	3.0 – 8.0	8,500	0.35
	8.0 – 12.0	8,000	

1. This value is a net ultimate value and an appropriate factor of safety or resistance factor should be used

Ultimate Passive Pressure and Friction Factor

Boring #	Depth (ft)	Ultimate Passive Pressure ¹ (psf) ¹
B-1	0.0 – 2.0	0 – 600
	2.0 – 4.0	600 – 1,200
	4.0 – 8.0	1,200 – 2,800
	8.0 – 12.0	2,800 – 4,000
	12.0 – 20.0	4,000 – 7,200
B-2	0.0 – 2.0	0 – 600
	2.0 – 4.0	600 – 1,200
	4.0 – 8.0	1,200 – 2,400
	8.0 – 12.0	2,400 – 3,600
	12.0 – 20.0	3,600 – 6,800
B-3	0.0 – 2.0	0 – 600
	2.0 – 4.0	600 – 1,200
	4.0 – 8.0	1,200 – 2,400
	8.0 – 12.0	2,400 – 3,600
	12.0 – 20.0	3,600 – 6,000

1. Ultimate passive pressure can be interpolated for foundation depths with the depth ranges given

Seismic Parameters

The seismic design requirements for buildings and other structures are based on Seismic Design Category. Site Classification is required to determine the Seismic Design Category for a structure. The Site Classification is based on the upper 100 feet of the site profile defined by a weighted average value of either shear wave velocity, standard penetration resistance, or undrained shear strength in accordance with Section 20.4 of ASCE 7 and the International Building Code (IBC)

Seismic Site Classification

Item	Seismic Parameter
2018 International Building Code Seismic Site Classification	D ¹
Design Spectral Response Acceleration Parameters	$S_{ds} = 0.23g$ $S_{d1} = 0.12g$

1. The IBC seismic site classification is based on the subsurface profile depth of 100 feet. The scope of work did not authorize exploration to a depth of 100 feet. A seismic Site Soil Classification of D should be used if insufficient details are known about the 100-foot soil profile.

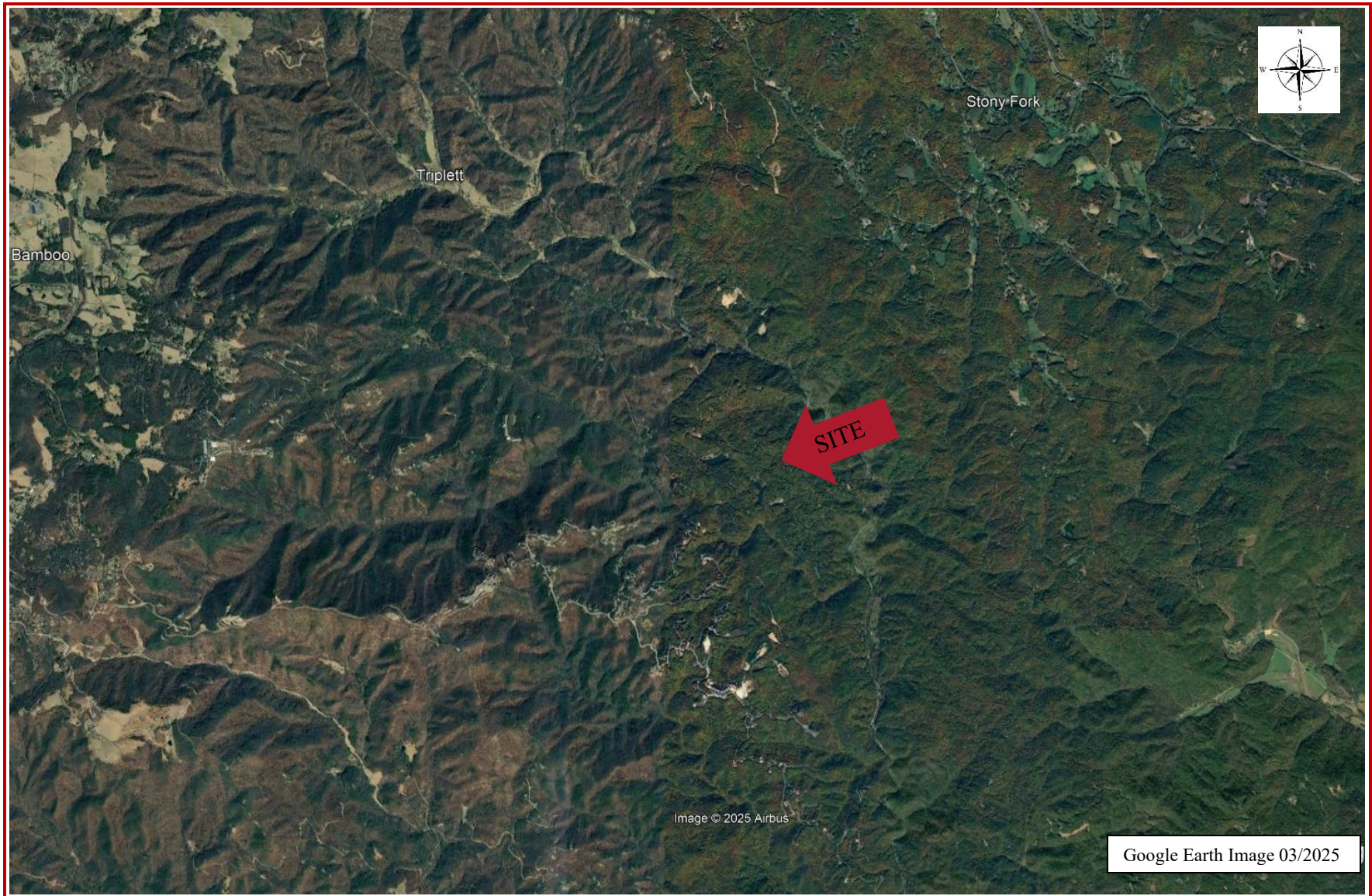
LIMITATIONS OF REPORT

This report has been prepared in accordance with generally accepted geotechnical engineering practices for the specific application of this project. The conclusions in this report are based on the applicable standards of our practice in this geographic area at the time this report was prepared. No other warranty, expressed or implied, is made.

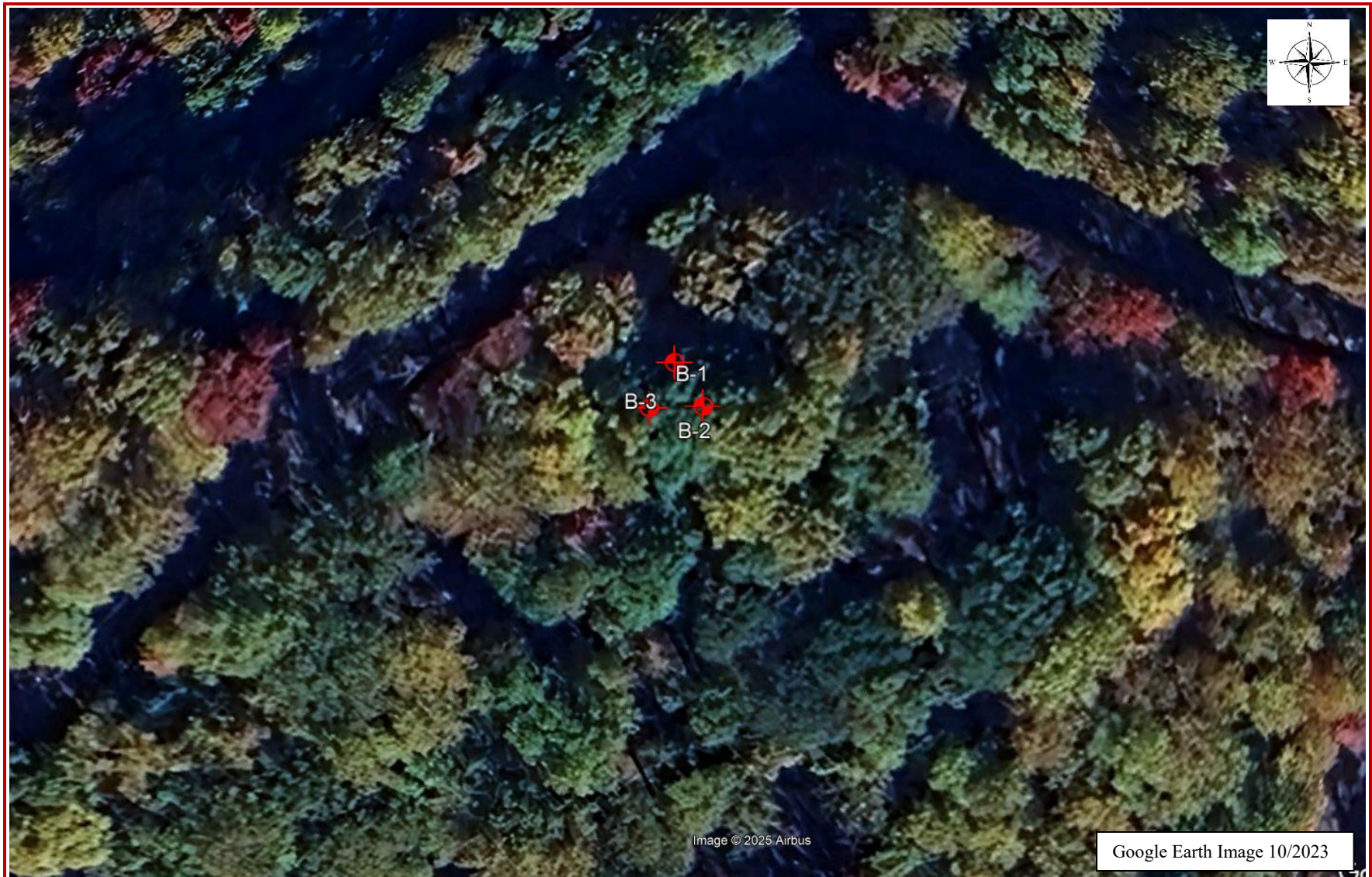
The analyses and conclusions submitted herein are based, in part, upon the data obtained from the subsurface exploration performed for this analysis. The soil and ground water conditions can vary across the site. Opinions and conclusions are subject to change if new or additional information is submitted for review.

APPENDIX A
LOCATION INFORMATION

SITE LOCATION PLAN
POWDER HORN MOUNTAIN
Job Number: 25134760



BORING LOCATION PLAN
POWDER HORN MOUNTAIN
Job Number: 25134760





B1 North of center

APPENDIX B
SOIL TEST BORING



BORING NUMBER B-1

PAGE 1 OF 1

CLIENT	Watagua County	PROJECT NAME	POWDER HORN MOUNTAIN
PROJECT NUMBER	25134760	PROJECT LOCATION	340 Deer Run Road, Stony Fork, NC 28607
DATE	8/27/2025	COORDINATES	36.175522, -81.514225
DRILLING METHOD	Hollow Stem Auger (HSA)	GROUND WATER LEVELS:	
DRILLING EQUIPMENT	CME 45	AT TIME OF DRILLING	--- Not Encountered
LOGGED BY	J. Varela	AT END OF DRILLING	--- Not Encountered
NOTES		AFTER DRILLING	--- Not Encountered

DEPTH (ft)	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)
0				
		<u>SILTY SAND (SM)</u> , fine to coarse, brown and tan, moist, medium dense.		
			SS 1	10-21-21 (42)
5			SS 2	8-11-15 (26)
		<u>PARTIALLY WEATHERED ROCK (PWR)</u> , samplewd as silty sand.		
			SS 3	17-29-50/5"
10			SS 4	22-27-50/5"
15			SS 5	35-50
		Auger Refusal at 18.9 feet.	SS 6	



BORING NUMBER B-2

PAGE 1 OF 1

CLIENT	Watagua County	PROJECT NAME	POWDER HORN MOUNTAIN
PROJECT NUMBER	25134760	PROJECT LOCATION	340 Deer Run Road, Stony Fork, NC 28607
DATE	8/27/2025	COORDINATES	36.175483, -81.514194
DRILLING METHOD	Hollow Stem Auger (HSA)	GROUND WATER LEVELS:	
DRILLING EQUIPMENT		AT TIME OF DRILLING	--- Not Encountered
LOGGED BY	J. Varela	AT END OF DRILLING	--- Not Encountered
NOTES		AFTER DRILLING	--- Not Encountered

DEPTH (ft)	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)
0				
		<u>SILTY SAND (SM)</u> , fine to coarse, brown and tan, moist, medium dense.		
			SS 1	3-7-12 (19)
			SS 2	4-9-11 (20)
5		<u>CLAYEY SAND (SC)</u> , fine to coarse, black and brown, moist, dense.		
			SS 3	10-13-23 (36)
			SS 4	16-17-28 (45)
10				
		<u>PARTIALLY WEATHERED ROCK (PWR)</u> , sampled as clayey sand.		
			SS 5	23-40-50/5"
15				
			SS 6	50/5"
20				
			SS 7	50/0"
Auger Refusal at 23.4 feet.				

ETS - BORING LOG - ETS DATABASE - STANDARD - GEOTECH.GDT - 9/4/25 10:39 - R:\2025\134760 - POWDER HORN MOUNTAIN\GE19892 - GEOTECH\REPORT\POWDER HORN MOUNTAIN.GPJ



BORING NUMBER B-3

PAGE 1 OF 1

CLIENT	Watauga County	PROJECT NAME	POWDER HORN MOUNTAIN
PROJECT NUMBER	25134760	PROJECT LOCATION	340 Deer Run Road, Stony Fork, NC 28607
DATE	8/27/2025	COORDINATES	36.175483, -81.514256
DRILLING METHOD	Hollow Stem Auger (HSA) and Rock Coring	GROUND WATER LEVELS:	
DRILLING EQUIPMENT		AT TIME OF DRILLING	--- Not Encountered
LOGGED BY	J. Varela	AT END OF DRILLING	--- Not Encountered
NOTES		AFTER DRILLING	--- Not Encountered

ETS - BORING W/ROCK CORING 2 - ETS DATABASE JUN30.GDT - 9/4/25 10:41 - R:\2025\134760 POWDER HORN MOUNTAIN\GE9892 GEOTECHREPORT\POWDER HORN MOUNTAIN.GPJ

DEPTH (ft)	GRAPHIC LOG	MATERIAL DESCRIPTION	SAMPLE TYPE NUMBER	RECOVERY % (RQD)	BLOW COUNTS (N VALUE)
0					
		<u>CLAYEY SAND (SC)</u> , fine to coarse, brown and tan, moist, loose to medium dense.	SS 1		4-3-3 (6)
			SS 2		6-9-11 (20)
		<u>CLAYEY SAND (SC)</u> , fine to coarse, brown and tan, moist, medium dense to dense.	SS 3		8-17-17 (34)
			SS 4		12-12-14 (26)
			SS 5		10-14-23 (37)
			SS 6		13-13-18 (31)
		<u>PARTIALLY WEATHERED ROCK (PWR)</u> , , sampled as clayey sand with rock fragments.	SS 7		29-50/4"
			SS 8		50/3"
		<u>GNEISS</u> , , hard rock, slightly weathered and party healed.	SS 9		50/1"
			RC 1	40 (7)	
			RC 2	97 (62)	
			RC 3	100 (77)	
			RC 4	98 (89)	
			RC 1	100 (97)	
			RC 2	100 (83)	
			RC 3	100 (82)	
			RC 4	97 (78)	

Bottom of borehole at 73.6 feet.

THE CINCINNATI INSURANCE COMPANY

Bid Bond

CONTRACTOR (Name, legal status and address):

K-Co Enterprises, Inc.
613 Hurricane Creek Rd
Piedmont, SC 29673

SURETY (Name, legal status and principal place of business):

THE CINCINNATI INSURANCE COMPANY
6200 S. GILMORE ROAD
FAIRFIELD, OHIO 45014-5141

OWNER (Name, legal status and address):

Watauga County
814 King Street
Boone, NC 28607

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

BOND AMOUNT:

5% of bid

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

PROJECT (Name, location or address, and Project number, if any):

Install tower foundation

The Contractor and Surety are bound to the Owner in the amount set forth above, for the payment of which the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein. The conditions of this Bond are such that if the Owner accepts the bid of the Contractor within the time specified in the bid documents, or within such time period as may be agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and the Contractor either (1) enters into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such bid, and gives such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents, with a surety admitted in the jurisdiction of the Project and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or (2) pays to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the amount of this Bond, between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives any notice of an agreement between the Owner and Contractor to extend the time in which the Owner may accept the bid. Waiver of notice by the Surety shall not apply to any extension exceeding sixty (60) days in the aggregate beyond the time for acceptance of bids specified in the bid documents, and the Owner and Contractor shall obtain the Surety's consent for an extension beyond the sixty (60) days.

If this Bond is issued in connection with a subcontractor's bid to a Contractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location of the Project, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirements shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

Signed and sealed this 9

day of October, 2025

Wanda Newman
(Witness)

John A. [Signature]
(Witness)

K-Co Enterprises, Inc.

(Principal) *Steph Conner* President (Seal)
(Title)

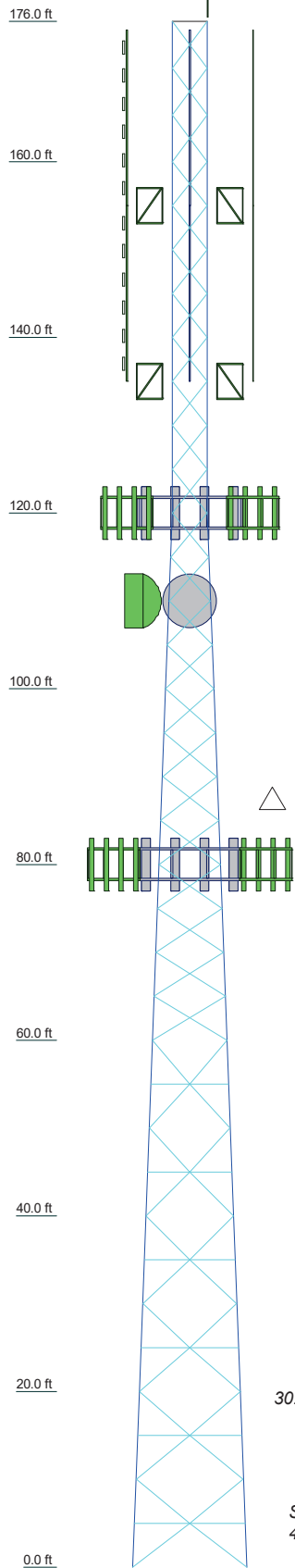
THE CINCINNATI INSURANCE COMPANY
(Surety) (Seal)

[Signature] Attorney-in-Fact
(Title)



The Company executing this bond vouches that this document conforms to American Institute of Architects Document A310, 2010 Edition.
S-2000-AIA (11/10) PUBLIC

Section	T1	T2	T3	T4	T5	T6	T7	T8	T9	
Legs	SR 1 3/4	SR 2 1/4	SR 2 3/4	SR 3	SR 3 1/4	SR 3 1/2	SR 3 3/4	SR 4		
Leg Grade	L1 3/4x1 3/4x3/16									
Diagonals	A572-50									
Diagonal Grade	A529-50									
Top Girts	N.A.									
Horizontals	N.A.									
Face Width (ft)	5.5									
# Panels @ (ft)	32 @ 5									
Weight (K)	3 @ 5.33333									

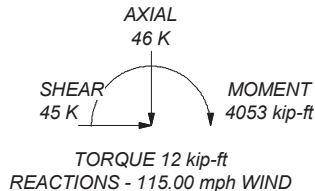
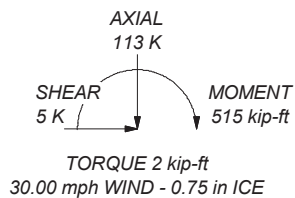


ALL REACTIONS
ARE FACTORED

MAX. CORNER REACTIONS AT BASE:

DOWN: 375 K
SHEAR: 28 K

UPLIFT: -339 K
SHEAR: 26 K



DESIGNED APPURTENANCE LOADING

TYPE	ELEVATION	TYPE	ELEVATION
Lightning Rod 5/8x5'	176	6' Pipe Side Arm*	135
RFI CC807-11 (209" x 3" Dia.)	155	RFI CC807-11 (209" x 3" Dia.)	135
RFI CC807-11 (209" x 3" Dia.)	155	Decibel DB224 (21.25' - 4 elements)*	135
6' Pipe Side Arm*	155	Carrier #1 - 40,000 sq in	120
6' Pipe Side Arm*	155	Dish Mount	110
6' Pipe Side Arm*	155	Dish Mount	110
Decibel DB224 (21.25' - 4 elements)*	155	HX6-6W	110
TMA 12" x 12" x 6"	154	HX6-6W	110
6' Pipe Side Arm*	135	Carrier #1 - 40,000 sq in	80
6' Pipe Side Arm*	135	6' Pipe Side Arm*	40
RFI CC807-11 (209" x 3" Dia.)	135	Decibel DB224 (21.25' - 4 elements)*	40

MATERIAL STRENGTH

GRADE	Fy	Fu	GRADE	Fy	Fu
A572-50	50 ksi	65 ksi	A529-50	50 ksi	65 ksi

TOWER DESIGN NOTES

1. Tower is located in Watauga County, North Carolina.
2. Tower designed for Exposure C to the TIA-222-G Standard.
3. Tower designed for a 115.00 mph basic wind in accordance with the TIA-222-G Standard.
4. Tower is also designed for a 30.00 mph basic wind with 0.75 in ice. Ice is considered to increase in thickness with height.
5. Deflections are based upon a 60.00 mph wind.
6. Tower Risk Category III and IV.
7. Topographic Category 1 with Crest Height of 0 ft
8. TOWER RATING: 92.4%



10-9-2025

World Tower Company, Inc.

1213 Compressor Dr

Mayfield, KY

Phone: 270-247-3642

FAX:

Job: **176' WSSTP Tower / Run C2509-033**

Project: **Powder Horn Mountain**

Client: Built

Drawn by: Cort Walker

App'd:

Code: TIA-222-G

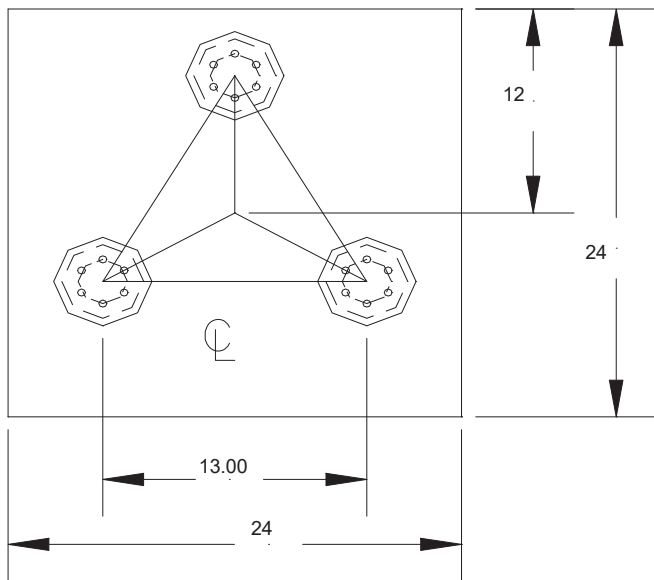
Date: 09/25/2023

Scale: NTS

Path:

Dwg No. E-1

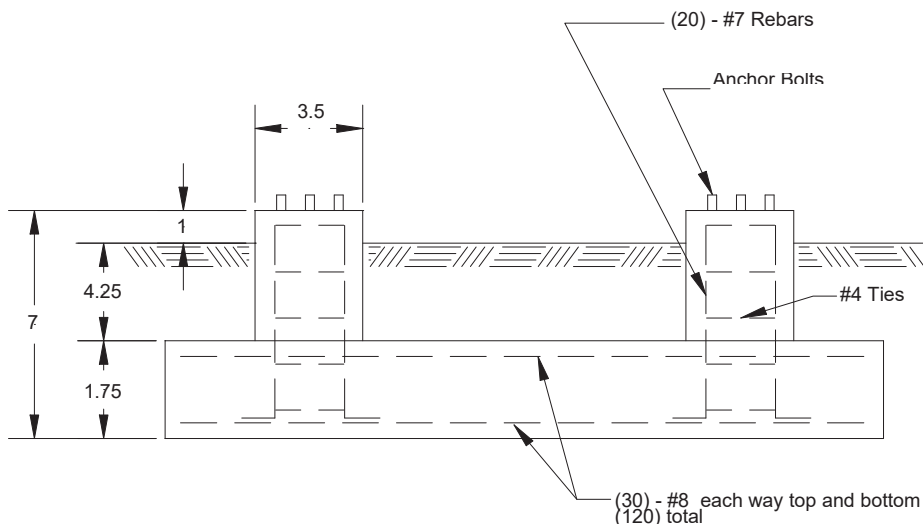
WorldTower\World Tower\Engineers\02-Bld Run\202509 - September\C2509-033.bld 176' WSSTP Tower\C2509-033.dwg



42.95CU. YDS.
CONCRETE REQUIRED



10-9-2025



GENERAL NOTES

1. CONCRETE TO HAVE 4000 PSI MIN. COMPRESSIVE STRENGTH AFTER 28 DAYS.
2. REINFORCEMENT STEEL IS DEFORMED AND MEETS THE REQUIREMENTS OF ASTM A615 GRADE 60.
3. EMBEDDED STEEL TO HAVE 3" MIN. CONCRETE COVER.

TITLE:

C2509-033



**WORLD TOWER
COMPANY, INC.**

SCALE	DRN.	CKD.	DATE
FILE	DRAWING NO.		

AGENDA ITEM 10:

EMERGENCY SERVICES MATTERS

B. ZOLL Equipment Purchase

MANAGER’S COMMENTS:

Approval is requested for the purchase of 13 ZOLL Zenix cardiac monitor/defibrillators for the EMS fleet at a total cost of \$909,869.18. The equipment will upgrade and expand the units used by Watauga Medics, Inc. and includes a RescueNet Live subscription for real-time communication with hospitals and medical directors. The purchase also includes a full-service plan covering parts, labor, batteries, and preventive maintenance for the life of the equipment. Funds are available in the approved capital project budget.

Board action is requested to approve the purchase of 13 ZOLL Zenix cardiac monitor/defibrillators from ZOLL Medical Corporation in the amount of \$909,869.18.



Watauga County Emergency Services

184 Hodges Gap Rd, Suite D
Boone, NC 28607
Phone 828-264-4235
Fax 828-265-7617



Fire Marshal ♦ Emergency Management ♦ Communications

October 13th, 2025

To: Board of Commissioners

CC: Deron Geouque, County Manager
Katie Hancock, Clerk to the Board

Subject: Zoll Equipment Purchase

Board of Commissioners,

Please consider my request for \$909,869.18 for the procurement of 13 Zoll Zenix cardiac monitor/debribrillators current and ordered EMS fleet. This equipment is an upgrade and expansion of the current equipment used by Watauga Medics, Inc. Additionally, the RescueNet Live subscription allows for seamless consultation with our hospital, medical directors, supervisors, and other clinicians as appropriate to provide real-time patient care information across our EMS System. Additionally, the service plan purchase covers all equipment at 100% warranty, including parts, labor, technician travel, battery replacement, and annual preventative maintenance for the service life of the equipment Funds have been budgeted for this purpose as part of this capital project.

Respectfully,

William Holt, MPA, CEM, NREMT-P
Emergency Services Director

**ZOLL Medical Corporation**

269 Mill Road
Chelmsford, MA 01824-4105
Federal ID# 04-2711626

Phone: (800) 348-9011
Fax: (978) 421-0015
Email: esales@zoll.com

Quote No: Q-123215 Version: 4

Watauga County Emergency Services
184 Hodges Gap Rd
Boone, NC 28607

ZOLL Customer No: 337278

William Holt
(828) 264-4235
will.holt@watgov.org

Quote No: Q-123215
Version: 4

Issued Date: October 10, 2025
Expiration Date: December 31, 2025

Terms: Net due in 30 days

FOB: Destination
Freight: Free Freight

Prepared by: JJ Thomas
EMS Territory Manager
jj.thomas@zoll.com
(865) 771-8657

Item	Contract Reference	Part Number	Description	Qty	List Price	Adj. Price	Total Price
1	CH-19879	8116-11-41-23101-10-USA	Zenix Monitor/Defibrillator, EMS, Fire Configuration 12-lead, Pacing, SpO2, SpCO, EtCO2, NIBP, Real BVM Help, Real CPR Help Includes: SurePower 4 Battery, Zenix Power Cord (NA), Zenix MFC Cable, Zenix 12-lead ECG Cable (AAMI), Masimo RD Rainbow SET Patient Cable (4 ft, EMS), Zenix AC-DC External Power Supply, Zenix Accuvent Z-Link Cable, Zenix NIBP Patient Hose, Zenix NIBP Cuff (Reusable, Adult Plus), Zenix Z-Fold Paper, Zenix MFC Self Test Plug Kit, and One (1)-year EMS warranty. Parameter Details: Real CPR Help - Dashboard display of CPR Depth and Rate for Adult and Pediatric patients, Visual and audio prompts to coach CPR depth (Adult patient only), Release bar to ensure adequate release off the chest, Metronome to coach rate for Adult and Pediatric patients. See-Thru ® CPR artifact filtering • ZOLL Noninvasive Pacing Technology • Real BVM Help: Dashboard provides real-time ventilation feedback on both volume and rate for intubated and non-intubated patients. AccuVent Z-Link Cable included. (Accuvent disposable sensors sold separately) • SunTech NIBP technology. 10 foot single lumen hose and SunTech Reusable Adult Plus Cuff included • Masimo SpO2 & SpCO with Signal Extraction Technology (SET), Rainbow SET® •	13	\$65,250.00	\$53,450.00	\$694,850.00
2	CH-19879	8016-000111-01	SurePower 4 Battery	13	\$1,180.00	\$1,040.00	\$13,520.00
3	CH-19879	98-0599-41	Zenix NIBP Cuff, Child	13	\$20.00	\$17.65	\$229.45

**ZOLL Medical Corporation**

269 Mill Road
Chelmsford, MA 01824-4105
Federal ID# 04-2711626

Phone: (800) 348-9011

Fax: (978) 421-0015

Email: esales@zoll.com

Watauga County Emergency Services

Quote No: Q-123215 Version: 4

Item	Contract Reference	Part Number	Description	Qty	List Price	Adj. Price	Total Price
4	CH-19879	8000-000862	Masimo LNCS-II Rainbow DCI 8λ SpCO Adult Sensor, 3ft	13	\$900.00	\$885.60	\$11,512.80
5	CH-19879	8000-010111	Masimo NomoLine LH Nasal/Oral CO2 Cannula, Adult, Box of 25	1	\$430.00	\$380.00	\$380.00
6	CH-19879	8900-000422-01	Zenix CPR AA Electrode, Box of 8	2	\$850.00	\$750.00	\$1,500.00
7	CH-19879	8016-000860-01	Zenix Carry Case, Large	13	\$490.00	\$430.00	\$5,590.00
8	CH-19879	8000-001128	AccuVent Sensors, Box of 10	2	\$821.00	\$624.84	\$1,249.68
9	CH-19879	8000-000878-01	Zenix Fan Folder Paper, Grid, Box of 10	2	\$49.00	\$43.00	\$86.00
10		8778-890044-WF-ZNX	Zenix Worry-Free Service Plan - 4 Years - On-Site - At Time of Sale Includes: Annual preventive maintenance, battery charger repairs per ZOLL Limited Product Warranty, SurePower 4 Battery replacement upon verified failure, accidental damage coverage, on-site service, and pod replacement upon verified failure. Shipping and use of a Service Loaner upon request, during device service, no charge shipping. Service Plan is a continuation of ZOLL Limited Product Warranty. Battery replacement and accidental damage guidelines can be found in the ExpertCare Service Plan Terms and Conditions on the ZOLL website.	13	\$9,760.00	\$8,784.00	\$114,192.00
11		8400-110075	RescueNet Live, 5 Year Subscription	13	\$5,086.00	\$5,086.00	\$66,118.00
12		8016-001000	SurePower 4 Charger Adapter	24	\$450.00	\$225.00	\$5,400.00
13		8050-0030-01	SurePower Charging Station 4 Charging bays, Multiple chemistry compatible, 200 watt capacity, Graphic driven user interface, RS-232 Communication port, Standard one (1) year warranty	5	\$3,131.00	\$2,348.25	\$11,741.25
14		6008-9901-61	ZOLL X Series Trade In Allowance (EMS Group) See Trade Unit Considerations.	3		(\$5,500.00)	(\$16,500.00)
15		8016-000121-01	Zenix Green CPR Connector	1	\$570.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

Subtotal: \$909,869.18

Total: \$909,869.18



ZOLL Medical Corporation

269 Mill Road
Chelmsford, MA 01824-4105
Federal ID# 04-2711626

Phone: (800) 348-9011

Fax: (978) 421-0015

Email: esales@zoll.com

Watauga County Emergency Services
Quote No: Q-123215 Version: 4

Contract Reference	Description
CH-19879	Reflects Sourcewell 2023 041823-ZLL Contract Pricing. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the terms and conditions set forth in Sourcewell 2023 041823-ZLL shall apply to the customer's purchase of the products set forth on this quote.

Trade Unit Considerations
Trade-In values valid through December 31, 2025 if all equipment purchased is in good operational and cosmetic condition and includes all standard accessories. Trade-In values are dependent on the quantity and configuration of the ZOLL devices listed on this quotation. Customer assumes responsibility for shipping trade-in equipment at the quantities listed on the trade line items in this quotation to ZOLL's Chelmsford Headquarters within 60 days of receipt of new equipment. Customer agrees to pay cash value for trade-in equipment not shipped to ZOLL on a timely basis.

To the extent that ZOLL and Customer, or Customer's Representative have negotiated and executed overriding terms and conditions ("Overriding T's & C's"), those terms and conditions would apply to this quotation. In all other cases, this quote is made subject to ZOLL's Standard Commercial Terms and Conditions ("ZOLL T's & C's") which for capital equipment, accessories and consumables can be found at <https://www.zoll.com/terms-and-conditions-of-sale>, for software products can be found at <https://www.zoll.com/software-legal>, and for ExpertCare Service Plans can be found at <https://www.zoll.com/ExpertCare-Service-Terms>. Except in the case of overriding T's and C's, any Purchase Order ("PO") issued in response to this quotation will be deemed to incorporate ZOLL T's & C's, and any other terms and conditions presented shall have no force or effect except to the extent agreed in writing by ZOLL.

1. Delivery will be made upon availability.
2. This Quote expires on December 31, 2025. Pricing is subject to change after this date.
3. Applicable tax, shipping & handling will be added at the time of invoicing.
4. All purchase orders are subject to credit approval before being accepted by ZOLL.
5. To place an order, please forward the purchase order with a copy of this quotation to esales@zoll.com or via fax to 978-421-0015.
6. All discounts from list price are contingent upon payment within the agreed upon terms.
7. Place your future accessory orders online by visiting the ZOLL web store.



ZOLL Medical Corporation

269 Mill Road
Chelmsford, MA 01824-4105
Federal ID# 04-2711626

Phone: (800) 348-9011

Fax: (978) 421-0015

Email: esales@zoll.com

Watauga County Emergency Services
Quote No: Q-123215 Version: 4

Order Information (to be completed by the customer)

☐ Tax Exempt Entity (Tax Exempt Certificate must be provided to ZOLL)

☐ Taxable Entity (Applicable tax will be applied at time of invoice)

BILL TO ADDRESS	SHIP TO ADDRESS
Name/Department:	Name/Department:
Address:	Address:
City / State / Zip Code:	City / State / Zip Code:

Is a Purchase Order (PO) required for the purchase and/or payment of the products listed on this quotation?

☐ Yes PO Number: _____ PO Amount: _____
(A copy of the Purchase Order must be included with this Quote when returned to ZOLL)

☐ No (Please complete the below section when submitting this order)

For organizations that do not require a PO, ZOLL requires written execution of this order. The person signing below represents and warrants that she or he has the authority to bind the party for which he or she is signing to the terms and prices in this quotation.

Watauga County Emergency Services

Authorized Signature:

Name: _____
Title: _____
Date: _____



Watauga County Emergency Services
Quote No: Q-123215 Version: 4

269 Mill Road
Chelmsford, Massachusetts 01824-4105
978-421-9655 (main)
978-421-0025 (fax)
www.zoll.com

ALS/BLS Software Solutions Master Software, SaaS and Services Agreement and Addenda Acknowledgement Form

The terms and conditions applicable to ZOLL Medical Corporation's Software Solutions products can be found at <https://www.zoll.com/en/about-zoll/legal>. By signing below, the Customer acknowledges and agrees to those terms and conditions. The person signing below represents and warrants that she or he has the authority to bind the Customer to those terms and conditions.

Customer

Signature:

Name: _____

Title: _____

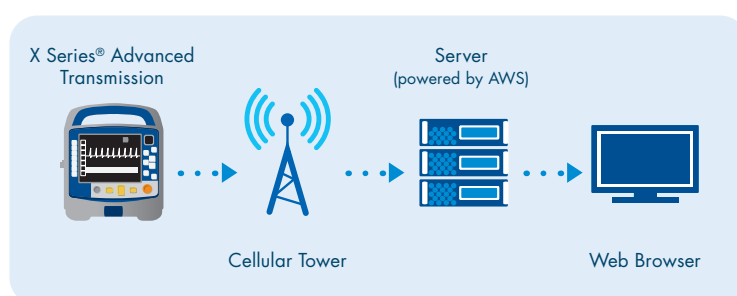
Company: _____

Company Address: _____

Date: _____

Supporting Your Telehealth Needs

Telehealth solutions are becoming increasingly critical in the global healthcare environment. RescueNet Live from ZOLL allows clinicians to remotely view real-time data from the X Series® Advanced monitor/defibrillator screen via a cellular or WiFi connection.



RescueNet Live allows providers access to:

- Top 4 waveforms*
- Heart rate
- Non-invasive blood pressure
- EtCO₂ values
- Masimo rainbow® SET® parameters
- Invasive blood pressure
- Temperature

Providers will also have visibility into:

- Trends
- 12-lead snapshots
- Alarms
- Patient demographics
- Gallery view of multiple streams
- Multiple users connecting to a specific stream

RescueNet Live offers effective decision support to help EMS organizations meet their telehealth needs.

As telehealth programs continue to help improve patient care, providers can rely on RescueNet Live to share the real-time feedback and data necessary to provide optimal care in every situation.

For more information, visit zoll.com/rescuenetlive

*Available in version 2.36 and later.
2.36 is not currently available in North America.

AGENDA ITEM 10:

EMERGENCY SERVICES MATTERS

C. Ambulance Purchase

MANAGER'S COMMENTS:

Approval is requested for the purchase of a 2025 Ford F-350 4x4 Type I ambulance from AEV at a cost of \$256,192. This is a stock unit available through the HGAC competitive procurement group, offered to the County before being released to other agencies. Funds have been budgeted in the current capital project for this purpose.

Board action is requested to approve the purchase of a 2025 Ford F-350 4x4 Type I ambulance from AEV in the amount of \$256,192.



Watauga County Emergency Services

184 Hodges Gap Rd, Suite D
Boone, NC 28607
Phone 828-264-4235
Fax 828-265-7617



Fire Marshal ♦ Emergency Management ♦ Communications

October 13th, 2025

To: Board of Commissioners

CC: Deron Geouque, County Manager
Katie Hancock, Clerk to the Board

Subject: Ambulance Purchase

Board of Commissioners,

Please consider my request for \$256,192 for the purchase of a 2025 Ford F-350 4x4 Type 1 ambulance from AEV. This is a stock unit that was not purchased by a different agency so AEV has offered it to us first. This unit is competitively bid as part of the HGAC procurement group. Funds have been budgeted for this purpose as part of this capital project.

Respectfully,

William Holt, MPA, CEM, NREMT-P
Emergency Services Director

QUOTE



Northwestern Emergency Vehicles

Watauga County Emergency Services
184 Hodges Gap Rd. Suite D
Boone, NC 28607

Date		Sales Rep.	FOB	Ship Via	Terms
10/6/25		David Hudler	Destination	Drive	Net on Acceptance

Quantity	Item	Description	Unit Price	Total
1		2025 Ford F-350 4X4 Type I AEV Ambulance	\$256,192.00	\$256,192.00
		* This unit will be finishing the end of march *		
			TOTAL	\$256,192.00

Northwestern Emergency Vehicles
Phone: (800) 536-8488

P.O. Box 790
Fax: (336) 246-8978

Jefferson, NC 28640
E-mail: david@nwev.com

AGENDA ITEM 10:

EMERGENCY SERVICES MATTERS

D. New Facility Console Purchase

MANAGER'S COMMENTS:

Approval is requested for the purchase of six (6) consoles for the new communications center at a total cost of \$131,156.97. The purchase includes the consoles and all associated mounting systems for radios, phones, and monitors at each telecommunicator workstation. Funds have been budgeted for this purchase through the 911 Emergency Telephone Surcharge Fund as part of the ongoing capital project.

Board action is requested to approve the purchase of six communications consoles from Sustema Corp. in the amount of \$131,156.97.



Watauga County Emergency Services

184 Hodges Gap Rd, Suite D
Boone, NC 28607
Phone 828-264-4235
Fax 828-265-7617



Fire Marshal ♦ Emergency Management ♦ Communications

October 13th, 2025

To: Board of Commissioners

CC: Deron Geouque, County Manager
Katie Hancock, Clerk to the Board

Subject: New Facility Console Purchase

Board of Commissioners,

Please consider my request for \$131,156.97 for the purchase of 6 consoles for the new communications center. This equipment is the console itself and all associated mounting systems for radios, phones, and monitors at each telecommunicator position. Funds have been budgeted for this purpose through the 911 Emergency Telephone Surcharge Fund as part of the capital project.

Respectfully,

William Holt, MPA, CEM, NREMT-P
Emergency Services Director

Sustema Corp.
10 East 40th Street
Suite 3310
New York, NY 10016
1-855-787-8362
Web: http://www.sustema.com



QUOTATION

Valid for 30 days

Nº 26067

Date: 2025-09-09
YYYY-MM-DD

PRESENTED TO

Watauga County 911
Emily Whichard

DELIVERY ADDRESS:

814 W King Street
Boone, NC 28607

Available on MWCOG contract # 21-070, through Tactical Public Safety

Pages: 1 of 1

Federal EIN		Sales Representative	Contact email	Phone
32-0648366		Louis Larouche	louis.larouche@sustema.com	1-855-787-8362 X503
Qty Ordered	Part Nº	Description	Unit Price	Total
		6 cockpit Transit consoles 78 x 78, focal adjustment, PES	\$19,124.13	\$114,744.80
6	C303-4200-2DSS-111	78" x 78" Transit cockpit consoles, Dual surfaces, PES system		
6	C273-DPFD-01-01	Linak modern control with memory and display		
6	C375-DPF-00	Protection housing for DPF4T control pad		
6	C375-PES2B-00	Protection housing for 2 fans/heater buttons		
6	C340-84xx-00-xx	Urethane waterfall molding edging		
6	C373-4500-00-002	Bump/tape switch for console surface		
12	961-0415-000	Monitor posts		
24	965+0115+000	Monitor arms		
12	973+0005+001	Slatwall for monitor arms		
12	M2201584T6B1RA	Power bar, 6 outlets, for undermonitor shelf mounting, 15' cord		
12	M220PS5T8B	PDU 48" strip, 120V, 8 outlets, 15' cord		
6	BE1820-0001994	Monument, 2 power, 2 dual USB A&C		
6	SOR12900NV	Clamp for task light on monitor posts		
6	Nf3EWB	Task light		
6	TL504	Banner status light 4 colors		
6	S300-302429A-01	30"L x 24"D x 29"H, storage cabinet with lockable doors	\$568.70	\$3,412.17
1	INSTALL	Installation Fees	\$8,000.00	\$8,000.00
1	TRANS	Freight (Valid for 30 days)	\$5,000.00	\$5,000.00
Sustema Corp W9 (attached)	PAYMENT TERMS: 50% on PO, 50% before delivery		Sub-total	\$131,156.97
Sales Tax status: ☒ My organization is not tax exempt ☐ My organization is tax exempt - Sales tax certificate required		City Tax (If applicable)		
		State Tax (If applicable)		
THE EXPRESS TERMS AND CONDITIONS ATTACHED HEREIN, SUPERSEDE AND CONTROL THE TERMS OF ANY PURCHASE ORDER ISSUED BY THE CUSTOMER AND ANY COURSE OF DEALING OR USAGE OF TRADE.			Total	\$131,156.97

AGENDA ITEM 11:

TAX MATTERS

A. Monthly Collections Report

MANAGER'S COMMENTS:

Mr. Tyler Rash, Tax Administrator, will present the Monthly Collections Report for September 2025, and be available for questions and discussion.

The report is for information only; therefore, no action is required.

Monthly Collections Report

Watauga County

Bank deposits of the following amounts have been made and credited to the account of Watauga County. The reported totals do not include small shortages and overages reported to the Watauga County Finance Officer

Monthly Report September 2025

	<u>Current Month</u> <u>Collections</u>	<u>Current FY</u> <u>Collections</u>	<u>Current FY</u> <u>Percentage</u>	<u>Previous FY</u> <u>Percentage</u>
<u>General County</u>				
Taxes 2025	626,880.72	626,880.72	1.39%	20.45%
Prior Year Taxes	48,067.82	157,332.91		
Solid Waste User Fees	60,472.95	60,472.95	1.56%	18.32%
 Total County Funds	 \$735,421.49	 \$844,686.58		
 <u>Fire Districts</u>				
Foscoe Fire	9,914.24	9,914.24	1.39%	23.41%
Boone Fire	20,076.26	20,076.26	1.47%	18.94%
Fall Creek Service Dist.	296.15	296.15	2.06%	14.05%
Beaver Dam Fire	1,824.60	1,824.60	1.26%	20.70%
Stewart Simmons Fire	3,347.35	3,347.35	0.71%	25.17%
Zionville Fire	3,199.00	3,199.00	1.95%	17.68%
Cove Creek Fire	7,186.58	7,186.58	1.96%	17.26%
Shawneehaw Fire	5,186.14	5,186.14	2.92%	24.72%
Meat Camp Fire	5,501.30	5,501.30	1.65%	16.06%
Deep Gap Fire	4,509.56	4,509.56	1.54%	18.03%
Todd Fire	1,027.25	1,027.25	1.28%	25.00%
Blowing Rock Fire	11,287.66	11,287.66	1.50%	24.70%
M.C. Creston Fire	72.35	72.35	0.92%	20.01%
Foscoe Service District	2,295.92	2,295.92	2.07%	19.87%
Beech Mtn. Service Dist.	2,883.61	2,883.61	0.08%	10.16%
Cove Creek Service Dist.	336.65	336.65	0.00%	10.83%
Shawneehaw Service Dist	542.47	542.47	6.11%	13.60%
 Total Fire Districts	 79,487.09	 79,487.09		
 <u>Towns</u>				
Boone	112,686.52	112,686.52	1.17%	17.64%
Municipal Services	2,528.25	2,528.25	0.84%	10.71%
 Total Town Taxes	 \$115,214.77	 \$115,214.77		
 Total Amount Collected	 \$930,123.35	 \$1,039,388.44		

Begonia Huck Tax Collections Director

Cyler Roth Tax Administrator

AGENDA ITEM 11:

TAX MATTERS

B. Refunds and Releases

MANAGER’S COMMENTS:

Mr. Tyler Rash, Tax Administrator, will present the Refunds and Releases for September 2025, and be available for questions and discussion.

Board action is requested to accept the September 2025 Refunds and Releases Report.

RELEASES - 09/01/2025 TO 09/30/2025

OWNER NAME AND ADDRESS	CAT YEAR PROPERTY REASON	BILL	EFF DATE	JUR	REF NO	VALUE CHARGE	AMOUNT
1857550 ADAMS, JEFFREY KEITH AMAN, ELIZABETH ANN 190 SASKIA GROVE RD BANNER ELK, NC 28604	RE 2025 1961-00-6519-000 TAX ADJUSTMENTS SENIOR EXEMPTION DID NOT CALCULATE	21696	09/11/2025	F08	12144	0 F08 G01	54.50 346.62 ----- 401.12
1641368 AFFORDABLE HOUSING OF MID FLORIDA INC PO BOX 2071 BANNER ELK, NC 28604	RE 2025 1878-14-3971-000 TAX RELEASES PARCEL WAS RETIRED IN 2024.	7687	09/17/2025	C04	12153	0 G01	122.75
1858940 AYCOCK, WILLIAM C. AYCOCK, LISA B. P.O. BOX 1212 BLOWING ROCK, NC 28605	RE 2025 2817-27-3021-000 TAX ADJUSTMENTS BILLING FOR 2 SWF FEES-PREVIOUS PART OF HOME IS NOW ATTACHED PER TOWN OF BR	32789	09/30/2025	C03	12183	0 SWF	115.00
1843251 AYOUB, STEVEN M 20273 NW 251ST TER HIGH SPRINGS, FL 32643	RE 2025 1940-37-6969-000 TAX RELEASES PARCEL WAS RETIRED IN 2024.	14777	09/29/2025	C05	12178	0 G01 SWF	1,794.16 115.00 ----- 1,909.16
1843251 AYOUB, STEVEN M 20273 NW 251ST TER HIGH SPRINGS, FL 32643	RE 2025 1940-38-6027-000 TAX RELEASES PARCEL WAS RETIRED IN 2024.	14806	09/29/2025	C05	12179	0 G01	26.39
1767340 BERKLEY, JEANNE R 106 BOBCAT LN BEECH MOUNTAIN, NC 28604	RE 2025 1941-61-2604-000 TAX ADJUSTMENTS SENIOR EXEMPTION DID NOT CALCULATE	17178	09/11/2025	C05	12145	0 G01	536.30
1853265 BLUE RIDGE BUFFALO PARTNERS, LLC 5014 HOLLOW ROCK RD DURHAM, NC 27707	RE 2025 2950-61-4092-000 TAX RELEASES PARCEL NO LONGER EXISTS FOR 2025.	55260	09/15/2025	F05	12199	0 F05 G01	3,654.92 13,673.68 ----- 17,328.60
1736797 BR DEVELOPMENT GROUP, LLC REYNOLDS CAPITAL GROUP 3050 PEACHTREE RD NW STE 370 ATLANTA, GA 30305	RE 2025 2857-88-8711-000 TAX RELEASES PARCEL WAS RETIRED IN 2024.	39881	09/29/2025	F05	12173	0 F05 G01	101.15 378.42 ----- 479.57
1521673 BROOKS, LINDA E BROOKS, BILL 553 BEATY ST DAVIDSON, NC 28036	RE 2025 2930-39-0316-000 TAX RELEASES PARCEL NO LONGER EXISTS FOR 2025.	52893	09/09/2025	F10	12140	0 F10 G01 SWF	168.80 1,073.57 115.00 ----- 1,357.37

RELEASES - 09/01/2025 TO 09/30/2025

OWNER NAME AND ADDRESS	CAT YEAR PROPERTY REASON	BILL	EFF DATE	JUR	REF NO	VALUE		AMOUNT
							CHARGE	
1834444 COLLINS, GRANT M COLLINS, KELLY E 115 PASSIONFLOWER TRL BOONE, NC 28607	RE 2025	40129	09/29/2025			0	F05	187.00
	2858-58-0767-000			F05			G01	699.60
	TAX RELEASES				12171			-----
	PARCEL WAS RETIRED IN 2024.							886.60
1037472 CRAIG, JERRY D 1079 LITTLE LAUREL RD BOONE, NC 28607-7481	RE 2025	34216	09/22/2025			0	F12	238.55
	2818-67-3050-000			F12			G01	1,517.18
	TAX RELEASES				12197		SWF	115.00
	PARCEL WAS RETIRED IN 2024.							-----
								1,870.73
1785521 CWBR1150, LLC C/O MAIN AND PINE LLC 5310 S. ALSTON AVE., STE. 210 DURHAM, NC 27713	RE 2025	31082	09/26/2025			0	G01	2,208.83
	2807-97-0406-001			C03				
	TAX RELEASES				12162			
	PARCEL DOUBLE TAXED FOR 2025.							
1859523 DAGENHART, DIANA 262 DAGENHART FARM RD STATESVILLE, NC 28677	RE 2025	37449	09/30/2025			0	F02	21.18
	2829-44-9758-000			F02			G01	112.25
	TAX RELEASES				12190			-----
	PARCEL WAS RETIRED IN 2024.							133.43
1859523 DAGENHART, DIANA 262 DAGENHART FARM RD STATESVILLE, NC 28677	RE 2025	37450	09/30/2025			0	F02	21.18
	2829-44-9807-000			F02			G01	112.25
	TAX RELEASES				12189			-----
	PARCEL WAS RETIRED IN 2024.							133.43
1556262 DAGENHART, TONY D DAGENHART, DIANA B 262 DAGENHART FARM RD STATESVILLE, NC 28677	RE 2025	37448	09/30/2025			0	F02	.66
	2829-44-9757-000			F02			G01	3.50
	TAX RELEASES				12188			-----
	PARCEL WAS RETIRED IN 2024.							4.16
1556262 DAGENHART, TONY D DAGENHART, DIANA B 262 DAGENHART FARM RD STATESVILLE, NC 28677	RE 2025	37606	09/30/2025			0	F02	65.76
	2829-54-0727-000			F02			G01	348.53
	TAX RELEASES				12191		SWF	115.00
	PARCEL WAS RETIRED IN 2024.							-----
								529.29
1786081 DALGLEISH, DONALD A. 207 SPRING BRANCH RD BEECH MOUNTAIN, NC 28604	RE 2025	19620	09/26/2025			0	G01	509.76
	1950-45-1635-000			C05				
	TAX ADJUSTMENTS				12163			
	SENIOR EXEMPTION DID NOT CALCULATE							

RELEASES - 09/01/2025 TO 09/30/2025

OWNER NAME AND ADDRESS	CAT YEAR PROPERTY REASON	BILL EFF DATE JUR	REF NO	VALUE CHARGE	AMOUNT
1860693 DEESE, HOLLIS 157 HENSELS LANE BOONE, NC 28607	PP 2025 4551 TAX ADJUSTMENTS MOBILE HOME FLOODED-UNLIVEABLE-BRADFORD PARK TOOK OWNERSHIP	1590 09/29/2025 F02	12166	0 SWF	115.00
1857814 ELEVATE LAND PARTNERS II, LLC 491 WILLIAMSON RD STE 207 MOORESVILLE, NC 28117	RE 2025 55355 2950-74-2084-000 TAX RELEASES PARCEL WAS RETIRED IN 2024.	09/19/2025 F10	12155	0 F10 G01	975.90 6,206.72 ----- 7,182.62
1768700 FLANDERS, APRIL JONES, JAMES 321 SALLY ST BOONE, NC 28607	RE 2025 48137 2911-58-5401-000 TAX ADJUSTMENTS VET EXEMPTION DID NOT CALCULATE	09/30/2025 F09	12181	0 F09 G01	22.50 143.10 ----- 165.60
1632858 GIZINSKI, THOMAS S GIZINSKI, SUSAN H 650 SHUCK PEN RIDGE RD VILAS, NC 28692	RE 2025 24992 1980-89-9462-000 TAX RELEASES PARCEL WAS MERGED WITH ANOTHER FOR 2025.	09/29/2025 FS1	12169	0 FS1 G01 SWF	700.20 4,453.27 115.00 ----- 5,268.47
1632858 GIZINSKI, THOMAS S GIZINSKI, SUSAN H 650 SHUCK PEN RIDGE RD VILAS, NC 28692	RE 2025 25057 1980-99-1332-000 TAX RELEASES PARCEL WAS RETIRED IN 2024.	09/29/2025 FS1	12170	0 FS1 G01	31.15 198.11 ----- 229.26
1814627 GOLDS, JOAN G 1020 ORCHARD RD DEEP GAP, NC 28618-9432	RE 2025 56529 2961-90-4009-000 TAX ADJUSTMENTS SENIOR EXEMPTION DID NOT CALCULATE	09/11/2025 F10	12151	0 F10 G01	39.72 252.65 ----- 292.37
1856489 GREENE, REX H, LIFE ESTATE GREENE, CHRISTINE H, LIFE ESTATE 335 WILDCAT RIDGE RD DEEP GAP, NC 28618	RE 2025 40916 2869-49-0493-000 TAX ADJUSTMENTS SENIOR EXEMPTION DID NOT CALCULATE	09/11/2025 F10	12146	0 F10 G01	77.55 493.22 ----- 570.77
1620086 HALL, KIMBERLY Q EHNENN, JILL R 152 ARTISTS ALY BLOWING ROCK, NC 28605-9614	RE 2025 12740 1897-86-0704-000 TAX RELEASES PARCEL WAS RETIRED IN 2024. COMBINED WITH PARCEL 1897768734 FOR 2025	09/23/2025 F12	12158	0 F12 G01 SWF	142.90 908.84 115.00 ----- 1,166.74

RELEASES - 09/01/2025 TO 09/30/2025

OWNER NAME AND ADDRESS	CAT YEAR PROPERTY REASON	BILL EFF DATE JUR	REF NO	VALUE CHARGE	AMOUNT
1817050 HALL, KIMBERLY QUINN EHNENN, JILL ROSE 152 ARTIST ALY BLOWING ROCK, NC 28605	RE 2025 12699 09/23/2025 1897-76-8734-000 F12 TAX RELEASES PARCEL WAS RETIRED IN 2024. COMBINED WITH PARCEL 1897860704 FOR 2025		12157	0 F12 G01	20.50 130.38 ----- 150.88
1076272 HERRING, WILLIAM AND DR A JO K 760 WALNUT LN VILAS, NC 28692	RE 2025 25919 09/29/2025 1982-53-4145-000 F07 TAX RELEASES PARCEL WAS RETIRED IN 2024.		12174	0 F07 G01 SWF	479.20 3,047.71 115.00 ----- 3,641.91
1867048 HERZOG, MARGIT VANNOY, SUSAN 125 PROFILE VIEW RD #A2 BANNER ELK, NC 28604	PP 2025 1806 09/26/2025 4817 F01 TAX RELEASES REMOVING LATE LISTING DUE TO ISSUE GETT		12161	0 F01L G01L	2.75 17.49 ----- 20.24
1860089 INFANTINO, ELIZABETH S, TRUSTEE THE NANCY B. STEPHENS TRUST 783 GRANVILLE DR WINTER PARK, FL 32790	RE 2025 34575 09/30/2025 2819-11-8711-000 F12 TAX RELEASES PARCEL WAS RETIRED IN 2024.		12185	0 F12 G01 SWF	314.20 1,998.31 115.00 ----- 2,427.51
1860089 INFANTINO, ELIZABETH S, TRUSTEE THE NANCY B. STEPHENS TRUST 783 GRANVILLE DR WINTER PARK, FL 32790	RE 2025 34580 09/30/2025 2819-11-9767-000 F12 TAX RELEASES PARCEL WAS RETIRED IN 2024.		12184	0 F12 G01	.90 5.72 ----- 6.62
1760652 JAMES AND JOYCE ZELLNER TRUST 127 SADDLEWAY DR BLOWING ROCK, NC 28605	RE 2025 31851 09/26/2025 2809-71-4965-000 F02 TAX RELEASES PARCEL WAS RETIRED IN 2024.		12195	0 F02 G01	138.00 731.40 ----- 869.40
1754217 JAMES AND JOYCE ZELLNER UNDER AGREEMENT 127 SADDLEWAY DR BLOWING ROCK, NC 28605	RE 2025 31862 09/26/2025 2809-72-5481-000 F02 TAX RELEASES PARCEL WAS RETIRED IN 2024.		12196	0 F02 G01 SWF	307.74 1,631.02 115.00 ----- 2,053.76
1853994 JONES, GARY C. JONES, RITA P. 1698 CHESTNUT GROVE RD BOONE, NC 28607	RE 2025 44390 09/15/2025 2902-87-6887-000 F09 TAX RELEASES PARCEL DEACTIVATED IN 2024.		12198	0 F09 G01 SWF	146.85 933.97 230.00 ----- 1,310.82

RELEASES - 09/01/2025 TO 09/30/2025

OWNER NAME AND ADDRESS	CAT YEAR PROPERTY REASON	BILL	EFF DATE	JUR	REF NO	VALUE CHARGE	AMOUNT
1784413 LAIL, SEAN MICHAEL LAIL, HEIDEE K 1211 HOPEWELL CHURCH RD BOONE, NC 28607	RE 2025 2913-44-6822-000 TAX ADJUSTMENTS VET EXEMPTION DID NOT CALCULATE	49351	09/11/2025	F09	12141	0 F09 G01	22.50 143.10 ----- 165.60
1862021 LISOWSKI, DEREK LISOWSKI, GENEVIEVE 441 LAUREL FORK RD VILAS, NC 28692	RE 2025 1991-52-9638-000 TAX ADJUSTMENTS VET EXEMPTION DID NOT CALCULATE	28171	09/11/2025	F02	12142	0 F02 G01	27.00 143.10 ----- 170.10
1578481 M-PRINTS INC P O BOX 506 BOONE, NC 28607	PP 2025 578481999 REFUND RELEASE	2963	09/30/2025	MS1	12194	0 C02 G01 MS1	152.52 121.25 60.05 ----- 333.82
1768500 MCNEIL, DAVID SCOTT MCNEIL, KAREN ISAACS 5820 HOWARDS CREEK RD BOONE, NC 28607	PP 2025 3280 TAX RELEASES SOLD MH IN 2023	1024	09/24/2025	F07	12159	3,100 F07 G01 SWF F07L G01L	1.55 9.86 115.00 .16 .99 ----- 127.56
1505908 MELE, DONALD PETER 180 PINE HILL RD BOONE, NC 28607	RE 2025 1899-69-7942-000 TAX ADJUSTMENTS VET EXEMPTION DID NOT CALCULATE	14293	09/11/2025	F02	12143	0 F02 G01	27.00 143.10 ----- 170.10
1511305 MILLER, MICHAEL 1157 LONGHOPE RD TODD, NC 28684-9519	RE 2025 2914-31-9134-000 TAX ADJUSTMENTS SENIOR EXEMPTION DID NOT CALCULATE	49618	09/11/2025	F09	12147	0 F09 G01	32.32 205.59 ----- 237.91
1528876 MILLER, ROGER LEE MILLER, KAREN B PO BOX 2241 BOONE, NC 28607	PP 2025 528876999 TAX RELEASES TAGGED VEHICLE IN 2017	2653	09/26/2025	F02	12164	500 G01 F02 G01L F02L	1.59 .30 .16 .03 ----- 2.08
1761187 OLEY, KEVIN M 5983 OLD US HWY 421 ZIONVILLE, NC 28698-9320	RE 2025 1984-46-5231-000 TAX RELEASES PARCEL RETIRED IN 2024.	26810	09/30/2025	F06	12182	0 F06 G01 SWF	119.45 759.70 115.00 ----- 994.15

RELEASES - 09/01/2025 TO 09/30/2025

OWNER NAME AND ADDRESS	CAT YEAR PROPERTY REASON	BILL	EFF DATE	JUR	REF NO	VALUE		AMOUNT
							CHARGE	
1761187 OLEY, KEVIN M 5983 OLD US HWY 421 ZIONVILLE, NC 28698-9320	RE 2025	26811	09/23/2025			0	F06	115.60
	1984-46-5232-000			F06			G01	735.22
	TAX RELEASES				12156		SWF	115.00
	PARCEL WAS RETIRED IN 2024.							----- 965.82
1848055 PALOMEQUE-GOSSELIN, WILLIAM EDWARD PALOMEQUE-GOSSELIN, LUIS EDUARDO 16403 DOVES CANYON LN CHARLOTTE, NC 28278	RE 2025	37451	09/30/2025			0	F02	66.06
	2829-44-9825-000			F02			G01	350.12
	TAX RELEASES				12192		SWF	115.00
	PARCEL WAS RETIRED IN 2024.							----- 531.18
1828058 PAYNE, JOHN M. PAYNE, PHYLLIS T. 831 PARKCREST DR BOONE, NC 28607	RE 2025	53619	09/30/2025			0	F10	354.70
	2931-81-5037-000			F10			G01	2,255.89
	TAX RELEASES				12186		SWF	115.00
	PARCEL WAS RETIRED IN 2024.							----- 2,725.59
1610820 PERRY, MORRIS LIFE ESTATE PERRY, ESTHER LIFE ESTATE 198 LOLA PERRY RD ZIONVILLE, NC 28698	RE 2025	29386	09/18/2025			0	F06	114.80
	1993-29-2723-000			F06			G01	730.13
	TAX RELEASES				12154		SWF	115.00
	PARCEL NO LONGER EXISTS FOR 2025.							----- 959.93
1731566 POOLE, SHAWN W PO BOX 884 BLOWING ROCK, NC 28605	RE 2025	30683	09/29/2025			0	SWF	115.00
	2807-84-6995-000			C03				
	TAX ADJUSTMENTS				12177			
	SECOND ADDRESS IS ATTACHED TO THE PROPER 2ND SWF NO LONGER REQUIRED							
1813881 RCPBD INVESTMENTS, LLC P.O. BOX 3018 BOONE, NC 28607	RE 2025	48288	09/24/2025			0	F02	452.16
	2911-73-6137-000			F02			G01	2,396.45
	TAX RELEASES				12160			----- 2,848.61
	PARCEL WAS RETIRED IN 2024.							
1822527 RNA INVESTMENT GROUP, LLC 1331 NORWOOD ST LENOIR, NC 28645	RE 2025	27268	09/29/2025			0	FS1	10.90
	1990-18-7333-000			FS1			G01	69.32
	TAX RELEASES				12175			----- 80.22
	PARCEL RETIRED IN 2024.							
1822527 RNA INVESTMENT GROUP, LLC 1331 NORWOOD ST LENOIR, NC 28645	RE 2025	27270	09/29/2025			0	FS1	625.65
	1990-18-8199-000			FS1			G01	3,979.13
	TAX RELEASES				12176		SWF	115.00
	PARCEL RETIRED IN 2024.							----- 4,719.78

RELEASES - 09/01/2025 TO 09/30/2025

OWNER NAME AND ADDRESS	CAT YEAR PROPERTY REASON	BILL	EFF DATE	JUR	REF NO	VALUE		AMOUNT
							CHARGE	
1748872 ROBBS, JAMES ROBBS, JONANNA 1009 W MARION ST SHELBY, NC 28150	PP 2025	1279	09/29/2025			0	F12L	2.21
	3995			F12			G01L	14.08
	TAX ADJUSTMENTS				12165			-----
	CUSTOMER CALLED AND LISTED ON		1/13/25					16.29
1810858 SATCHMO AND COMPANY LAND INC PO BOX 447 BLOWING ROCK, NC 28605	RE 2025	31310	09/30/2025			0	F12	44.60
	2808-05-5152-000			F12			G01	283.66
	TAX RELEASES				12193			-----
	PARCEL WAS RETIRED IN 2024.							328.26
1145911 SHORE, ROBERT JR 262 SHORE DRIVE BLOWING ROCK, NC 28605-9402	RE 2025	34365	09/30/2025			0	F12	183.10
	2818-87-1675-000			F12			G01	1,164.52
	TAX RELEASES				12187		SWF	230.00
	PARCEL WAS RETIRED IN 2024.							-----
								1,577.62
1154186 STORIE, GERALD G STORIE, LYNNE S 260 TAYLOR RD BOONE, NC 28607-6820	RE 2025	10589	09/26/2025			0	F01	149.95
	1888-29-6626-000			F01			G01	953.68
	TAX RELEASES				12200			-----
	PARCEL WAS RETIRED IN 2024.							1,103.63
1858188 THE JOHN AND ELIZABETH EY FAMILY DYNASTY TRUST 281 PIMPERNEL WAY BOONE, NC 28607	RE 2025	39887	09/29/2025			0	F05	805.21
	2857-89-8074-000			F05			G01	3,012.41
	TAX RELEASES				12172		SWF	115.00
	PARCEL WAS RETIRED IN 2024.							-----
								3,932.62
1646237 THOMAS, WM EARL LIFE ESTATE THOMAS, MARSHA LIFE ESTATE 517 ISENHOUR RD ZIONVILLE, NC 28698	RE 2025	29356	09/11/2025			0	F06	43.57
	1993-25-9994-000			F06			G01	277.13
	TAX ADJUSTMENTS				12148			-----
								320.70
1576044 TOWN OF BLOWING ROCK PO BOX 47 BLOWING ROCK, NC 28605-0047	RE 2025	32571	09/29/2025			0	G01	957.50
	2817-17-2491-000			C03				
	TAX RELEASES				12167			
	PARCEL IS EXEMPT DUE TO OWNERSHIP.							
1576044 TOWN OF BLOWING ROCK PO BOX 47 BLOWING ROCK, NC 28605-0047	RE 2025	32576	09/29/2025			0	G01	684.34
	2817-17-3207-000			C03				
	TAX RELEASES				12168			
	PARCEL IS EXEMPT DUE TO OWNERSHIP.							
	TOWN OF BLOWING ROCK OWNS PARCEL.							

RELEASES - 09/01/2025 TO 09/30/2025

OWNER NAME AND ADDRESS	CAT YEAR PROPERTY REASON	BILL	EFF DATE	JUR	VALUE	CHARGE	AMOUNT
1537134 TREXLER, RALPH DONALD JR TREXLER, LINDA H 5377 PEORIA RD VILAS, NC 28692-9421	RE 2025	21100	09/11/2025		0	F04	33.35
	1954-12-0990-000			F04		G01	212.10
	TAX ADJUSTMENTS			12149			-----
	SENIOR EXEMPTION DID NOT CALCULATE						245.45
1306109 VANDERBILT, CHARLES H AND CAROL 107 BROWNSTONE LN BANNER ELK, NC 28604	RE 2025	16520	09/11/2025		0	G01	573.35
	1941-32-7108-000			C05			
	TAX ADJUSTMENTS			12152			
	SENIOR EXEMPTION DID NOT CALCULATE						
1171255 WATAUGA COUNTY 814 WEST KING ST SUITE 205 BOONE, NC 28607	RE 2025	50324	09/29/2025		0	C02	1,912.80
	2920-29-5940-000			C02		G01	1,520.68
	TAX RELEASES			12180			-----
	PARCEL IS EXEMPT DUE TO OWNERSHIP.						3,433.48
1508018 WATSON, MARCELLA JANE 129 SNOWDRIFT LANE BOONE, NC 28607-6942	RE 2025	51203	09/11/2025		0	F02	53.85
	2921-52-4861-000			F02		G01	285.40
	TAX ADJUSTMENTS			12150			-----
	SENIOR EXEMPTION DID NOT CALCULATE						339.25
DETAIL SUMMARY		COUNT: 61		RELEASES - TOTAL	3,600		82,684.40

RELEASES - 09/01/2025 TO 09/30/2025

RELEASES - CHARGE SUMMARY FOR ALL CLERKS

YEAR	CAT	CHARGE	AMOUNT
2025	RE	C02	BOONE RE
2025	RE	F01	FOSCOE FIRE RE
2025	RE	F02	BOONE FIRE RE
2025	RE	F04	BEAVER DAM FIRE RE
2025	RE	F05	STEWART SIMMONS FIRE RE
2025	RE	F06	ZIONVILLE FIRE RE
2025	RE	F07	COVE CREEK FIRE RE
2025	RE	F08	SHAWNEEHAW FIRE RE
2025	RE	F09	MEAT CAMP FIRE RE
2025	RE	F10	DEEP GAP FIRE RE
2025	RE	F12	BLOWING ROCK FIRE RE
2025	RE	FS1	FOSCOE SERV DIST RE
2025	RE	G01	WATAUGA COUNTY RE
2025	RE	SWF	SANITATION USER FEE
2025	PP	C02	BOONE PP
2025	PP	F01L	FOSCOE FIRE LATE LIST
2025	PP	F02	BOONE FIRE PP
2025	PP	F02L	BOONE FIRE LATE LIST
2025	PP	F07	COVE CREEK FIRE PP
2025	PP	F07L	COVE CREEK FIRE LATE LIST
2025	PP	F12L	BLOWING ROCK FIRE LATE LIST
2025	PP	G01	WATAUGA COUNTY PP
2025	PP	G01L	WATAUGA COUNTY LATE LIST
2025	PP	MS1	BOONE MUNICIPAL SERV DIST PP
2025	PP	SWF	SANITATION USER FEE
2025 TOTAL			82,684.40
SUMMARY TOTAL			82,684.40

RELEASES - 09/01/2025 TO 09/30/2025

RELEASES - JURISDICTION SUMMARY FOR ALL CLERKS

JUR	YEAR	CHARGE	AMOUNT
C02	2025	C02 BOONE RE	1,912.80
C02	2025	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY RE	1,520.68
		C02 TOTAL	3,433.48
C03	2025	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY RE	3,850.67
C03	2025	SWF SANITATION USER FEE	230.00
		C03 TOTAL	4,080.67
C04	2025	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY RE	122.75
		C04 TOTAL	122.75
C05	2025	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY RE	3,439.96
C05	2025	SWF SANITATION USER FEE	115.00
		C05 TOTAL	3,554.96
F01	2025	F01 FOSCOE FIRE RE	149.95
F01	2025	F01L FOSCOE FIRE LATE LIST	2.75
F01	2025	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY RE	953.68
F01	2025	G01L WATAUGA COUNTY LATE LIST	17.49
		F01 TOTAL	1,123.87
F02	2025	F02 BOONE FIRE RE	1,180.89
F02	2025	F02L BOONE FIRE LATE LIST	.03
F02	2025	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY RE	6,258.71
F02	2025	G01L WATAUGA COUNTY LATE LIST	.16
F02	2025	SWF SANITATION USER FEE	460.00
		F02 TOTAL	7,899.79
F04	2025	F04 BEAVER DAM FIRE RE	33.35
F04	2025	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY RE	212.10
		F04 TOTAL	245.45
F05	2025	F05 STEWART SIMMONS FIRE RE	4,748.28
F05	2025	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY RE	17,764.11
F05	2025	SWF SANITATION USER FEE	115.00
		F05 TOTAL	22,627.39
F06	2025	F06 ZIONVILLE FIRE RE	393.42
F06	2025	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY RE	2,502.18
F06	2025	SWF SANITATION USER FEE	345.00
		F06 TOTAL	3,240.60
F07	2025	F07 COVE CREEK FIRE PP	480.75
F07	2025	F07L COVE CREEK FIRE LATE LIST	.16
F07	2025	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY PP	3,057.57
F07	2025	G01L WATAUGA COUNTY LATE LIST	.99
F07	2025	SWF SANITATION USER FEE	230.00

RELEASES - 09/01/2025 TO 09/30/2025

RELEASES - JURISDICTION SUMMARY FOR ALL CLERKS

JUR	YEAR	CHARGE	AMOUNT
		F07 TOTAL	3,769.47
F08	2025	F08 SHAWNEEHAW FIRE RE	54.50
F08	2025	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY RE	346.62
		F08 TOTAL	401.12
F09	2025	F09 MEAT CAMP FIRE RE	224.17
F09	2025	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY RE	1,425.76
F09	2025	SWF SANITATION USER FEE	230.00
		F09 TOTAL	1,879.93
F10	2025	F10 DEEP GAP FIRE RE	1,616.67
F10	2025	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY RE	10,282.05
F10	2025	SWF SANITATION USER FEE	230.00
		F10 TOTAL	12,128.72
F12	2025	F12 BLOWING ROCK FIRE RE	944.75
F12	2025	F12L BLOWING ROCK FIRE LATE LIST	2.21
F12	2025	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY RE	6,008.61
F12	2025	G01L WATAUGA COUNTY LATE LIST	14.08
F12	2025	SWF SANITATION USER FEE	575.00
		F12 TOTAL	7,544.65
FS1	2025	FS1 FOSCOE SERV DIST RE	1,367.90
FS1	2025	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY RE	8,699.83
FS1	2025	SWF SANITATION USER FEE	230.00
		FS1 TOTAL	10,297.73
MS1	2025	C02 BOONE PP	152.52
MS1	2025	G01 WATAUGA COUNTY PP	121.25
MS1	2025	MS1 BOONE MUNICIPAL SERV DIST PP	60.05
		MS1 TOTAL	333.82
		SUMMARY TOTAL	82,684.40

AGENDA ITEM 12:

MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

A. Boards and Commissions

MANAGER’S COMMENTS:

Volunteer Application for Advisory Committees – Phillip Hardin

The County has received a volunteer application from Mr. Phillip Hardin of Banner Elk (Shawnee Township) expressing interest in serving on the Watauga County Board of Adjustment or the Watauga County Social Services Board.

Mr. Hardin is currently employed as the Economic Services Director for Buncombe County Health and Human Services and has worked in the social services field for 37 years, including time as a Department of Social Services Director. He also has significant volunteer experience, having served 12 years on the City of Asheville Board of Adjustment, where he was Chair for the last four years of his term.

At this time, there is one vacancy on the Watauga County Board of Adjustment and no vacancies on the Social Services Board.

This is a first reading; therefore, no action is required by the Board.

Volunteer Application
Watauga County Boards And Commissions

If you are a Watauga County resident, at least 18 years old, and willing to volunteer your time and expertise to your community, please complete the application below and click on Print Form.
Please sign and mail or fax to:

Watauga County Commissioners' Office
814 West King Street, Suite 205
Boone, NC 28607
Phone: (828) 265-8000
Fax: (828) 264-3230

Name: Phillip Hardin

Home Address: 466 Signature Ridge Rd

City: Banner Elk Zip: 28604

Telephone: (H) 828-785-2732 (w) same (Fax) _____

Email: philliphardin1011@gmail.com

Place of Employment: Buncombe County HHS

Job Title: Economic Service Director

In Order To Assure County wide Representation Please Indicate Your Township Of Residence:

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| ☐ Bald Mountain | ☐ Stony Fork | ☐ Watauga |
| ☐ New River | ☐ Brushy Fork | ☐ Cove Creek |
| ☐ Beaver Dam | ☐ Meat Camp | ☒ Shawneehaw |
| ☐ Blue Ridge | ☐ Blowing Rock | ☐ Laurel Creek |
| ☐ Elk | ☐ North Fork | ☐ Boone |

In addition, Please Indicate If You Live In One Of The Following Areas:

- | | |
|--|--|
| ☐ Foscoe-Grandfather Community | ☐ Valle Crucis Historic District |
| ☐ Howards Creek Watershed | ☐ Winklers Creek Watershed |
| ☐ South Fork New River Watershed | ☐ Extraterritorial Area |

We Ask Your Help In Assuring Diversity Of Membership By Age, Gender, And Race, By Answering The Following Questions

- | Gender | Ethnic Background | |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| ☒ Male | ☐ African American | ☐ Hispanic |
| ☐ Female | ☐ Caucasian | ☐ Other |
| | ☐ Native American | |

Please List (In Order Of Preference) The Boards/Commissions On Which You Would Be Willing To Serve.

1. Watauga County Board Of Adjustment
2. Social Services Board
3. _____

**Volunteer Application
Watauga County Boards And Commissions
(Continued)**

Please list any work, volunteer, and/or other experience you would like to have considered in the review of your application.

**Work
Experience:**

I have worked in the Social Services field for the last 37 years and been a DSS director during that time.

**Volunteer
Experience:**

I served on the Board of Adjustment for the City of Asheville for 12 years serving as the chair of that board for the last 4 years of my term.

**Other
Experience:**

**Other
Comments:**

Date 10/14/25

Signature: _____

Phillip Hardin

Date: _____

Print Form

Reset Form

AGENDA ITEM 13:

BREAK

AGENDA ITEM 14:

CLOSED SESSION

Attorney-Client Matters – G.S. § 143-318.11(a)(3)

Land Acquisition – G.S. § 143-318.11(a)(5)

Personnel Matters – G.S. § 143-318.11(a)(1)

The seal of Watauga County, North Carolina, is a circular emblem. The outer ring contains the text "SEAL OF WATAUGA COUNTY" at the top and "NORTH CAROLINA" at the bottom, separated by two stars. Inside the ring is a landscape scene featuring a river flowing through a valley, with mountains in the background and a cluster of pink flowers in the foreground. A banner at the top of the inner circle displays the year "1849".

**AGENDA ADDENDUMS AND
SUPPLEMENTAL MATERIALS
FROM BOARD MEETING**



PUBLIC COMMENT

Watauga Board of County Commissioners

OCTOBER 21, 2025

WATAUGA COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS PUBLIC COMMENT RULES

At the April 18, 2023, Watauga County Board of Commissioners meeting the Board amended the policy for public comment before the Board as follows:

In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes 160A-81.1, the Watauga County Board of Commissioners establishes the following policy and rules regarding Public Comment.

- The Board does hereby establish a time period of up to sixty (60) minutes, for an open forum, at the beginning of each regular meeting to hear citizen comments.
- Persons who wish to speak must register on the sign-up sheet located on the information desk outside the meeting room. Sign-up sheets will be available one hour prior to the start of each meeting.
- Speakers shall provide their name and address at the start of their comments.
- Each speaker is allocated up to three (3) minutes to speak. No public comment period shall extend beyond one (1) hour. The Chair reserves the right to reduce the time limitation for individual speakers in order to meet the one (1) hour time limit and as necessary for efficient conduct of business.
- A speaker may not share or relinquish any remaining time they have not used to another speaker and shall only be allowed to speak once during the public comment period.
- Speaker substitutions at the meeting are not allowed.
- Comments are to be directed to the Board as a whole. The forum is intended to provide the Board of Commissioners an opportunity to hear citizens. It is not intended to subject the Board to answering impromptu questions. Citizens will be expected to be civil in their language and presentation and not to engage in slander or name-calling.
- Speakers shall refrain from personal attacks and/or threats directed towards County staff, elected Board members, or members of the public. Insults, profanity, use of vulgar language or gestures, or other inappropriate behavior are not allowed.
- Speakers shall limit their comments to matters that are germane to, or within the jurisdiction of the Watauga County Board of Commissioners.
- Speakers shall address the Board with any, and all public comments. Comments, questions, jeering, or other interruptions from the audience are not allowed. Speakers shall likewise not address or respond to members of the audience.
- The Chair, or presiding officer, has the authority to enforce the Rules of Decorum. Failure to obey these Rules may result in the forfeiture of the remaining speaking time and possible criminal charges. Individuals who engage in egregious or repeated violations may be asked to leave the meeting.
- During the open forum, speakers should not discuss any of the following:
 - a. Matters which concern the candidacy of any person seeking public office, including of the person addressing the Board.
 - b. Matters in current or anticipated litigation.
 - c. Advertising or promoting the sale of products, services, or private enterprise.
 - d. Promoting any contest or lottery.

SPEAKER LIST

PLEASE CLEARLY PRINT YOUR NAME.

BY PRINTING YOUR NAME BELOW, YOU ACKNOWLEDGE THAT YOU HAVE READ, UNDERSTOOD, AND AGREE TO ABIDE BY THE RULES OUTLINED ABOVE.

PLEASE STATE YOUR NAME BEFORE SPEAKING.

1. Walker Stone
2. BRIAN JUNEAN
3. Linda Byrd
4. _____

5. _____
6. _____
7. _____
8. _____

Additional sign-up space available on the back.



NC DEPARTMENT OF
**HEALTH AND
HUMAN SERVICES**

JOSH STEIN • Governor

DEVPUTTA SANGVAI • Secretary

LISA TUCKER CAULEY • Division Director, Human Services

October 20, 2025

Social Workers of Watauga County
c/o Tom Hughes, DSS Director
132 Poplar Grove Connector, Suite C
Boone, North Carolina 28607

Dear Director Hughes (Tom),

Social Workers from Watauga County Department of Social Services sent a letter to the Secretary's office regarding their concern and frustration for situations involving children in foster care who do not have appropriate placements. Please share my response with them.

We recognize the growing behavioral health challenges facing many young people. While access to care is a concern for all, youth with complex and specialized behavioral health needs—particularly those in DSS custody—are especially at risk and often face the greatest barriers to getting the support they need. Leadership at the NC Department of Health and Human Services (NCDHHS) hears your concerns expressed in the letter dated September 22, 2025, and would like to share efforts currently in place or underway to expand placement resources for these youth.

The North Carolina General Assembly has made a historic \$835 million investment to be used to enhance various programs and services aimed at improving outcomes for children and their families. NCDHHS has committed \$80 million of the state's total \$835 million investment in behavioral health services towards children's complex behavioral health needs. Several strategic steps are being taken to expand access to higher-level treatment settings, including increasing the number of Level II and higher behavioral health beds across the state. With this funding, we will ensure that more children with behavioral health needs can stay in a home setting by making sure they receive the right services, and that those services are child-centered, trauma-informed, and high-quality.

Here are some of the key steps NCDHHS has taken:

Enhanced Emergency Care

- The Division of Social Services has appropriated \$5,575,000 in non-recurring funds, to be allocated towards the development of a new placement service, Enhanced Emergency Care.
- The purpose of an Enhanced Emergency Care (EEC) facility is to prevent children and youth from sleeping in inappropriate placements such as a DSS office. Placement in these facilities will ensure that children or youth without an identified placement can receive the psychological and behavioral treatment needed in a safe environment.
- We plan to have three facilities located across the state in the east, west and central regions.

Expansion of Crisis Services and Bed Capacity

NC DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES • DIVISION OF SOCIAL SERVICES

LOCATION: 1915 Health Services Way, Raleigh NC 27607

MAILING ADDRESS: 2408 Mail Service Center

Raleigh, NC 27699-2410

www.ncdhhs.gov • Main Tel. (919) 527-6393

AN EQUAL OPPORTUNITY / AFFIRMATIVE ACTION EMPLOYER

- 114 new beds have been added in community crisis centers, representing a 32% increase in capacity statewide.
- These beds are part of a broader effort to strengthen the behavioral health crisis response system, ensuring that individuals in crisis have a safe place to go for care.

Creation of Behavioral Health Urgent Care Facilities

- NCDHHS is establishing 12 new behavioral health urgent care centers, which will increase the state's capacity by more than 69%.
- These facilities are designed to divert individuals from emergency departments and provide timely, appropriate care, potentially reducing the need for inpatient hospitalization.

Targeted Investments for Children and Youth

- The \$80 million investment is being used to build a continuum of care for children, including in-home services and higher-level residential treatment options.
- This includes support for emergency placements and alternatives to inappropriate boarding in DSS offices, which often occurs due to a lack of available Level II or higher beds.
- Expansion of Community-based treatment programs, such as expanding Child First into 22 counties, as well as expanding training of mental health providers in evidenced-based treatment models.

Implementing a Child Welfare Trauma-Informed Assessment statewide in 2026

- Currently being developed by a partnership including various divisions of the NCDHHS, prepaid health plans, county social services, individuals with relevant experiences, and other experts.

Emergency Placement Funds

- These funds are intended to temporarily assist county departments of social services in addressing identified placement needs for children in the custody of the agencies who are awaiting a Medicaid leveled treatment placement. While children await the location of the placement, these funds can be used to prevent them from staying in a DSS office.
- This investment means fewer children boarding in DSS offices, more children in DSS custody living in a home setting appropriate for their behavioral health needs and potentially fewer emergency department visits or stays for children experiencing a behavioral health crisis.

Children and Families Specialty Plan (CFSP)

- Launching Dec. 1, 2025, the Children and Families Specialty Plan (Healthy Blue Care Together) is designed to improve how children and families served by the child welfare system access care.
- The plan includes coverage for home- and community-based services as well as outpatient therapy, inpatient treatment, crisis and therapeutic residential options for children
- A statewide, fully integrated care management system is critical to ensure children can access the right level of care for their needs, when and where they need it.

These initiatives reflect a comprehensive approach to not only increase the number of Level II and higher beds but also to ensure that individuals—especially children—receive care in the most appropriate and least restrictive settings possible.

At a more granular level, there are strategies that NCDHHS Regional Child Welfare Specialists engage to address children in Emergency Departments/DSS Buildings:

- Reviewing the Rapid Response Team process with all counties to include timely referrals and quality completion of the referral form that provides appropriate information.
- Staffing/Timelining with the county around reasons a placement has disrupted.

- Assessing if the county has a Placement Stability Standard Operating Procedure. The best option for youth in foster care is to preserve placements through supporting placement providers. Specialists assess how counties respond to resource parents when they have a complaint, how the complaint is escalated, and who addresses it. Specialists can offer Technical Assistance on stages of disruption. Data on placement stability from UNC Performance Management can be used to analyze trends to serve as a foundation for planning.
- Reviews of monthly foster care visits (MFCV) contact records to assess how the county assesses safety and risk and how this affects the child's placement stability.
- Encouraging county leadership to reach out to LME/MCO leadership to discuss placements.
- Guiding county practice such as entering into contracts with private agencies to reserve beds/placements for crisis situations.
- Reviewing the process for locating, identifying and engaging kinship at very early stages. Training such as KinnectU or TA on kinship recruitment is available.
- Assessing the number of licensed foster parents each county has and evaluating their diligent recruitment and retention plan.
- Providing information on interventions such as Permanency Roundtables and encouraging usage for cases that have been opened for an extended period.

While there is no single solution to the problem of placement disruptions for child welfare involved youth, NC DHHS is working diligently to address the issue. Our goal is to ensure that children with behavioral health needs receive suitable, essential, child-centered, trauma-informed, and high-quality services, enabling as many children as possible to either remain in or return to a home setting.

Thank you for reaching out to DHHS to address your concerns and offer ideas for solutioning. We appreciate the important work you do each day on behalf of Watauga County residents. Your input is important and will be used to guide continued efforts to address the needs of the children we are charged to protect and serve.

Sincerely,



Donna F. Fayko

Deputy Director for Child Welfare Operations

Cc: Michael Leighs, Deputy Secretary for Opportunity and Wellbeing
 Lisa Tucker Cauley, Division Director, Human Services
 Adrian W. Daye, Deputy Director for Child Welfare Practice
 William "Ben" Rose, Lead Regional Director
 Meredith Houchins, Interim Section Chief for County Operations

AGENDA ADDENDUM
WATAUGA COUNTY BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS
TUESDAY, OCTOBER 21, 2025 AT 5:30 PM

AGENDA ITEM 12:

MISCELLANEOUS ADMINISTRATIVE MATTERS

B. Recommended Contract Award for Employee Dental and Life Insurance

MANAGER’S COMMENTS:

Updated renewal rates were received for dental insurance benefits. The initial renewal rate received from Cigna for dental insurance was a 15.5% increase. Further negotiations and analysis of additional claims reduced the increase to 8%, however, there was a network change with Cigna that would negatively impact employees, necessitating additional bids and further negotiations. United Healthcare provided a quote with the same dental plan structure without major changes to benefits at a 6.9% increase, including an additional 2% reduction in the medical renewal, from 14.4% to 12.1% increase, providing a savings of approximately \$74,000.

Further clarification was also received from Mark III Employee Benefits regarding The Standard Insurance Company for basic and voluntary life insurance. The Standard voluntary life insurance benefits were proposed to be level with no changes to plan benefits or premiums, but additional information received included an increase in basic life insurance benefits provided by the County to all regular employees. Due to this change, staff requested further negotiations through the bid process, secured a proposal from MetLife for basic and voluntary life insurance at the current rate with no increase in premiums or major plan changes, and a three (3) year rate lock.

Staff recommends United Healthcare for dental insurance, with a 6.9% rate increase for the 2026 plan year, and MetLife for basic and voluntary life insurance benefits with no change to current premiums and a three (3) year rate lock.

Adequate funds have been budgeted to cover the renewal rates. Board action is required.



PLAN UPDATE

2026 Medical and Dental Renewal



October 14, 2025

2026 Dental Renewal Options



		CIGNA 2025 Revised Renewal w/ Dental		UHC 2026 Proposal Fully Insured + Performance Funding Revised			UHC 2026 Proposal Fully Insured + Performance Funding Revised With Dental		
Plan Design		HSA		HSA			HSA		
		In-Network		In-Network			In-Network		
Primary Care Physician		Deductible/0%		Deductible/0%			Deductible/0%		
Specialist Physician		Deductible/0%		Deductible/0%			Deductible/0%		
Well Baby Care		100%		100%			100%		
Immunizations/Injections		100%		100%			100%		
Physical Exams		100%		100%			100%		
Pap Smears/Mammograms		100%		100%			100%		
Deductible		\$2,500		\$2,500			\$2,500		
Deductible - Family Maximum		\$5,000		\$5,000			\$5,000		
Coinsurance Maximum - Individual		100%		100%			100%		
Coinsurance Maximum - Family		100%		100%			100%		
Out of Pocket Maximum - Individual		\$2,500		\$2,500			\$2,500		
Out of Pocket Maximum - Family		\$5,000		\$5,000			\$5,000		
In-patient Hospital Services		Deductible/100%		Deductible/100%			Deductible/100%		
Out-patient Hospital Services		Deductible/100%		Deductible/100%			Deductible/100%		
Urgent Care		Deductible/100%		Deductible/100%			Deductible/100%		
Emergency Room		Deductible/100%		Deductible/100%			Deductible/100%		
Pharmacy		Deductible/100%		Deductible/100%			Deductible/100%		
Lifetime Maximum		Unlimited		Unlimited			Unlimited		
Health Savings Account - County Funded		\$1,000		\$1,000			\$1,000		
MUST MEET WELLNESS CRITERIA									
Active Monthly Rates									
Employee Only	254	\$949.84	\$241,259.36	\$1,086.84	\$276,057.36	114.4%	\$1,065.10	\$270,535.40	112.1%
Employee/Spouse	2	\$2,063.12	\$4,126.24	\$2,360.70	\$4,721.40	114.4%	\$2,313.49	\$4,626.98	112.1%
Employee/Child(ren)	17	\$1,413.39	\$24,027.63	\$1,617.25	\$27,493.25	114.4%	\$1,584.91	\$26,943.47	112.1%
Employee/Family	0	\$2,916.08	\$0.00	\$3,336.67	\$0.00	114.4%	\$3,269.94	\$0.00	112.1%
Monthly Cost	273		\$269,413.23		\$308,272.01	114.4%		\$302,105.85	112.1%
Annual Cost			\$3,258,458.76		\$3,724,764.12			\$3,650,770.20	
					114.3%			112.0%	
				Wellness 10K			Wellness 10K		

2026 Dental Renewal Options



		Cigna		Cigna		Cigna		Ameritas		Ameritas		UHC Dental	
		Passive PPO		Passive PPO		PPO MCR2		PPO		PPO		PPO	
		Current		2026 Renewal		2026 Revised		2026 Renewal		2026 Renewal		2026 Renewal	
		Preventive		Preventive		Preventive		Preventive		Preventive		Preventive	
Exams		100%		100%		100%		100%		100%		100%	
Cleanings		100%		100%		100%		100%		100%		100%	
X-Rays		100%		100%		100%		100%		100%		100%	
Fluoride Treatment		100%		100%		100%		100%		100%		100%	
Space Maintainers		100%		100%		100%		100%		100%		100%	
Sealants		100%		100%		100%		100%		100%		100%	
		Basic		Basic		Basic		Basic		Basic		Basic	
Fillings - Amalgams & Composites		80%		80%		80%		80%		80%		80%	
Simple Extractions		80%		80%		80%		80%		80%		80%	
Surgical Extractions		80%		80%		80%		80%		80%		80%	
Endodontics		80%		80%		80%		80%		80%		80%	
Periodontics		80%		80%		80%		80%		80%		80%	
Anesthesia		80%		80%		80%		80%		80%		80%	
		Major		Major		Major		Major		Major		Major	
Crowns/Inlays/Onlays		50%		50%		50%		50%		50%		50%	
Dentures		50%		50%		50%		50%		50%		50%	
Fixed Bridges		50%		50%		50%		50%		50%		50%	
Implants		50%		50%		50%		50%		50%		50%	
Annual Deductible (Does not apply to preventive services)		\$50 - Individual \$150 - Family		\$50 - Individual \$150 - Family		\$50 - Individual \$150 - Family		\$50 - Individual \$150 - Family		\$50 - Individual \$150 - Family		\$50 - Individual \$150 - Family	
Annual Maximum		\$1,500		\$1,500		\$1,500		\$1,500		\$1,500		\$1,500	
Reimbursement Allowance													
Monthly Premium													
Employee Only	225	\$32.38	\$7,285.50	\$37.40	\$8,415.00	\$34.97	\$7,868.25	\$36.76	\$8,271.00	\$37.24	\$8,379.00	\$34.60	\$7,785.00
Employee + Spouse	29	\$87.04	\$2,524.16	\$100.53	\$2,915.37	\$94.00	\$2,726.00	\$98.80	\$2,865.20	\$100.12	\$2,903.48	\$93.01	\$2,697.29
Employee + Child(ren)	28	\$87.04	\$2,437.12	\$100.53	\$2,814.84	\$94.00	\$2,632.00	\$98.80	\$2,766.40	\$100.12	\$2,803.36	\$93.01	\$2,604.28
Employee + Family	11	\$144.74	\$1,592.14	\$167.17	\$1,838.87	\$156.32	\$1,719.52	\$164.32	\$1,807.52	\$166.48	\$1,831.28	\$154.66	\$1,701.26
Total Monthly Premium			\$13,838.92		\$15,984.08		\$14,945.77		\$15,710.12		\$15,917.12		\$14,787.83
Increase in Premium					115.5%		108.0%		113.5%		115.0%		106.9%
Rate Guarantee				1 year		1 year		1 year		2 year		1 year	



PLAN UPDATE

2026 Term Life Renewal



October 21, 2025

2026 Term Life Options



		The Standard - Current		The Standard - Renewal		MetLife	
	Current Volume	Monthly Rate per \$1,000		Monthly Rate per \$1,000		Monthly Rate per \$1,000	
Basic Life	\$17,293,750	\$0.085	\$1,469.97	\$0.160	\$2,767.00	\$0.078	\$1,348.91
Basic AD&D	\$17,293,750	\$0.015	\$259.41	\$0.015	\$259.41	\$0.022	\$380.46
Total Monthly Premium			\$1,729.38		\$3,026.41		\$1,729.38
Total Annual Premium			\$20,752.50		\$36,316.88		\$20,752.50
Annual Increase			N/A		\$15,564.38		\$0.00
Basic Life Benefit		1 X salary rounded to the higher \$1,000, to a maximum of \$160,000		1 X salary rounded to the higher \$1,000, to a maximum of \$160,000		1 X salary rounded to the higher \$1,000, to a maximum of \$160,000	
Waiver of Premium		to SSNRA		to SSNRA		to age 70	
Accelerated Benefit Option		Included		Included		Included	
Conversion		Included		Included		Included	
Portability		Included		Included		Included	
Age Reductions		to 65% at age 65, 50% at age 70 and 25% at age 75		to 65% at age 65, 50% at age 70 and 25% at age 75		to 65% at age 65, 50% at age 70 and 25% at age 75	
Voluntary Life	Age						
Employee/Spouse	under 25	\$0.09		\$0.09		\$0.09	
Based on Ee age	25 - 29	\$0.09		\$0.09		\$0.09	
	30 - 34	\$0.10		\$0.10		\$0.10	
	35 - 39	\$0.12		\$0.12		\$0.12	
	40 - 44	\$0.18		\$0.18		\$0.18	
	45 - 49	\$0.31		\$0.31		\$0.31	
	50 - 54	\$0.53		\$0.53		\$0.53	
	55 - 59	\$0.81		\$0.81		\$0.81	
	60 - 64	\$1.19		\$1.19		\$1.19	
	65 - 69	\$1.86		\$1.86		\$1.86	
	70 - 74	\$3.67		\$3.67		\$3.67	
	75 +	\$3.67		\$3.67		\$3.67	
Employee Voluntary Life Benefit		Increments of \$5,000 to the lesser of 8 X salary or \$300,000		Increments of \$5,000 to the lesser of 8 X salary or \$300,000		Increments of \$5,000 to the lesser of 7 X salary or \$300,000	
Employee Voluntary Life Guaranteed Issue		\$200,000		\$200,000		\$200,000	
Spouse Voluntary Life Benefit		Increments of \$5,000 up to \$150,000, not to exceed 50% of Ee amount		Increments of \$5,000 up to \$150,000, not to exceed 50% of Ee amount		Increments of \$5,000 up to \$150,000, not to exceed 50% of Ee amount	
Spouse Voluntary Guaranteed Issue		\$30,000		\$30,000		\$30,000	
Child Voluntary Coverage		live birth + - \$10,000 \$0.20 per \$1,000		live birth + - \$10,000 \$0.20 per \$1,000		\$1,000, \$2,000, \$4,000, \$5,000 or \$10,000 15 days to 6 mo. - \$1,000 \$0.128 per \$1,000	
Waiver of Premium		to SSNRA		to SSNRA		to age 70	
Accelerated Benefit Option		Included		Included		Included	
Conversion		Included		Included		Included	
Portability		Included		Included		Included	
Voluntary Age Reductions		Same as Basic Life		Same as Basic Life		None	
Grandfather current amounts		Yes		Yes		Yes	
Annual increases without EOI		N/A		N/A		No, one time open enrollment up to GI for Ee, Sp and Ch	
Rate Guarantee		N/A		2 years		3 years	